

明确目标 分阶训练
分类写作 高效速成

透析考纲 预测命题
真题例解 事半功倍

交大英语

四六级考试成功系列

张曦 总主编

主编 吴玮翔 吴晓妹
Jasmine Wu Norman Heasman

交大英语，轻松也能成功。

大学英语 四级范文 高分篇



上海交通大学出版社
SHANGHAI JIAO TONG UNIVERSITY PRESS

4

VISIT...

LANZAROTE
Caliente.COM

版权信息

书名：大学英语四级范文

作者：吴玮翔 吴晓妹

出版社：上海交通大学出版社

出版日期：2012-9-1

ISBN：978-7-313-08797-3

价格：26.00元

目录

CONTENTS

内容提要

前言

类型1“**How**”类

类型2“观点”类

类型3“选择”类

类型4“原因”类

类型5“利弊”类

类型6“好处”类

类型7“危害”类

类型8“原因 + 危害”类

类型9“例证”类

类型10“图表”描述类

类型11“书信”类

类型12“致辞海报”类

内容提要

本书按话题模块就大学英语四级考试作文的具体写作试题从写作指令、写作构思、范文、点评，到范文中的重点亮点词汇、佳句欣赏和篇章结构等方面向考生展示了一篇达到大学英语写作较高要求的优秀高分作文的构思写作全过程。

本书是四级考生取得作文高分的好助手，也可供同等水平英语学习者参考之用。

前言

本书作者从事大学英语教学20多年，参加过多次大学英语四、六级考试作文的批改评分，编写出版过多种大学英语四级作文辅导书。曾经就大学英语四级作文的命题要求，大学英语四级大纲对学生写作能力的要求，大学英语四级考试作文的话题、体裁，大学英语四级考试作文的篇章结构、段落展开特点，大学英语四级考试作文的话题模块，大学英语考试的书面表达能力，大学英语四级考试的评分标准，大学英语四级考试的填空模块，大学英语四级考试作文的素材构思等多重角度为大学英语四级考试的考生进行过写作的辅导和讲解。

本书根据众多考生和一线教师对使用本作者过去所编图书10多年来的反馈，采用全新的编写思路和格局，在融入了上述各个版本写作辅导书的精华的同时，以各个击破的方式，按话题模块对大学英语四级考试作文作了全面的攻关指导，从具体写作指令、写作构思、范文、评分，到范文中的重点亮点词汇、佳句欣赏和篇章结构，目的是向考生展示一篇达到大学英语写作要求的优秀高分作文的构思写作全过程，让考生真正知道：

- 1.写好一篇高分作文该如何构思，如何选择素材、安排重点内容；
- 2.如何把一篇本来是很普通的作文写成一篇令阅卷老师眼睛一亮并愿意打上高分的作文；

3. 一篇优秀的高分作文应该具备什么要素，写出一篇高分作文需要有什么样的词汇储备，一篇高分作文对遣词造句、语言惯用法、句式的长短难易变化等有什么要求。

本书的基本格局同《大学英语四级范文过关篇》一书。全书同样按照大学英语教学大纲、考试大纲和历年实考真题的作文命题分列12个话题模块。每个模块下同样分为类型概述和范文两部分。类型概述部分扼要阐述该模块的命题特点、历年曾经考过的试题和基本要点的构思，然后提供该话题的填空模块和样文。范文部分提供10篇范文的构思写作剖析和语言点归纳，每篇范文分为7部分：题目要求、简单构思、范文、点评、亮点词汇、佳句欣赏和篇章结构。

题目要求采用四级真题的作文命题形式，给出写作题目、字数要求和简单提纲等。

简单构思为考生提供写作前的构思及设计提纲，但高分作文侧重对写作话题要点和素材较深入、更充分的挖掘与展开，并列出具体的写作提纲，一般为三段式提纲。

范文依据作文题目要求和构思提纲写成，高分作文一书的范文以四级大纲对书面表达的较高要求和考试评分的优秀高分要求为标准，相当于80~95分范围内的作文，所有范文都经过加拿大籍专家Norman Heasman修改润色，有些范文直接由原文删节改写而成。同时，考虑到考生临摹时的衰减率，范文字数通常超过四级考试的字数要求（120~150）。

点评对范文语言、内容要点和篇章结构进行评判批注并按大学英语四级考试作文实际评分标准进行逐项打分，最后给出综合评分。

亮点词汇提炼归纳了范文中与该作文话题相关的核心词汇和经典短语，帮助考生进一步记忆扩充写作词汇，为写好高分作文奠定基础。

佳句欣赏精选出范文中值得考试临摹记忆的优秀句式。

篇章结构把本范文的语篇框架抽象后展现给考生，供考生临摹时参考。

希望本书能为大学英语四级考试的考生写出优秀高分作文提供有益的帮助。

编者

类型1“How”类

类型概述

本类型作文的结构有三个要点：现象/引言 + 如何/途径 + 评论/我的选择。

我们做任何事都要讲究方法。碰到问题要有解决方法，走向社会要有路径步骤，市场调控、降房价、抑通胀、城市规划、政府决策、企业营销、个人就业等都有方法策略。所以四级考试的短文写作不乏这一类题目。

1990.6 Make Our Cities Greener

1992.6 How I Overcome Difficulties in Learning English

1997.6 Getting to Know the World Outside the Campus

1999.12 How I Finance My College Education

2000.12 How to Succeed in a Job Interview

2003.9 The Day My Classmate Fell Ill (or Got Injured)

2009.12 Create a Green Campus

而且，除了上面几年的真题是典型的以“方法途径”为重点的试题以外，还有不少试题也可以从“方法途径”的角度展开或需要涉及“方法途径”的段落构思。

写作思路

本话题立意在“how”，以“方法”、“途径”、“怎么办”为短文的核心，是考生重点着墨之处，既然是方法和途径，一定不止一个，故这一模块的作文多以枚举的方式展开要点。

本模块的统一提纲模式是：

- 1.概述：对现状、形势或困难的描述；
- 2.途径与方法：列举做某事的途径或解决问题的种种方法；

3.评价或选择：对提及的途径进行简要评价或选取其中一两种自己认为合适的方法、途径，略述选择依据。

写作模板

现象/引言 + 如何/途径 + 评论/我的选择

Title____

Nowadays , wherever we go/ whatever we do (/ whenever we ①...) , we will have to②....It is really of concern/a real headache to every one of us.So we must take some steps to solve the problem (do something in preparation) .

Many steps can be taken to (be successful/prevent/solve this serious problem) .First of all , ③....In addition , ④... (/Another way contributing to the success of/solving the problem of⑤...is ⑥...) .Finally , it is clear that ⑦....

Above all , (to be successful in ⑧...) , we should find various ways (make joint/painstaking efforts/try our best) to⑨....And it should be made clear that it is our own duty to/we should....

①插入谓语动词，如：go to town/work/school；want to do sth等，此处三个wh-ever从句可以互换；

②插入不定式短语，如：get well prepared；get over/face the problem；take care of sth等；

③、④插入完整句子，以小写开始；

⑤插入名词短语，如：pollution；population；economic crisis等；

⑥插入不定式或动名词短语，如：building/to build up self-confidence；speaking/to speak knowledgeably and confidently等；
⑤⑥所在句和④句可互换；

⑦插入名词性从句；

⑧插入名词短语，如：the interview；the campaign等；

⑨插入不定式短语，如：get over the problem；win the battle等。

Sample

How to Guard against Online Cheating

Nowadays , whenever we go online , we will have to worry about whether we might be cheated again or not.It is a real headache to every one of us.And we must take some steps to deal with the problem.

Many steps can be taken to solve this serious problem.First of all , we should find ways to tell the official and popular safe websites from those unofficial and tricky ones.Another way contributing to preventing online cheating is to make laws to punish people who cheat online or profit by using dishonest online methods.Finally , it is clear that we need to develop a habit of being cautious whenever we click the mouse.

Above all , to be successful in preventing online cheating , we should make joint efforts to educate both the public and ourselves how to guard against offensive websites.And it should be made clear that it is our own duty to take strong actions to stay safe online and make good use of the Internet.

范文

范文1

Make Our Cities Greener

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Make Our Cities Greener.You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline given in Chinese below :

- 1.城市绿化的现状和问题 ;
- 2.怎样才能实现绿化 ;
- 3.绿化的好处 (如 : 清洁空气 , 美化城市 , 改善气候.....) 。

【简单构思】

在城市中植树造林、种草种花，把一定的空间覆盖或者装点起来，这就是城市绿化。城市绿化是栽种植物以改善城市环境的活动。城市绿化就是通常所说的城市生态系统的还原工程。城市生态系统还原，能够大大改善城市居民生活环境的质量。城市的现代化也带来许多污染，如噪音、汽车尾气、建筑工地的粉尘等，居住在大城市里的居民在享受大城市生活便利的同时，也深为这些有害健康和生存质量的污染和拥挤所折磨。城市绿化就是要在大城市现代、发达、便利的同时让城市居民拥有乡村大自然的美丽和舒适。这是一篇讨论“措施”和“益处”模块的短文，三个段落的提纲可拟为：

- 1.主题的切入：现代化城市存在的环境问题和城市绿化的现状；
- 2.措施：怎样才能实现绿化？如城市规划、提高市民环境美化意识、养花种树等；
- 3.结论：绿化的好处，如：清洁空气、美化城市、改善气候等。

Make our Cities Greener

Presently, in many big cities, there is no sign of green near either the living quarters or the office areas. We are farther away from nature. The once common sight of trees and grass with butterflies and birds is gone. We breathe dirty air all day long, see high buildings all around, and feel the climate worsening day after day.

Therefore, special efforts must be made to ensure a sufficient amount of greenness in the city. For example, in the planning of urban development, the city government should attach due importance to the planting of trees, and the design of lawns. The citizens, too, can be encouraged to grow flowers and other houseplants in the gardens, on the balconies, or even on roofs. Perhaps the most important thing to do is to arouse people's awareness of the importance of a green surrounding so that people will all take care of the green spaces.

Making our cities greener has a lot of advantages. The green lawns, trees and birds can create peace of mind, help us work and study more efficiently. Secondly, the green plants can absorb carbon dioxide and produce oxygen, which is essential to a healthy life. Finally, they contribute a lot to environmental balance and improve the local climate, making summer less hot and winter less

cold.Surely , if people in all walks of life pay enough attention to the urban environment , our life in the city will be more enjoyable.

【点评】

这是一篇语言流畅，结构紧凑，层次分明，展开充分的作文。短文紧扣提纲于第一段概述了城市绿化的现状和存在的问题，第二段提出了绿化城市的若干措施：政府、居民各自的责任和提高全民绿化环境意识的重要性，最后一段概述了城市绿化带来的种种好处。短文内容翔实，句式活泼，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:246			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	85	90	85	80	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①living quarters
- ②the once common sight of trees and grass with butterflies and birds
- ③urban development/environment
- ④people in all walks of life
- ⑤all day long
- ⑥day after day
- ⑦ensure a sufficient amount of greenness
- ⑧attach due importance to
- ⑨arouse people's awareness of
- ⑩create peace of mind
- ⑪absorb carbon dioxide and produce oxygen
- ⑫contribute to environmental balance

【佳句欣赏】

①We breathe dirty air all day long , see high buildings all around , and feel the climate worsening day after day.

②The citizens should be encouraged to grow flowers and other houseplants in the gardens , on the balconies , or even on roofs.

③The green lawns , trees and birds can create peace of mind , help us work and study more efficiently.Surely , if people in all walks of life pay enough attention to the urban environment , our life in the city will be more enjoyable.

【篇章结构】

Presently , in many big cities , there is no sign of....We are farther away from nature.The once common sight of...is gone.

Therefore , special efforts must be made to....For example , in the planning of... , the city government should....The citizens , too , can be encouraged to....Perhaps the most important thing to do is to....

Making our cities greener has a lot of advantages.The green lawns , trees and birds can....Secondly , the green plants can....Finally , they contribute a lot to....Surely , if... , our life in the city will be....

范文2

How to Develop My Speaking Skill

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition based on the following two questions :

- 1.英语口语能力在全球化浪潮中的日益重要性 ;
- 2.大学生如何提高自己的英语口语能力 ?
- 3.我自己怎么做 ?

【简单构思】

英语，作为一种语言，其本质就是与人交流。学生在教学中学会的不仅是语法知识，更重要的是如何使用语言。在我国几十年的英语教学实践中，一直比较重视英语的读写能力和笔试能力，而在听说训练的投入上相对不够，其结果是培养了一批又一批的“聋哑英语”人才。“聋哑英语”，主要表现为学生的应试能力较强，书面语言能力较强，但听说能力却很差，甚至学了好几年的英语，连简单的英语会话都听不懂，也说不出。具有一定引导作用的大学英语四六级考试近几年增加了口试项目，这在一定程度上让大学英语学生开始意识到提高英语口语能力的重要性。那么，如何有效提高英语的口语能力呢？本文是一篇典型的“重要性”+“措施方法”模块的短文，可根据指令提示拟定以下三段式提纲：

- 1.现象：全球化浪潮使外语口语交际能力变得越来越重要；
- 2.方法：大学生提高自己的英语口语能力的方法；
- 3.结论：结合考生个人的特点，谈谈自己怎么做。

How to Develop My Speaking Skill

With globalization , communication with foreigners is relying more and more on communicative abilities , especially the speaking skill.Universities are now also requiring that college students should focus more on listening and speaking and that they possess the ability to discuss general topics on social life , such as crime and education.

Students can develop their speaking skill in various ways.They can play listening material on computers and imitate the sound and intonation , as is the case with many people in China.They can also go to English Corners to improve oral fluency.For the outgoing students , they can even make regular appointments with the foreign teachers for a chat , a dinner or a party.And finally , especially for those poor in spoken English , they may find a partner in their class and practice on each other.

I was brought up in a remote mountain area , and my English pronunciation is especially poor.But I am not a student who would give up my goal easily once it is set up.Instead , I stick to it by trying to practice on anyone speaking English.In this way I have not only improved a lot in pronunciation but also made great progress

in fluency.As a result , I have won the first prize at the English Public-Speaking Competition for two years on end.Fortunately , I have come by a good way to improve my English , as well as my Chinese , speaking skill.

【点评】

这篇作文主题明确，层次清晰，内容丰富，展开较为充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到随着全球化进程的加快，与外国人的交流以及大学的课程对英语的交流技能要求越来越高。第二段阐述了提高交流技巧和能力的几种方法：一是播放英文语音材料进行模仿；二是参加英语角；三是多与外教接触；四是建立学习小组相互帮助。最后一段概括前文并提出结论，作者以自身经历为例，提出只要坚持自己的目标就能提高交流能力。短文语言比较流畅，语篇结构连贯，用词比较贴切，句式富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:240			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	较连贯	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	85	80	80	85	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①communication with foreigners
- ②communicative ability
- ③university program
- ④college student
- ⑤outgoing student
- ⑥English pronunciation
- ⑦rely on
- ⑧discuss general topics on social life
- ⑨develop speaking skill
- ⑩play listening material

- ⑪ imitate the sound and intonation
- ⑫ go to English Corners
- ⑬ improve oral fluency
- ⑭ make regular appointments with the foreign teachers
- ⑮ poor in spoken English
- ⑯ find a partner
- ⑰ be brought up in a remote mountain area
- ⑱ make great progress in

【佳句欣赏】

- ① Especially for those poor in spoken English , they may find a partner in their class and practice on each other.
- ② I am not a student who would give up my goal easily once it is set up.
- ③ I stick to it by trying to practice on anyone speaking English.
- ④ I have not only improved a lot in pronunciation but also made great progress in fluency.
- ⑤ I have won the first prize at the English Public-Speaking Competition for two years on end.
- ⑥ I have come by a good way to improve my English , as well as my Chinese , speaking skill.

【篇章结构】

With globalization , communication with foreigners is relying more and more on communicative abilities , especially the speaking skill. Universities are now also requiring that...and that....

Students can develop their speaking skill in various ways. They can... , as is the case with many people in China. They can

also....For the outgoing students , they can even....And finally , especially for those... , they may....

I was brought up in... , and my English pronunciation is....But I am not a student who....Instead , I stick to...by trying to....In this way I...not only...but also....As a result , I have won....Fortunately , I have come by....

范文3

How to Succeed in a Job Interview ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic How to Succeed in a Job Interview ? You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline given in Chinese below :

- 1.面试在求职过程中的作用 ;
- 2.取得面试成功的因素 : 仪表、举止谈吐、能力、专业知识、自信、实事求是.....

【简单构思】

高校毕业不再包分配，各行各业的就业都纳入了人才市场及其求职招聘。这种招聘有时胜过考场，有时如千军万马过独木桥，竞争极为激烈。要在众多的应聘者中胜出，除了必须具备能胜任所聘职位的各种条件外，如何在面试中展现自己的才能，给招聘官留下一个突出而难忘的第一印象，有时可能更重要。如果能掌握一些应试基本的面试礼仪和技巧，就有可能事半功倍，让你从“千军万马”中脱颖而出。本文是一篇“意义”+“成功方法”模块的短文，考生应从了解面试在求职过程中的重要意义入手，然后阐述取得面试成功的一系列方法或要诀，最后可再谈一下面试成功对最后获得理想职位的作用。

- 1.导入：面试在求职过程中的重要意义；
- 2.技巧：取得面试成功的一系列方法和技巧；
- 3.结论：成功面试与成功求职的关系和作用。

How to Succeed in a Job Interview ?

An interview plays an important role in job hunting. Its principal purpose is to provide evidence upon which the interviewer can base a prediction or judgment of a candidate's qualification for the job. How one performs in an interview proves to be an important factor in determining whether he will get the job he is applying for.

To be successful in a job interview, we should demonstrate certain personal and professional qualities. First, we should be neatly dressed, because the right clothes worn at the right time can win the respect of the interviewer and leave a favorable impression. And we should also speak clearly, as the appropriate manner of speaking is a reflection of our personality and education. Besides, we should be prepared to talk knowledgeably about the requirements of the position for which we are applying in relation to our professional experiences and interests. Furthermore, to be really impressive, we must convey a sense of self-confidence and enthusiasm for the job.

Above all, to be successful in a job interview, we should be punctual for the arranged interview and be truthful and accurate about our personal information and strengths. Be careful neither to show too much interest in the salary nor to backbite your former employers.

【点评】

这是一篇要点突出，层次分明，阐述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到在求职过程中，面试的作用十分重要。一个人能否得到工作很大程度上取决于他在面试中的表现。第二段阐述了取得面试成功的因素和方法，例如，整洁得体的着装、清晰得当的表达以及自信热情的表现等。最后一段概括前文提出结论，作者认为准时和真诚也是取得面试成功的重要因素之一。短文语言流畅得体，内容翔实，结构连贯，用词造句灵活而富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:210

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	地道
得分	90	85	85	85	85
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①principal purpose
- ②job interview
- ③personal and professional quality
- ④the appropriate manner of speaking
- ⑤a reflection of
- ⑥in relation to
- ⑦plays an important role in job hunting
- ⑧be successful in
- ⑨wear right clothes at the right time
- ⑩win the respect of the interviewer
- ⑪leave a favorable impression
- ⑫convey a sense of self-confidence
- ⑬be punctual for
- ⑭be truthful and accurate about personal information

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Its principal purpose is to provide evidence upon which the interviewer can base a prediction or judgment of a candidate's qualification for the job.
- ②How one performs in an interview proves to be an important factor in determining whether he will get the job he is applying for.
- ③We should be prepared to talk knowledgeably about the requirements of the position for which we are applying in relation to our professional experiences and interests.
- ④Be careful neither to show too much interest in the salary nor to backbite your former employers.

【篇章结构】

An interview plays an important role in job hunting. Its principal purpose is to.... How one performs in an interview proves to be...

To be successful in a job interview, we should demonstrate certain personal and professional qualities. First, we should..., because the right clothes worn at the right time can.... And we should also..., as the appropriate manner of speaking is.... Besides, we should.... Furthermore, to be really impressive, we must....

Above all, to be successful in a job interview, we should be... and be.... Be careful neither to... nor to....

范文4

Create a Green Campus

Directions: For this part, you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Create a Green Campus. You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below.

1. 建设绿色校园十分重要；
2. 绿色校园不仅指绿色环境；
3. 为了建设绿色校园我们应该.....

【简单构思】

这篇作文要求考生阐述绿色校园建设的重要性和深层次内容，并作出大学生们在绿色校园建设中应该怎样以身作则的建议。故本文要用到两个模块：“重要性阐述”模块和“how”模块。类似的话题曾在1990年6月的四级考试中考过，当时的题目是Make Our City Greener。经过近20年的发展，今天的我们对“绿色、绿化”有了更深、更新、更全面的认识。2008奥运提出了“绿色环保”的口号，除了生态平衡外，还包含了可持续发展与“和谐社会建设”的理念，所以我们可对指令提纲的第二要点作较多展开。大学生作为有知识的年轻一代，是人类未来繁荣发展的希望和生力军，所以绿色从校园开始具有最为深远的意义。当然作为校园主角的大学生们，自然应当只争朝夕地“从我做起、从现在做起”，并且知道“应该怎么做、做些什么”。

本文同样构思成三段，可参照指令提纲形成下面的三段式提纲：

- 1.话题诠释：绿色校园不仅指绿色环境；
- 2.措施建议：为了建设绿色校园我们应该.....
- 3.话题深化：阐述建设绿色校园的深远意义。

Create a Green Campus

“Green campus”，as a relatively new concept，means creating a green environment on campus.“Green campus” in its most general sense，is the development of a green physical environment on campus，but its content can go far beyond that.It can refer to the education of the students about the importance of environmental protection.It can be the development of an awareness of the environmental problems and their solutions and the development of a responsibility for the green world on the part on the students.Finally，it can involve the notion of sustainable economic development and the building of a harmonious society.

Therefore，as college students，we should take an active part in“green campus” activities.We should take the initiative to arm ourselves with the knowledge about environment and its protection.We should try to communicate with our parents and neighbors about the importance of a green and harmonious community.And we should act immediately，and spare no efforts and waste no time，to conserve and preserve natural resources whenever and wherever possible.

Campus is a place where most of the young people are educated for knowledge，technology and responsibility.College students are the most promising and competent young and future generation of economic construction.The very task of building a better，greener world lies with them.So“green campus”，either as a campaign or as an awareness，is of far-reaching significance.

【点评】

这篇短文主题鲜明，要点突出，诠释细致，展开充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段简单诠释了什么是绿色校园以及建设绿色校园的重要

性，明确了绿色校园的概念除了指绿色环境还指对学生的绿色教育。第二段鼓励学生加入绿色校园行动。最后一段概括前文并提出结论。作者认为让学生们担当建设绿色校园，保护环境的责任是非常重要的。短文语言自然流畅，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，遣词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:243

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①new concept
- ②on campus
- ③general sense
- ④the importance of environmental protection
- ⑤awareness of the environmental problems
- ⑥the notion of
- ⑦sustainable economic development
- ⑧economic construction
- ⑨far-reaching significance
- ⑩create a green physical environment
- ⑪go far beyond
- ⑫develop a responsibility for the green world
- ⑬build a harmonious society/community
- ⑭take an active part in
- ⑮take the initiative to

- ⑯arm oneself with knowledge
- ⑰communicate with
- ⑱conserve and preserve natural resources
- ⑲promising and competent future generation
- ⑳lie with them

【佳句欣赏】

- ①It can be the development of an awareness of the environmental problems and their solutions and the development of a responsibility for the green world on the part on the students.
- ②We should try to communicate with our parents and neighbors about the importance of a green and harmonious community.
- ③We should act immediately , and spare no efforts and waste no time , to conserve and preserve natural resources whenever and wherever possible.
- ④Campus is a place where most of the young people are educated for knowledge , technology and responsibility.
- ⑤The very task of building a better , greener world lies with them.

【篇章结构】

“Green campus” , as a relatively new concept , means....“Green campus” in its most general sense , is...but its content can go far beyond that.It can refer to....It can be....Finally , it can involve....

Therefore , as college students , we should....We should take the initiative to....We should try to....And we should act...and spare no efforts and waste no time , to....

Campus is a place where....College students are....The very task of...lies with them.So“green campus” , either as a campaign or as an awareness , is....

范文5

How to Solve the Energy Problem

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic How to Solve the Energy Problem. You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline given in Chinese below :

- 1.世界能源危机日益逼近；
- 2.缓解能源危机的措施；
- 3.相信人类有能力开发新能源。

【简单构思】

能源，关系到人们的衣食住行，关系到国家的兴旺发达。能源的开发和利用，给人类带来了巨大进步。随着社会的发展，人类对能源的需求也越来越大。更多地开发利用能源，就成为关系到人类生存和发展的一个重大社会问题。能源短缺问题是我们面临的最大的环境挑战。人类当今利用的主要能源是化石燃料。这些能源不仅造成了地球升温等全球性的生态灾难，而且其本身也难以继。改变能源结构、寻找新能源已成为全人类必须面对的首要环境课题。怎样解决这个问题呢？出路在于科学技术的进步。在新能源（如太阳能、快中子反应堆电站、核聚变电站等）开发利用尚未取得较大突破之前，世界能源供应将日趋紧张，不可再生性矿产资源的储量也在日益减少，如何解决能源危机问题已迫在眉睫。这是一篇“问题+出路”模块的短文，三个段落的提纲为：

- 1.现象：世界化石能源难以为继，危机日益逼近；
- 2.措施：缓解能源危机的措施和出路；
- 3.结论：相信人类有能力借助科学开发新能源。

How to Solve the Energy Problem

When asked to identify the biggest international problem today , many people will say that an energy crisis is approaching and threatening mankind's survival. They are concerned that the world is about to run out of fuel and food in the near future.

To this problem , most countries respond with a demand for more rigid conservation of our present natural resources.Indeed , this is urgent , because if natural resources are used economically , we can certainly cut down the present consumption of the limited energy supply.However , conservation alone is only part of the answer.It is obvious that even if we can save much energy , we can only delay the energy crisis , but not solve it completely.However abundant certain natural resources may be , they cannot reproduce themselves and are bound to be exhausted ultimately.So in the long run we must develop new sources of energy by using solar , wind and water energies , instead of merely conserving the known , limited supplies.

Man is highly adaptable and creative , and since he is able to tap such resources as oil and gas , why cannot he further develop and harness solar , wind , nuclear , and other yet unknown sources of energy ?

【点评】

这是一篇立意较新，层次分明，阐述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到越来越多的人感觉到能源危机的严重性，他们担心在不久的将来世界将面临能源的耗竭。第二段阐述了缓解能源危机的几大措施，例如，节约能源使用，以及开发太阳能、风能、水能等新型能源。最后一段概括前文提出结论，作者认为基于人类独一无二的创造力，未来对太阳能等能源的发展和利用不只是梦想。短文语言流畅自然，内容翔实连贯，用词贴切，句式活泼，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:199			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性较强	自然可读	得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	80	80	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①energy crisis
- ②a demand for
- ③rigid conservation of natural resources

- ④limited energy supply
- ⑤abundant natural resources
- ⑥in the long run
- ⑦identify a problem
- ⑧threaten mankind's survival
- ⑨run out of fuel and food in the near future
- ⑩cut down consumption
- ⑪save energy
- ⑫develop new sources of energy
- ⑬conserve limited supplies
- ⑭harness unknown sources of energy

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Many people will say that an energy crisis is approaching and threatening mankind's survival.
- ②They are concerned that the world is about to run out of fuel and food in the near future.
- ③It is obvious that even if we can save much energy , we can only delay the energy crisis , but not solve it completely.
- ④However abundant certain natural resources may be , they cannot reproduce themselves and are bound to be exhausted ultimately.
- ⑤Man is highly adaptable and creative , why cannot he further develop and harness solar , wind , nuclear , and other yet unknown sources of energy ?

【篇章结构】

When asked to identify the biggest international problem today , many people will say that an energy crisis....They are concerned that....

To this problem , most countries respond with....Indeed , this is urgent because , if... , we can....However , conservation alone is only....It is obvious that even if we can... , we can only delay... , but not solve....However abundant...may be , they cannot...and are bound to....So in the long run we must develop...by using... , instead of merely....

Man is... , and since he is able to... , why cannot he... ?

范文6

How to Make an Effective Complaint

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic How to Make an Effective Complaint.You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline given in Chinese below :

- 1.商品有瑕疵或服务有质量问题就应该理直气壮申诉；
- 2.申诉应该遵循的步骤；
- 3.补充建议。

【简单构思】

商品经济社会离不开商品和服务的买卖，投放市场的商品有优劣真伪，销售和服务的各个阶段也有好有坏，具有维权意识的消费者经常可以对不尽如人意的商品和服务进行投诉（complaining）。投诉是商品服务买卖过程中消费者启动自我法律救济程序的第一步，投诉是否合理合法，在很大程度上能决定投诉的有效性并最终是否获得满意的补救。投诉技巧包括投诉目的明确，投诉条件合理和完整，投诉内容精准，投诉渠道准确和畅通，投诉方法和语言用词恰当有度等。这是一篇典型的“方法措施（建议）”模块的短文。短文的三个段落提纲可拟定为：

- 1.必要性：商品或服务质量有瑕疵就应该理直气壮申诉；

2.方法：对投诉应该遵循的方法步骤的建议；

3.结论：对上述建议作必要的补充。

How to Make an Effective Complaint

Complaining about faulty goods or bad service is never easy. Most people dislike making a fuss. But if something you have bought is faulty or does not live up to what is claimed for it, you are not asking for a favor to get it put right.

Complaints should follow a set of steps if you want them to be effective. And complaints have to be made to the right person. First, go and ask the shop assistant to replace or repair your goods. Remember you must have the receipts and the relevant proof of purchase with you. If that doesn't work, ask to see the manager. Explain in a firm but friendly manner what is wrong with the product you have bought. If necessary, demand the return of your money. If that is not met, threaten to report the matter to the Association of Customers' Rights, which will usually produce the desired result. If not, seek legal advice or bring the case before the court.

The above mentioned procedure might be helpful when you feel you need to be treated fairly by the shop where you bought some faulty goods. But you also have to bear it in mind that the shop doesn't necessarily have to take back the items you have bought just because you don't like them any more. So the really effective safeguard against unsatisfactory shopping is to be sure of the quality of the product before you pull your money out of your pocket.

【点评】

这篇短文改写自一篇同一主题的英语原文，层次分明，展开充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到投诉劣质产品或服务质量不是一件容易和轻松的事情，许多人会因为不想找麻烦而选择忍气吞声。第二段阐述了投诉的步骤，首先先找店员帮忙换或者维修产品，如果不行就去找经理甚至动用法律手段。最后一段概括前文提出结论，作者认为如果想避免不满意的购物，那就要在每次购买前考虑清楚。短文语言流畅，结构紧凑连贯，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇值得临摹的高分作

文。

评分标准与得分		字数:256			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	流畅自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	90	95	90	90	90
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①faulty goods
- ②bad service
- ③shop assistant
- ④proof of purchase
- ⑤in a firm/friendly manner
- ⑥the Association of Customers' Rights
- ⑦complain about
- ⑧make a fuss
- ⑨live up to
- ⑩ask for a favor
- ⑪get sth.put right
- ⑫follow a set of steps
- ⑬make complaints
- ⑭replace/repair goods
- ⑮demand the return of money
- ⑯threaten to do sth.
- ⑰report the matter

⑱ produce the desired result

⑲ seek legal advice

⑳ bring the case before the court

㉑

bear sth.in mind

㉒

be sure of

【佳句欣赏】

① Complaining about faulty goods or bad service is never easy.

② The above mentioned procedure might be helpful when you feel you need to be treated fairly by the shop where you bought some faulty goods.

③ You also have to bear it in mind that the shop doesn't necessarily have to take back the items you have bought just because you don't like them any more.

④ The really effective safeguard against unsatisfactory shopping is to be sure of the quality of the product before you pull your money out of your pocket.

【篇章结构】

Complaining about faulty goods or bad service is never easy. Most people dislike.... But if something you have bought is... or does not... , you are not asking for a favor to....

Complaints should follow a set of steps if you want them to be effective. And complaints have to.... First , go and ask the shop assistant to.... Remember.... If that doesn't work , ask to.... Explain.... If necessary , demand.... If that is not met , threaten to... , which will usually.... If not , seek... or bring... before the court.

The above mentioned procedure might... when you feel you need to.... But you also have to bear it in mind that... just because.... So the

really effective safeguard against unsatisfactory shopping is to...before you....

范文7

How to Eliminate False Advertisements

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic How to Eliminate False Advertisements. You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline given in Chinese below :

1. 虚假广告危害严重 ;
2. 打击取缔虚假广告的建议 ;
3. 我的评述或结论。

【简单构思】

近年来,我国广告业得到飞速发展,对于扩大内需促进社会经济持续快速发展发挥了积极作用。但必须看到,由于种种原因,目前广告市场秩序较为混乱。虚假广告,一是指商品宣传的内容与所提供的商品或者服务的实际质量不符;另一就是指可能使宣传对象或受宣传影响的人对商品的真实情况产生错误的联想,从而影响其购买决策的商品宣传。虚假广告行为在法律上表现为作为和不作为两种形式,作为是指故意发布虚假广告;不作为就是广告发布者有义务说明或者警告,而没有这么做。目前,虚假广告盛行,对社会主义市场经济秩序危害甚大,因此,如何有效治理虚假广告,坚决扼制虚假广告的蔓延,是有关部门及消费者面临的一项严峻、艰巨而长期的任务。它需要全民的参与,更需要法律武器的配合。这是一篇“问题/危害”+“解决方案”模块的短文,三个段落的提纲可拟为:

1. 现象与危害:目前虚假广告盛行,危害严重;
2. 措施:打击取缔虚假广告的方法建议;
3. 结论评述:打击虚假广告任重道远,政府和民众必须同心协力。

How to Eliminate False Advertisements

Many complaints arose recently of misleading advertisements in

newspapers , over radio , on television and on the internet that falsely represent their products by over-praising their quality or exaggerating their function. These advertisements mislead consumers and do harm to the public.

Many suggestions are put forward to eliminate this illegal practice. First of all , before they are published , all the advertisements must be censored by the authorities concerned to make sure they tell the truth about their products. The advertisements must be objective and scientific and the products must live up to what they claim. Besides , the mass media should be advised not to accept any advertisements merely for the sake of money. They should be responsible for and critical about publishing advertisements. Finally , laws should be laid down to fight against false advertisements so that producers or publishers of false advertisements will bear the legal responsibility.

It should be noticed that driven by economic interests , producers are not willing to stop this practice without seeing the serious legal consequences. It follows that both the government and the public should make joint and resolute efforts to see that false advertisements are done away with completely and no misleading information whatever is contained in commercials.

【点评】

本文主题鲜明，要点突出，脉络清晰，说理透彻，展开充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了目前虚假广告盛行，对消费者的利益甚至整个社会造成了很大的伤害。第二段阐述了打击取缔不法行为和虚假广告的方法，例如，建立预先监督机制，建议大众传媒提高广告质量以及建立相应的法律条款。最后一段概括前文提出结论，作者认为很多虚假广告是由经济利益驱使的，政府和公众应当联合起来共同抵制这一行为。短文语言流畅得体，内容翔实连贯，用词贴切灵活，造句富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:203

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、有逻辑性	通顺流畅	得体灵活	较地道
得分	90	85	80	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①misleading/false advertisements
- ②in newspapers
- ③over radio
- ④on television
- ⑤on the internet
- ⑥mass media
- ⑦for the sake of money
- ⑧legal consequence
- ⑨over-praise their quality
- ⑩exaggerate their function
- ⑪mislead consumers
- ⑫do harm to the public
- ⑬be put forward to eliminate illegal practice
- ⑭be censored by
- ⑮tell the truth about products
- ⑯live up to
- ⑰be responsible for
- ⑱publish advertisement
- ⑲lay down laws
- ⑳fight against false advertisement

②1

bear the legal responsibility

②2

be driven by economic interest

②3

make joint and resolute efforts

【佳句欣赏】

①Many suggestions are put forward to eliminate this illegal practice.

②Before they are published , all the advertisements must be censored by the authorities concerned to make sure they tell the truth about their products.

③The advertisements must be objective and scientific and the products must live up to what they claim.

④They should be responsible for and critical about publishing advertisements.

⑤It follows that both the government and the public should make joint and resolute efforts to see that false advertisements are done away with completely and no misleading information whatever is contained in commercials.

【篇章结构】

Many complaints arose recently of misleading advertisements in/ over/on...that falsely...by....These advertisements....

Many suggestions are put forward to....First of all , before they...all the advertisements must be...to make sure....The advertisements must be...and the products must....Besides , the mass media should....They should....Finally , laws should....so that....

It should be noticed that... , producers are not willing to....It follows that...should make...efforts to see that....

范文8

How to Lose Weight

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic How to Lose Weight. You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline given in Chinese below :

1. 匀称健美身体的重要 ;
2. 怎样减肥 , 怎样保持身体健美 ?

【简单构思】

要减肥首先要弄清发胖的原因。人为什么会发胖？只有一个根本原因：输入>消耗！你吃得太多，身体要不了那么多营养，就把它变成脂肪积存起来了。要使自己不发胖，必须坚持做到：每天摄取的热量=身体消耗的热量。要使自己减肥，就必须做到：每天消耗的热量>摄取的热量。这就是减肥的原理。那么，到底该怎样减肥？①严格遵守和养成“早吃好、午吃饱、晚吃少”的饮食习惯，其中“晚吃少”是减肥的关键！②坚持晚饭后快步走半个小时以上。身体活动量与运动量并非一个概念，科学研究表明，大强度运动不利于减肥。③不吃甜食。蛋白质不会使人发胖，糖类才会使人发胖。④进食速度要慢。吃饭时咀嚼次数要多，要细嚼慢咽，这样不仅有利于唾液和胃液对食物进行消化，而且有利于减少进食。减肥还有许多具体的小方法，如吃醋、戒饮白酒、不吃零食等，但是我认为只要做到以上最重要的四点就可以了。关键在于坚持！关键在于养成生活习惯！这是一篇“意义+措施方法”模块的短文，本文的提纲可拟为：

1. 现象与意义：匀称和健美身体是每个爱美人士的追求；
2. 方法：弄清肥胖的机制，减少摄入，同时增加营养；
3. 评述与展开：同时注意控制摄入和增加消耗。

How to Lose Weight

A beautiful and healthy figure is most people's dream. However , not everyone can fulfill this dream. Overweight people often have to find ways to lose weight.

For normal healthy people , weight is gained by taking in more calories than that the body needs. Therefore , if you want to lose weight , you either have to eat less or find ways to use up more calories. Dieting is probably the most popular way of losing weight , because when on a diet , you are taking in fewer calories.

However , the body needs many elements in order to stay healthy , and starvation is bad because it is not nutritionally balanced. A better way of dieting is to keep track of everything you eat , either by your own careful choices or by buying , for a week at a time , the packaged meals sold by some diet companies. Finally , if you do not normally exercise , you should also begin sensible exercises for your age and adapt to a life style that helps your body use up more calories.

In short , a combined effort of reducing the calories you eat and using up more than usual through exercises will surely help you shed off some fat on your body.

【点评】

这是一篇主题明确、要点突出、层次清晰、展开翔实的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先阐述减肥是所有人的梦想，超重的人常常要尝试多种方式减肥。第二、三两段阐述了人肥胖的原因，并推荐了节食而非绝食这一健康减肥的方法，并介绍了实施办法。最后一段概括前文提出的结论，认为只要多运动，消耗掉卡路里，就能成功甩掉肥肉。短文语言流畅得体，结构紧凑连贯，用词贴切活泼，句式富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:203			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① healthy figure
- ② overweight people
- ③ normal healthy people

- ④on a diet
- ⑤packaged meals
- ⑥a combined effort
- ⑦fulfill one's dream
- ⑧find ways to lose weight
- ⑨gain weight
- ⑩take in more/fewer calories than the body needs
- ⑪eat less
- ⑫use up calories
- ⑬stay healthy
- ⑭keep track of
- ⑮reduce the calories
- ⑯shed off fat

【佳句欣赏】

- ①A beautiful and healthy figure is most people's dream.
- ②If you want to lose weight , you either have to eat less or find ways to use up more calories.
- ③Dieting is probably the most popular way of losing weight , because when on a diet , you are taking in fewer calories.
- ④The body needs many elements in order to stay healthy.
- ⑤Starvation is bad because it is not nutritionally balanced.
- ⑥If you do not normally exercise , you should also begin sensible exercises for your age and adapt to a life style that helps your body use up more calories.

【篇章结构】

A beautiful and healthy figure is most people's dream. However, not everyone can.... Overweight people often have to find ways to....

For normal healthy people, weight is gained by.... Therefore, if you want to lose weight, you either have to... or find ways to use up more calories.... Dieting is probably... because....

However, the body needs... in order to... and starvation is bad because.... A better way of dieting is to... either by... or.... Finally, if you do not..., you should also....

In short, a combined effort of... and... will surely help you....

类型2“观点”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：观点A + 观点B + 我的观点。

大学英语四级考试的短文写作有相当数量的命题涉及“观点”的评述和阐发，要求考生先提及他人的观点，然后提出考生自己的看法。这类作文的标题大多以问句（“？”）的形式出现，有时标题虽然是“My View on...”，文字说明或提纲仍要求考生对他人的不同观点进行评述，故仍属于本话题的范畴。这类命题作文为论说文体裁，就某个问题列举几种社会上流行的不同观点，并要求考生提出自己的观点。这类试题在历年四级考试中曾经考过不少。如：

1991.12 Is Failure a Bad Thing ?

1994.12 Can Money Buy Happiness ?

1997.6 My View on Job-hopping

1997.12 My View on Fake Commodities

1998.6 Do Lucky Numbers Really Bring Luck ?

2000.6 Is a Test of Spoken English Necessary ?

2005.12 Should the University Campus Be Open to Tourists ?

2006.12 Spring Festival Gala on CCTV

写作思路

本话题立意“是否、能否”，以不同人的“观点、见解”为短文主体，并以考生本人的观点和依据结束全文，文章通常先分述“甲”和“乙”两种较为极端的观点，而后提出作者的较为折衷的观点，并提出本人之所以这么认为的理由。全文以对比方式展开，每要点又采用因果段落展开方式。

本话题的基本提纲模式是：

1. 观点A：简述标题中涉及的现象并提出对该现象的甲方观点；
2. 观点B：通过对照关联词引出乙方的不同观点；
3. 我的观点/态度：综合甲、乙双方观点，提出自己的看法并简述理由。

写作模板

观点A + 观点B + 我的观点

Title_____

Views/Opinions on (Attitudes towards) ①...vary from person to person. Some people think that ②.... They are of this opinion because (they think) ③....

Others , however , take a negative/positive attitude to it (Others , nevertheless , are more pessimistic/optimistic about it) . From their point of view , ④.... Besides , ⑤....

My view on ⑥...falls between the two extremes. (Personally/If asked about my attitude , I am more in favor of ⑦...) . I stand in/hold this attitude/opinion/view because ⑧.... It's true that ⑨... , but it doesn't mean that ⑩.... Therefore/In a word , Instead , we should....

①插入名词短语或wh-从句，如：(what makes) opportunity/

happiness , whether money can buy everything等 ;

②插入名词性从句 ;

③插入由 because引导的完整句子 , 表述原因 ;

④插入完整句子 , 以小写开始 , 陈述另一方观点 ;

⑤插入完整句子 , 以小写开始 , 重述该方观点或提供持这一观点的理由 ;

⑥同① ;

⑦插入名词短语 , 通常为 : the former opinion/view 或 the latter/second point of view等 ; 与前句互换 ;

⑧同③ , 陈述自己持这一观点的理由 ;

⑨插入名词性从句 , 作让步陈述 , 如 : money is very important等 ;

⑩插入名词性从句 , 作上一让步陈述的否定性结论 , 如 : money is everything and it can even buy happiness 等 ;

⑪插入完整句子 , 以小写开始 , 提出结论 ;

⑫插入完整句子 , 以小写开始 , 对上一结论进一步补充 , 此句可以省略。

Sample

My View on Opportunity

Views on opportunity vary from person to person. Some people think that opportunity is nothing important. They are of this opinion because they think that if you have knowledge , skill or experience , opportunity will come to you naturally.

Others , however , take a positive attitude to it. From their point of view , opportunity is the most important factor on the way to success. Without opportunity , to their mind , hard work equals nothing. Besides , they always complain that they are not successful because they are so unlucky as not to meet any opportunity.

My view on opportunity falls between the two extremes. In my opinion, I am more in favor of an objective attitude to opportunity. I hold this view because I think opportunity is necessary to one's success, but it's not decisive. It's true that "opportunity is fair to everyone", but it doesn't mean that everyone can make full use of it when it is under their nose. Therefore, we should not rely solely on opportunity. Instead, we should work hard and get well prepared for its arrival.

范文

范文1

Is Failure a Bad Thing ?

Directions : For this part, you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Is Failure a Bad Thing ? You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below.

1. 失败是常有的事 ;
2. 人们对失败有各种不同的态度 ;
3. 我对失败的态度。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“别人观点 + 自己观点”模块的作文。每个人都会有失败，失败并不表示你是一位失败者，失败只是表示你尚未成功；失败并不表示你一无所成，失败表示你得到经验；失败并不表示你是一个不知变通的蠢人，失败表示你有坚定的信念；失败并不表示你必须一直压抑不快，失败表示你乐意尝试……这就是失败，这样的失败应该是好事。失败乃成功之母，如果没有失败，那就不会有成功。本文的写作提纲根据写作指令作适当展开即可：

1. 概述：失败是常有的事；
2. 他人观点：人们对失败有各种不同的看法或态度；
3. 我的观点：我对失败的看法或态度。

Is Failure a Bad thing ?

Failure is a common thing in our daily life.As students , we sometimes fail to get high scores in our examinations.When we play games we can't avoid being beaten by the others.And there are times when we fail to do our work satisfactorily.All these failures are just daily occurrences in our life.

However , there are different attitudes towards failure.Some people lose heart in the face of failure , and they think the world will end.Other people don't take failure seriously , they think it natural to have failures in one's career and just let it be.And there are still some others who manage to learn a lot from failure and therefore see the light of hope through failure.

In my opinion , what really counts is not failure itself , but what we think of failure and what we should learn from it.As long as we don't give up and continue to be confident in ourselves and in the meantime learn something from failure , we'll certainly make great achievements in the end.So“Failure is the mother of success.” I am never afraid of failure , and I believe that failure is not a bad thing.

【点评】

这是一篇观点鲜明，脉络清晰，展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到失败是一件很平常的事，每天都有可能发生。第二段阐述了人们对待失败的不同态度，有的人在失败面前丧失信心，有的人放任自流，觉得失败是很自然的事情，还有的人能够从失败中总结经验教训。最后一段概括前文提出结论，作者认为失败本身并不可怕，关键在于如何看待失败及失败后能否做些什么。短文语言流畅，内容翔实，篇章连贯，用词贴切，句式活泼，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:210

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	85	90	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

① a common thing in daily life

② daily occurrence

- ③in the face of failure
- ④in the meantime
- ⑤fail to do sth.
- ⑥get high scores in one's examination
- ⑦be beaten by the others
- ⑧fail to do one's work satisfactorily
- ⑨lose heart
- ⑩take sth.seriously
- ⑪let it be
- ⑫have failures in one's career
- ⑬manage to do sth.
- ⑭learn from failure
- ⑮see the light of hope through failure
- ⑯be confident in oneself
- ⑰make great achievements
- ⑱be afraid of failure

【佳句欣赏】

- ①There are times when we fail to do our work satisfactorily.
- ②Other people don't take failure seriously , they think it natural to have failures in one's career and just let it be.
- ③What really counts is not failure itself , but what we think of failure and what we should learn from it.
- ④As long as we don't give up and continue to be confident in

ourselves and in the meantime learn something from failure , we'll certainly make great achievements in the end.

⑤ Failure is the mother of success.

【篇章结构】

Failure is a common thing in....As students , we sometimes fail to....When we play games we can't avoid....And there are times when we fail to....All these failures are just....

However , there are different attitudes towards failure.Some people lose heart...and they think....Other people don't...they think it natural to....And there are still some others who manage to....

In my opinion , what really counts is not... , but....As long as we...we'll certainly....So“Failure is the mother of success.” I am never afraid of... , and I believe that....

范文2

Do“Lucky Numbers” Really Bring Luck ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Do“Lucky Numbers” Really Bring Good Luck ? You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有些人认为某些数字会带来好运 ;
- 2.也有些人认为数字和运气无关 ;
- 3.试说明你的看法。

【简单构思】

这篇作文属于“观点A + 观点B + 我的观点”。在中国的文化中 , 数字似乎和“幸运”密切相关。“七上八下”、“六六大顺”、“九九归一” ; 偶数吉利、成双成对 ; 六为“顺”、八为“发”、九为“久”, 四为“死”.....由于汉语方言的关系 , 这些数字和“运势”的相关性还会“因地制宜”。考生可按命题要求先分述“数字会带来好运”和“数字和运气无关”两种不同的观点 , 而后提出考生自己的看法和理由。本文的基本提纲模式

是：

- 1.观点A：简述有些人认为某些数字会带来好运的观点及其理由；
- 2.观点B：相反观点，数字和运气无关，他们的依据；
- 3.我的观点：提出自己的看法并简述理由。

Do“Lucky Numbers” Really Bring Luck ?

People in some parts of China are crazy about some“lucky numbers”.They associate some numbers with good fortune.For instance , they associate 6 with smoothness and success , 8 with wealth and 9 with long life.They would like to pay twice the usual price for a“lucky” telephone or car number , try to do things such as wedding and business-opening on a day with one of these numbers and wish these“lucky” numbers would bring them good luck and wealth.

However , others don't believe that numbers have any connection with good luck.They think such an idea is only an ignorant and superstitious belief.A number is one thing , and good luck is another.They believe people will not be successful or lucky simply because of some lucky numbers , if they don't work hard , don't make use of opportunities or don't get along well with the people around them.

Do“lucky numbers” really bring good luck ? I doubt it.Obviously , people's belief in“lucky numbers” lacks a scientific foundation.There are many examples telling us that good luck has hardly anything to do with“luck numbers”.I myself have a telephone number with three 6s and ending in 8 , but so far it has brought me neither luck nor fortunes.

【点评】

这是一篇层次分明、观点明确、例证充分的作文。全文以对比方式展开，每个要点又采用因果展开的方式。短文按照写作要求于第一段阐述了观点A（某些数字会带来好运）及其理由。接着于第二段剖析观点B（相反观点：数字和运气无关）及其依据。最后一段概述作者自己的观点认为幸运数字会带来好运这一观点缺乏科学依据。短文语言

流畅，内容丰富，结构紧凑，句式富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:233			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	85	85	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①long life
- ②an ignorant/superstitious belief
- ③be crazy about lucky numbers
- ④associate numbers with good luck/fortune
- ⑤pay twice the usual price for
- ⑥bring someone good luck and wealth
- ⑦have connection with
- ⑧make use of opportunity
- ⑨get along well with
- ⑩lack a scientific foundation have hardly anything to do with

【佳句欣赏】

- ①They associate 6 with smoothness and success , 8 with wealth and 9 with long life.
- ②A number is one thing , and good luck is another.
- ③They believe people will not be successful or lucky simply because of some lucky numbers.
- ④There are many examples telling us that good luck has hardly anything to do with“luck numbers”.

⑤I myself have a telephone number with three 6s and ending in 8 , but so far it has brought me neither luck nor fortunes.

【篇章结构】

People are crazy about some“lucky numbers”.They associate...with....For instance , they associate... , ...and....They would like to... , try to...and wish....

However , others don't believe that....They think such an idea is only....is one thing , and...is another.They believe...simply because of... , if they don't....

Do“lucky numbers” really... ? I doubt it.Obviously , people's belief in....There are many examples telling us that....I myself... , but so far it....

范文3

Spring Festival Gala on CCTV

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Spring Festival Gala on CCTV.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given bellow :

- 1.许多人喜欢在除夕观看春节联欢晚会；
- 2.有些人却提出取消春节联欢晚会；
- 3.在我看来.....

【简单构思】

这篇作文属于“观点”模块，即从许多人喜欢看春节联欢晚会这一现象谈起，阐述有些人希望取消这个晚会的观点，最后再谈谈考生自己对是否取消春节联欢晚会的看法。春节联欢晚会从20世纪80年代问世以来，已经历了20多个年头。许多晚会上的歌曲、小品都成了家喻户晓、脍炙人口的经典作品。当然，随着电视和网络的普及，现在观众可以看到各种各样优秀的文娱节目和地方台节目，对春节文艺晚会的要求也越来越高，这可能就是有些人觉得应该取消这个节目的理由。但为什么要取消这样一台传统的节目呢？考生可以说“是”，也可以说“不”。本文可构思成与指令一致的三段式提纲：

- 1.现象描述：许多人喜欢在除夕观看春节联欢晚会；
- 2.流行观点介绍：有些人却提出取消春节联欢晚会及其理由；
- 3.我的观点：这样的一台传统节目已成为国内外华人庆祝节日、寄托思乡之情的平台，我认为不宜取消。

Spring Festival Gala on CCTV

Spring Festival , the Chinese Lunar New Year , is around the corner.It reminds us of the CCTV Spring Festival Gala on the New Year's Eve , which has been held for about 20 years on end and has gained popularity among the Chinese people all over the world.Millions of millions of Chinese , old and young , at home and abroad , will look forward to watching the program , and they will watch it , waiting for the bell and fireworks of the New Year , and they enjoy every minute of the program , which marks the beginning the Spring Festival celebration and adds a great deal to its excitement.

But its popularity also poses a national issue concerning its necessity.And people are expecting more and more of it , until it is now falling short of people's anticipations and tastes.So some people now suggest that it should be canceled , so that they can find other forms of celebration instead of passively confining themselves to TV.Without the Gala show , families could have something more interactive among them , they could do some games , tell each other experiences of the past year and get to know each other better.

I am not in favor of the idea that the Gala be abandoned.It is widely believed , especially among the overseas Chinese and among people in Taiwan district , that this show is a staple and symbol of the traditional Chinese Spring Festival Eve.It offers them an occasion to relieve their homesickness and to long for the unification and strengthening of their motherland.

【点评】

本文观点鲜明，阐述充分，脉络清晰，结构紧凑。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到除夕夜的春节联欢晚会很受国内外中国观众们的欢迎。

第二段谈到虽然春节晚会的观众很多，但近年来节目有些偏离大众的口味，致使有些人提出应该取消春晚，留更多家人互相交流互动的时间。最后一段概括前文提出的结论，作者认为应该保留春晚，因为它已成为春节庆祝的一个代表性的符号。短文语言流畅，内容丰富，用词得体，句子活泼，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:261			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	85	85	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the Chinese Lunar New Year
- ②be around the corner
- ③the CCTV Spring Festival Gala
- ④on the New Year's Eve
- ⑤Spring Festival celebration
- ⑥a staple/symbol of around the corner
- ⑦overseas Chinese
- ⑧reminds sb.of sth.
- ⑨be held for about
- ⑩gain popularity all over the world
- ⑪look forward to
- ⑫wait for the bell and fireworks of the New Year
- ⑬enjoy every minute of the program
- ⑭add to excitement
- ⑮pose a national issue

⑯fall short of people's anticipations and tastes

⑰confine oneself to TV

⑱get to know each other

⑲in favor of

⑳relieve one's homesickness

21

long for the unification

22

strengthen of one's motherland

【佳句欣赏】

①It reminds us of the CCTV Spring Festival Gala on the New Year's Eve.

②Millions of millions of Chinese , old and young , at home and abroad , will look forward to watching the program.

③Some people now suggest that it should be canceled , so that they can find other forms of celebration instead of passively confining themselves to TV.

④Without the Gala show , families could have something more interactive among them.

⑤I am not in favor of the idea that the Gala be abandoned.

⑥It is widely believed , especially among the overseas Chinese and among people in Taiwan district , that this show is a staple and symbol of the traditional Chinese Spring Festival Eve.

【篇章结构】

Spring Festival , the Chinese Lunar New Year , is....It reminds us of... , which has been held for...and has gained....Millions of millions of Chinese... , will look forward to... , and they will... , and

they enjoy....

But its popularity also poses....And people are... , until it is now....So some people now suggest that... , so that....Without the Gala show , families could have... , they could... , doing....

I am not in favor of the idea that....It is widely believed , especially... , that....It offers them an occasion to....

范文4

Should Women Return to the Kitchen ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Should Women Return to the Kitchen.You should write no less than 100 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人认为女子应该回归厨房，理由是男女应该有所分工.....
- 2.也有人认为女子回归厨房意味着失去许多.....
- 3.我的观点是.....

【简单构思】

这是一篇典型的“观点A + 观点B + 我的观点”的作文。男女平等是一个历史的话题，“厨房”不止是现实意义上的厨房，它有时是女性束缚的代名词，因此也就和“女权”、“女性解放”联系到一起来。但厨房有时更是女性一种对家庭的依恋与回归：“厨房是一个女人的出发点和停泊地。（徐坤《厨房》）”所以，是否回归厨房并不重要，重要的是有意识地主动回归；回不回归厨房是个人的选择，只要她自己觉得生活得好就行。女子是否回归厨房实际上就是“男女平等”争论的延伸或替代。本文的写作提纲根据写作指令作适当展开即可：

- 1.观点A：有人认为女子应该回归厨房，理由是男女应该有所分工.....
- 2.观点B：也有人认为女子回归厨房意味着失去工作、地位、自由等许多东西；
- 3.我的观点：女子要珍惜来之不易的平等。

Should Women Return to the Kitchen ?

It used to be believed that a woman's place was in the home and that a woman ought not to go out to work after marriage. Now once again we hear people urge women to return to the kitchen. These people base their argument on two assumptions. First, since jobs now are scarce and unemployment rates are higher, if women quit their jobs, there would be more jobs available to men. Second, the majority of female workers earn only one-fifth that of their male counterparts, who may earn a little more if their wives stay at home, devoted wholly to children and housework.

But they fail to notice that deprived of work, most women will suffer boredom and misery. For most women, work is not only a means of earning a living, but more importantly, it is their source of satisfaction, and the absence of work will exert a harmful effect on their psychological well-being. Furthermore, withdrawal from employment to complete house-keeping means the loss of certain social status that women have gained after years of struggle. And no one can deny that the frequent occurrences of family brutality and desertion have at least something to do with the fact that women have no say in the matter of finance in the marriage.

In my opinion, women should not give up their careers and return to the kitchen. And we cannot afford to waste the wealth of their talent and risk losing the hard-earned social status they now enjoy.

【点评】

这是一篇主题突出、观点鲜明、层次清楚、展开较为充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段论述妇女应回归厨房这一观点及其依据。第二段阐述了相反的意见，作者认为女子回归厨房会使她们感到无聊、痛苦，甚至产生心理疾病，此外她们还会因此丢失她们努力多年才得到的社会地位。最后一段作者表达自己的观点，认为女子不应该放弃工作回归厨房，让她们为此而浪费自己的才能和辛苦挣来的社会地位是非常不值得的。短文内容翔实，篇章连贯，语言流畅，遣词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:250			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	85	85	85	85
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①go out to work
- ②after marriage
- ③high unemployment rates
- ④the majority of
- ⑤female workers
- ⑥stay at home
- ⑦deprived of work
- ⑧a means of earning a living
- ⑨source of satisfaction
- ⑩the absence of work
- ⑪psychological well-being
- ⑫the loss of hard-earned social status
- ⑬occurrence of family brutality and desertion
- ⑭return to the kitchen
- ⑮base one's argument on
- ⑯quit one's jobs
- ⑰be devoted wholly to children and housework
- ⑱suffer boredom and misery

⑨withdrawal from employment to complete house-keeping

【佳句欣赏】

①It used to be believed that a woman's place was in the home and that a woman ought not to go out to work after marriage.

②The majority of female workers earn only one-fifth of their male counterparts , who may earn a little more if their wives stay at home , devoted wholly to children and housework.

③For most women , work is not only a means of earning a living , but more importantly , it is their source of satisfaction.

④The frequent occurrences of family brutality and desertion have at least something to do with the fact that women have no say in the matter of finance in the marriage.

⑤We cannot afford to waste the wealth of their talent and risk losing the hard-earned social status they now enjoy.

【篇章结构】

It used to be believed that....Now once again we hear....These people base their argument on....First , since... , if women... , there would be....Second , the majority of female workers earn... , who may....

But they fail to notice that....For most women , work is not only... , but more importantly , it is... , and the absence of work will....Furthermore , withdrawal from employment to complete house-keeping means....And no one can deny that....

In my opinion , women should not....And we cannot afford to...and risk....

范文5

Should Parents Choose Their Kid's Career ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Should Parents Choose Their Kid's

Career ? You should write no less than 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.许多父母喜欢为孩子确定未来职业；
- 2.对此父母的观点和孩子的观点是什么？
- 3.我的观点。

【简单构思】

这也是一篇“他人观点+我的观点”模块的作文。中国的父母为子女无私奉献，供孩子上大学，望子成龙望女成凤，所以总是试图帮助孩子选择大学的专业、将来的工作。父母帮孩子选专业更多的是考虑孩子将来的就业问题，帮助孩子选择工作更是为了孩子未来事业的成功和幸福，所以他们的出发点是好的。但有时可能出于自己的虚荣心，和亲戚朋友同事之间的攀比，看谁家的孩子“有出息”。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作适当展开：

- 1.观点A：概述中国许多父母喜欢为孩子确定未来职业的现状并阐述父母一方的观点；
- 2.观点B：对于父母的这种关心孩子们的观点是什么？
- 3.我的观点：综合考虑家长的建议，宜综合考虑多种因素。

Should Parents Choose Their Kid's Career ?

Many parents decide the career for their children. Some people are greatly in favor of this idea while many others are strongly against it. Parents say that their children should follow their advice in choosing a career. With years of experience and learning they surely have a better idea of what the right path their children should follow in their life. It is quite natural for them to make a decision for their children.

But many children do not like living in the shadow of their parents, and although they have grown up and have their own way of thinking, their independence is hardly recognized by their kind-hearted parents. They are disappointed that their parents often ignore their personal needs and interests, and want them to fulfill their parents' dreams—doing what their parents were unable to do

when they were young.They argue that their parents are seldom aware of or show respect for their interests and strengths in the decision.

If asked about my opinion , I think that parents can give some advice on the choice of their children's career , but the final decision should be made by children themselves.Anyway , the career is their career , and it should be up to them to decide what kind of life they are to lead.

【点评】

这篇作文观点鲜明，展开充分，结构紧凑，论述有条理。短文首先提及两种不同观点的存在，一方面许多父母喜欢为自己的子女规划未来的职业，另一方面也有一部分人反对这一做法。第二段阐述了孩子们对父母为他们确定职业的看法，大部分孩子认为父母不尊重他们自己的意愿，并表示他们不愿意生活在父母的阴影之下。最后一段作者提出自己的观点，认为最好的办法是由家长给孩子提供必要的建议和指导，由孩子自己做最后的决定。短文内容翔实，语言流畅连贯，用词得体活泼，句子富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:218			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	80	85	80	85
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①kind-hearted parents
- ②final decision
- ③up to someone
- ④decide the career for one's children
- ⑤in favor of
- ⑥follow one's advice
- ⑦make a decision for someone

- ⑧live in the shadow of one's parents
- ⑨ignore one's personal needs and interests
- ⑩fulfill parents' dreams
- ⑪are aware of
- ⑫show respect for
- ⑬give advice on
- ⑭lead to life

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Some people are greatly in favor of this idea while many others are strongly against it.
- ②With years of experience and learning they surely have a better idea of what the right path their children should follow in their life.
- ③It is quite natural for them to make a decision for their children.
- ④Although they have grown up and have their own way of thinking , their independence is hardly recognized by their kind-hearted parents.
- ⑤They argue that their parents are seldom aware of or show respect for their interests and strengths in the decision.
- ⑥It should be up to them to decide what kind of life they are to lead.

【篇章结构】

Many parents decide the career for their children. Some people... , while many others.... Parents say that.... With... , they surely.... It is quite natural....

But many children do not like... , and although... , their independence is.... They are disappointed that.... They argue that....

If asked about my opinion , I think that... , but....Anyway , the career is... , and it should be....

范文6

Should College Students Do Part-time Jobs ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Should College Students Do Part-time Jobs ? You should write no less than 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人认为大学生勤工俭学会影响学习；
- 2.也有人认为大学生勤工俭学利大于弊；
- 3.我的看法。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“观点”模块的作文。勤工俭学是一边求学读书，一边打工挣钱。勤工俭学成为大学生实践活动的重要环节，它将帮助大学生顺利完成学业，及时而又满意地就业或更好地创新创业。大学生勤工俭学利大于弊。它虽然会不可避免地占用你的时间和精力，却让你从中懂得很多。没有尝过黄连的苦，怎能珍惜蜂蜜的甜？没有经历过勤工俭学的艰辛忙碌，怎会明白时间的宝贵？怎会合理地安排自己的学习和工作？再者，勤工俭学能减轻家里的经济负担不说，它更重要的是让身在象牙塔里的学生初次与现实社会亲密接触，增长见识，了解为人处世之道。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作适当展开：

- 1.观点A：有人认为大学学勤工俭学会影响学习；
- 2.观点B：也有人认为大学生应该积极参与勤工俭学；
- 3.我的观点：勤工俭学，利大于弊。

Should College Students Do Part-time Jobs ?

Should college students do part-time jobs ? This is a hot topic that calls forth different responses. Some people claim that the main task for college students is to study and therefore it is unnecessary for them to work part-time. So in real life , it is common that many

college students have no idea of going out of campus and doing job hunting.

Other people think that college students should do some part-time jobs. They believe working part-time contributes a lot to their growth and development. So apart from their study, they should spare some time every week gaining some knowledge of the outside world and working experience, in addition to earning some money to support themselves.

I would urge college students to do some part-time work. Though our main task is to study, the main task does not mean the only task. Working part-time in our college years can benefit us in many ways: it can complement our study, help us to learn new things and even enrich our life. Therefore, I firmly advocate the idea that college students do some part-time jobs.

【点评】

这篇作文主题突出，观点鲜明，论述有理有据，展开较为充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段先提出问题：“大学生应不应该勤工俭学？”接着提出一部分人的观点：大学生不该打工，他们的首要任务是学习。第二段阐述了另一种反对观点，认为大学生应当打零工，因为这对他们的成长和发展有益。最后一段作者提出个人观点，认为虽然大学生的主要任务是学业，但利用业余时间打工是非常有必要的。短文语言流畅得体，内容紧凑连贯，遣词造句富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:183			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题，层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	85	85	80	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① college students
- ② a hot topic
- ③ in real life
- ④ job hunting

- ⑤ apart from one's study
- ⑥ in addition to
- ⑦ do/work part-time jobs
- ⑧ call forth different responses
- ⑨ have no idea of
- ⑩ go out of campus
- ⑪ contribute to one's growth and development
- ⑫ spare time
- ⑬ gain knowledge of the outside world
- ⑭ gain working experience
- ⑮ support oneself
- ⑯ enrich one's life

【佳句欣赏】

- ① Some people claim that the main task for college students is to study and therefore it is unnecessary for them to work part-time.
- ② Apart from their study , they should spare some time every week gaining some knowledge of the outside world , in addition to earning some money to support themselves.
- ③ I would urge college students to do some part-time work.
- ④ Though our main task is to study , the main task does not mean the only task.
- ⑤ Working part-time in our college years can complement our study , help us to learn new things and even enrich our life.
- ⑥ I firmly advocate the idea that college students do some part-time jobs.

【篇章结构】

Should college students do part-time jobs ? This is a hot topic that....Some people claim that...and therefore it is unnecessary....So in real life , it is common that....

Other people think that....They believe....So apart from... , they should... , in addition to....

I would urge college students to....Though our main task is to... , the main task does not mean....Working part-time can... : it can complement... , help us to...and even enrich....Therefore , I firmly advocate the idea that....

范文7

Migrant Workers : A Mixed Blessing for the City

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Migrant Workers : A Mixed Blessing for the City.You should write no less than 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.我国20世纪90年代出现的“农民工”现象；
- 2.人们对“农民工”现象的看法；
- 3.我的观点。

【简单构思】

这篇作文属于“现象+他人观点+我的观点”。农民进城务工现象产生于改革开放以后，一些农民离开农村到城镇“上班”拿工资，主要从事第二、三产业劳动。社会上把这些人称为“农民工”。农民工进城从事非农工作，却未改变农民身份。他们未被城市认同接纳，他们处在产业的边缘、城乡的边缘、体制的边缘。“农民工”首先是一种身份的象征，即户籍制度规定下的农民；其次是表示一种职业，即城市中事实上的工人。农民工为城市的发展立下了汗马功劳，但也给城市管理带来一些问题。本文可按试题要求拟定下列提纲：

- 1.现象：我国20世纪90年代出现的“农民工”现象；

2.他人观点：人们对“农民工”现象正反两方面的各种看法；

3.我的观点：我对农民工现象的认识和看法。

Migrant Workers : A Mixed Blessing for the City

The early 90s saw an unprecedented tide of rural workers flooding into big cities. According to a recent survey , in Nanjing alone there are more than 1 million migrant workers every year. People have mixed feelings towards the flooding-in of rural workers.

No one denies the important contribution rural workers have made to urban development. They have done most of dirty , dangerous and underpaid jobs in heavy industries , construction sites and other fields that city residents are unwilling to enter. They have become an indispensable part of urban life to a point where the machinery of a city cannot operate without them. Yet an anti-migrant attitude runs consistently through the mainstream of urbanization. City residents complain that migrant workers have put extra burdens on traffic and sanitation , and have threatened to take many of the already scarce jobs from urban workers. They also blame them for the sharp rise in urban crime rate.

Personally , I think that despite the problems posed by migrants , one thing is certain : the grand , prosperous skyscrapers of the cities are put up with the help of the work of millions of rural workers.

【点评】

这是一篇观点鲜明、主题突出、内容翔实、论述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到我国20世纪90年代的“民工潮”现象，并表示人们对这一现象的看法不一。第二段详细阐述了人们对外来人口的复杂感情，有的人觉得农民工对城市建设的贡献很大；也有人抱怨农民工增加了城市交通、环境和工作的负担，而且还导致犯罪率的上升。最后一段作者提出自己的观点，认为没有农民工，摩天大楼是造不成的，并表示城市的繁荣离不开外来人口的努力工作。短文语言流畅，结构紧凑连贯，遣词造句得体而灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:190			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	85	59	80	75	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①rural worker
- ②migrant worker
- ③the flooding-in of
- ④unpaid job
- ⑤in heavy industry
- ⑥construction sites
- ⑦city resident
- ⑧the mainstream of urbanization
- ⑨the sharp rise in urban crime rate
- ⑩see an unprecedented tide of
- ⑪flood into big city
- ⑫have mixed feelings toward
- ⑬make important contribution to urban development
- ⑭are willing/unwilling to
- ⑮become an indispensable part of urban life
- ⑯the machinery of a city
- ⑰run through
- ⑱put extra burdens on

⑲blame someone for

⑳take job from sb.

㉑

put up the grand/prosperous skyscraper

【佳句欣赏】

①The early 90s saw an unprecedented tide of rural workers flooding into big cities.

②According to a recent survey , in Nanjing alone there are more than 1 million migrant workers every year.

③No one denies the important contribution rural workers have made to urban development.

④They have become an indispensable part of urban life to a point where the machinery of a city cannot operate without them.

⑤City residents complain that migrant workers have threatened to take many of the already scarce jobs from urban workers.

⑥The grand skyscrapers of the cities are put up with the help of the work of millions of rural workers.

【篇章结构】

The early 90s saw an unprecedented tide of....According to a recent survey , in Nanjing alone there are....People have mixed feelings towards...

No one denies the important contribution....They have done....They have become...where the machinery of a city cannot...without....Yet an anti-migrant attitude runs....City residents complain that... , and....They also blame them for.....

Personally , I think that despite... , one thing is certain :

Is Job-Hopping Preferable ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Is Job-Hopping Preferable ? You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有些人喜欢始终从事一种工作 , 因为.....
- 2.有些人喜欢经常更换工作 , 因为.....
- 3.我的看法。

【简单构思】

这篇作文属于“观点A + 观点B + 我的观点”模块，在传统中国的就业文化中，人们应该“从一而终”，一辈子在一家企业或单位工作。但改革的浪潮打破了这样的“铁饭碗”，然后人们开始“下海”、“跳槽”。人们可以选择各种理由跳槽，为加工资、为职位、为工作环境、为兴趣、为家人等。跳槽有利有弊，利者，可以接触很多行业，学到很多新知识；弊者，不利于自己长期发展，博而不精。因此对“跳槽”也有了許多不同的看法和评价。本文的基本提纲模式可以是：

- 1.观点A：有些人喜欢始终从事一种工作，因为.....
- 2.观点B：也有些人喜欢经常更换工作，因为.....
- 3.我的观点：有必要跳就跳，不宜盲目瞎跳。

Is Job-Hopping Preferable ?

Traditionally , people are used to doing one job for the whole of their lives.In their opinion , people who change their jobs frequently are moody and unreliable.They believe that the best way to success is to stick to one job , because constant practice and professional experience helps make an expert in that field.

But there are many other people who think otherwise.They argue that change means progress.If you are not satisfied with your present job , you certainly have the right and need to change it for a more challenging and better paid one.Every change is a step forward , a step to further success.These convictions may be the

reason why they change their jobs so often.

In my opinion , it is reasonable to change your job if you have a better opportunity. But once you have found a position where you can fully display your ability , it is advisable to settle down to it and put all your efforts into it. Only in this way can you get the true joy of achieving your goal.

【点评】

这是一篇论点鲜明，层次清晰，说理透彻，展开较为充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到有些人喜欢稳定的工作，不喜欢经常跳槽是因为他们认为后者太情绪化，不可靠。第二段论述了赞成跳槽的人的观点及理由，他们认为改变即进步，如果对目前的工作不满意，就必须换一个更具挑战性、报酬更丰厚的工作。最后一段作者提出自己的观点，认为如果有好的机会，换工作无可厚非，一旦找到了自己的位置就应该稳定下来为目标付出努力。短文内容丰富，语言比较流畅，结构紧凑连贯，遣词造句富于变化，用词比较贴切，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:179			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	85	80	80	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the whole of one's lives
- ②moody and unreliable
- ③best way to success
- ④a better paid job
- ⑤be used to
- ⑥stick to one job
- ⑦constant practice and professional experience helps make an expert

- ⑧be satisfied with
- ⑨have the right/need to
- ⑩change job
- ⑪have a better opportunity
- ⑫find a position
- ⑬display one's ability
- ⑭settle down
- ⑮put all one's efforts into sth.
- ⑯get the joy of achieving one's goal

【佳句欣赏】

- ①People who change their jobs frequently are moody and unreliable.
- ②They believe that the best way to success is to stick to one job , because constant practice and professional experience helps make an expert in that field.
- ③There are many other people who think otherwise.
- ④They argue that change means progress.
- ⑤Every change is a step forward , a step to further success.
- ⑥These convictions may be the reason why they change their jobs so often.
- ⑦Only in this way can you get the true joy of achieving your goal.

【篇章结构】

Traditionally , people are used to....In their opinion , people who...are....They believe that... , because....

But there are many other people who think otherwise.They argue that....If you... , you certainly have the right and need to....Every change is....These convictions may be the reason why....

In my opinion , it is reasonable to...if you...But once you have... , it is advisable to....Only in this way can you....

类型3“选择”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：选择/观点A + 选择/观点B + 我的选择/观点。

前面在谈到“观点”的写作范式是“观点A + 观点B + 我的观点”，其中有时涉及对观点A或观点B的选择。四级考试也有专门讨论“选择”格式的短文，写作的重点是对行为、方法、方案等的选择，即“方案A + 方案B + 我的选择”。四级考试以往考到的这类短文写作不多，最典型的是1996年6月的考试：

1999.6 Reading Selectively or Extensively ?

写作思路

本话题立意在于“选择”，以人们面临的两种“选择可能性”为短文主体，并以考生本人的选择或态度为终结。文章通常先客观描述两种不同的选择可能性及其优缺点，而后由考生从中作出选择（通常较为折衷）并表明自己的态度及理由。本模块与模块二相近，但本模块从“选择”和“态度”这一角度阐述主题，短文展开方式同模块二。

本话题的基本提纲模式是：

1. 第一种选择可能性。阐述标题中涉及的现象并提出第一种选择的可能性及理由或优缺点；
2. 第二种选择可能性。以对照关联词引出第二种选择的可能性及优缺点；
3. 作出考生自己的选择。通常综合两种选择的优点，提出自己的态度或做法，并简述理由。

写作模板

选择/观点A + 选择/观点B + 我的选择/观点

Title_____

As is known to all , when it comes to①... , we will always find it difficult to make up our mind as to whether②...or③....There are many big differences between the two choices , and we should keep the following points in mind while making the choice/decision.

In the case of ④... (A) , it is clear that⑤....Besides , ⑥....What's more/Worst of all/However , ⑦....On the contrary , if we⑧... (B) , we tend to⑨....In addition , ⑩....And finally , /But....

No doubt , it depends on which (aspect) we/you value more/attach more importance to.So it goes without saying that since we/you... , we/you would better.... (或As far as I am concerned/ Personally , I prefer... , because I'd rather....And this is based on my belief/consideration that....)

①插入名词短语或wh-从句，如finding a place to live ; where to live ; how to read effectively等；

②、③插入whether...or引导的名词性从句，提出试题中提到的两种选择或可能性；

④插入名词短语，提出两种选择中的第一种可能；

⑤插入名词性从句，陈述作出这一选择可能的理由；

⑥插入完整句子，以小写开始，进一步提出第二个理由；

⑦插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出第三个选择理由，这一层次可以省略或用However则提供这一选择的弊端；

⑧插入谓语动词，提出两种选择中的第二种可能；

⑨插入不定式短语，陈述作出第二选择的第一个理由；

⑩插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出作出第二选择的第二个理由；第三个理由可以省略；

- ⑪插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出第三个选择理由，或用But引出这一选择的弊端；
- ⑫插入谓语动词；简述我们自己更喜欢哪一种的原因；
- ⑬插入不带to的不定式短语，陈述自己的选择；
- ⑭插入不定式短语，陈述自己的选择；
- ⑮插入不带to的不定式短语，简述自己更喜欢哪一种的原因；
- ⑯插入名词性从句；为自己的选择提供第二个理由。

Sample

How to Solve the Housing Problem in Big City

——Living in Satellite Cities or Underground

As is known to all , when it comes to the housing problem in cities , we will always find it difficult to make up our mind as to whether to solve it by building satellite cities or by living underground. There are many big differences between the two alternatives , and we should keep the following points in mind while making the choice/decision.

In the case of building satellite cities , it is clear that the fresh air and beautiful scenery there appeal greatly to the people in cities. Besides , with many people leaving the city , it will relieve big cities of the burden on land and space. What's more , this will also provide a much better environment for people to live in. On the contrary , if we live underground , we tend to feel warm in winter and cool in summer. In addition , by living underground , we are still close to where we work or study. And finally , living underground can keep up away from the traffic noise and polluted air.

No doubt , it depends on which kind of life style we value more. As far as I am concerned , I prefer to build satellite cities , because I'd rather live quietly in fresh air. And this is based on my consideration that health is more important than convenience.

范文

范文1

Reading Selectively or Extensively ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Reading Selectively or Extensively ? You should write at least 120 words and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人认为读书要有选择；
- 2.有人认为应当博览群书；
- 3.我的看法。

【简单构思】

本文属于“A or B选择”模块。谈“读书”，真是“老生常谈”。从幼儿园起，我们就知道读书这回事，从小学到中学到大学，我们的父母、老师几乎天天在敦促我们读书，有的要我们勤读书，有的要我们多读书，有的要我们读好书，有的告诫我们不要死读书、读死书，要不然会“读书死”。以前还好，书不多，有书可读就行；但随着信息时代知识爆炸到来，书如牛毛、书海无涯，以苦作舟也已无济于事。这就给我们“读书人”提出了新的问题：是博览群书还是有所选择？如果博览，博到什么程度？如果选择，选哪些？这是一个很值得探讨的问题，作为写作短文，写起来也素材丰富。三段的提纲几乎是现成的：

- 1.切入读书话题和两种不同的读书方式，阐述其中一种方式及其利弊；
- 2.阐述第二种读书方式及其利弊；
- 3.谈谈自己对上述两种方法的看法，可以是倾向于其中一种，又可以是两种兼用互补，但均得说明自己的理由。

Reading Selectively Or Extensively ?

As is known to all , knowledge is power and the main way for people to gain knowledge is reading books. But in a knowledge-exploding age , when books are being turned out in tremendous

numbers , it is no longer possible for people to read all of them. So some people argue that they should read selectively , i.e. to read only the books which are of benefit both to their mind and body as well as those which are of immediate and practical importance. Besides , selective reading usually saves them more time to think and so makes them better readers.

But there are other people who argue for reading extensively. They believe that they should read extensively in order to know something about everything , thus broadening their horizon and enriching their experience.

My idea of good reading is reading both selectively and extensively. I think that people should read both selectively and extensively based on different purposes. On one hand , we should read selectively for special knowledge. On the other hand , we should read extensively for learning more about our world.

【点评】

本文按指令要求展开话题，段落分明，层次清楚，短文结构均衡、内容翔实、首尾呼应。短文按照写作要求于第一段在点题后阐述了选择性阅读的观点及其理由，第二段阐述了博览群书的观点及其目的，最后一段概述考生自己的选择：既要有选择又要有博览，应视目的而定。短文语言上表达凝练，用词造句简练地道，是一篇高分好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:179			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	85	85	90	80	85
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① a knowledge-exploding age
- ② in great numbers
- ③ be of benefit/importance to
- ④ mind and body

- ⑤selective reading
- ⑥broaden their knowledge
- ⑦enrich their experience
- ⑧reading proposes
- ⑨based on different proposes

【佳句欣赏】

- ①As is known to all , knowledge is power.
- ②Selective reading usually saves them more time to think and so makes them better readers.
- ③They should read extensively in order to know something about everything , thus broadening their horizon and enriching their experience.
- ④My idea of good reading is reading both selectively and extensively.
- ⑤We need to read selectively for special knowledge , and read extensively to learn more about our world.

【篇章结构】

As is known to all , knowledge is...and the main way for people to gain knowledge is....But in a...age , when... , it is no longer possible....So some people argue that they should read selectively , i.e.to read only the books which are...as well as those which are....Besides , selective reading usually...and so....

But there are other people who argue for reading extensively.They believe that they should...in order to... , thus....

My idea of good reading is....I think that people should...based on....On one hand , we should....On the other , we should....

Live in a Small Family or a Large One ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Live in a Small Family or a Large One ? You should write at least 120 words and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.生活在大家庭的好处 ;
- 2.生活在小家庭的便利 ;
- 3.我的选择。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“选择 + 好处”模块的作文。在经济转型时期的中国，住房改革带来了家庭模式的一些变化，如今的中国是核心家庭和多代同堂家庭并存。传统的多代同堂家庭模式有其自身的特点和优势，如人丁兴旺、热热闹闹，而且彼此都可以互相帮助。但核心家庭已经在城市中非常流行，这种模式关系简单，远离长辈和哥嫂妯娌的干扰.....本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开：

- 1.选择A：有人觉得大家庭好，生活在大家庭的好处；
- 2.选择B：有人觉得核心家庭好，生活在小家庭的便利；
- 3.我的选择与理由。

Live in a Small Family or a Large One ?

A large family may include three generations , the benefit of which is that people can help each other in times of need.Unable to earn a living themselves , the grandparents of the family can be supported by their sons or daughters.And at the same time , the third generation may be looked after by the grandparents.As a result , the middle-aged generation can spend most of their time and energy on their work.But many people living together is bound to cause some conflicts , because everybody's business is nobody's business.

The good and bad aspects of a small family are just the opposite to those of a large family.A member of a small family can express his

or her feelings freely.Of course , a young couple is busier than those of a large family for they have to earn their living and take care of their children at the same time.

As far as I am concerned , I prefer a small family.I like having more quiet and freedom in my family.But I will also keep in frequent touch with my relatives ; and especially , I will take good care of my parents , when they are old.

【点评】

这是一篇重点突出，脉络清晰，对照鲜明，利弊分析全面，展开较为充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了大家庭的组成形式以及大家庭的产生原因、优点及问题。第二段则与大家庭作对比阐述了小家庭的优缺点。最后一段作者提出自己的选择以及理由，表示更喜欢小家庭，因为小家庭更加自由和安静。短文语言流畅，内容充实连贯，遣词造句得体活泼，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:202			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	贴切灵活	较地道
得分	95	90	90	90	80
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①a large/small family
- ②three generations
- ③the third generation
- ④the benefit of
- ⑤the middle-aged generation
- ⑥opposite to
- ⑦a young couple
- ⑧in times of need
- ⑨earn a living

- ⑩be looked after by the grandparents
- ⑪spend one's time and energy on work
- ⑫be bound to
- ⑬cause conflicts
- ⑭express one's feelings freely
- ⑮take care of one's children
- ⑯keep in frequent touch with

【佳句欣赏】

- ①A large family may include three generations , the benefit of which is that people can help each other in times of need.
- ②Many people living together is bound to cause some conflicts , because everybody's business is nobody's business.
- ③The good and bad aspects of a small family are just the opposite to those of a large family.
- ④A young couple is busier than those of a large family for they have to earn their living and take care of their children at the same time.
- ⑤I like having more quiet and freedom in my family.
- ⑥I will take good care of my parents , when they are old.

【篇章结构】

A large family may include three generations , the benefit of which is that....Unable to... , the grandparents of the family can....And at the same time , the third generation may....As a result , the middle-aged generation can....But many people living together is bound to... , because....

The good and bad aspects of a small family are just the opposite to those of a large family.A member of a small family can....Of

course , a young couple is busier than...for they have to....

As far as I am concerned , I prefer....I like....But I will also... ; and especially , I will....

范文3

Sharing a Room with a Stranger or Living by Yourself ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Sharing a Room with a Stranger or Living by Yourself ? You should write at least 120 words and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人不喜欢和别人合租一个房间；
- 2.有人选择和陌生人合租；
- 3.我的选择。

【简单构思】

这是一篇典型的“选择”模块作文。如今许多大学生不喜欢校园学生公寓的嘈杂和严格管理，所以到校外自己租房的人越来越多。租房时，他们有的选择一个人单租，觉得这样安静、自由；有的人耐不住寂寞，还是喜欢合租，而且觉得这样还省租金。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开：

- 1.选择A：有人不喜欢和人合租一个房间，原因是.....
- 2.选择B：有人选择和陌生人合租，原因是.....
- 3.我的选择与理由。

Sharing a Room with a Stranger or Living by Yourself ?

Nowadays , more and more college students like to live off campus. Some prefer to share a flat with somebody to divide the rent between them and others choose to have a flat to themselves. But either coin has two sides.

Study requires peace and quiet. A stranger who shares a room with

you may disturb you. Your thoughts can be interrupted by his sudden return, or by his asking for a light, or merely by his cough or sneeze. At night, when you want to sleep, he may be tossing in bed, making enough noise to keep you awake. If the stranger is bad-tempered, he may quarrel with you, and yet you must have patience.

But many other students like to share a room with a stranger. They will not feel lonely with someone else with them. They can help each other in study. Furthermore, living with a stranger offers them a chance of learning to get along with people. If they are successful in gaining his trust and friendship, they will surely be successful in the more complicated and competitive society.

Personally, I think that sharing a room with a stranger is a good arrangement of living despite some disadvantages. I prefer to share a flat with someone I don't know rather than live alone.

【点评】

这是一篇观点鲜明、层次清楚、阐述充分、结构紧凑的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段引入主题，谈到目前不少大学生喜欢住在校外，有的喜欢自己住，有的则喜欢合租。第二、三段先是分析与别人合住带来的种种麻烦，接着又列举了与别人共住有更多的好处。最后一段作者提出自己的选择，表示与自己一人住相比更偏好与他人合租。短文语言流畅，内容翔实，用词贴切，句子富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:218			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体自然	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① college students
- ② one's sudden return
- ③ a bad-tempered stranger

④ a complicated and competitive society

⑤ a good arrangement of living

⑥ live off campus

⑦ share a flat/room with somebody

⑧ divide the rent

⑨ have a flat to oneself

⑩ be interrupted by

⑪ ask for a light

⑫ toss in bed

⑬ make noise

⑭ keep someone awake

⑮ quarrel with someone

⑯ have patience with someone

⑰ feel lonely

⑱ help each other in study

⑲ offer someone a chance of

⑳ learn to get along with people

21

be successful in

22

gain someone's trust and friendship

23

live alone

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Some prefer to share a flat with somebody to divide the rent between them and others prefer to have a flat to themselves.
- ②Either coin has two sides.
- ③A stranger who shares a room with you may disturb you.
- ④When you want to sleep , he may be tossing in bed , making enough noise to keep you awake.
- ⑤They will not feel lonely with someone else with them.
- ⑥I think that sharing a room with a stranger is a good arrangement of living despite some disadvantages.
- ⑦I prefer to share a flat with someone I don't know rather than live alone.

【篇章结构】

Nowadays , more and more college students like to....Some prefer to...and others choose to....

Study requires peace and quiet.A stranger who...may....Your thoughts can... , or... , or....At night , when... , he may....If the stranger is... , he may... , and yet you must....

But many other students like to....They will....They can....Furthermore , living with a stranger offers....If they are... , they will surely....

Personally , I think that...despite....I prefer to...rather than....

范文4

Choose Good University or Good Major ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Choose Good University or Good Major ? You should write at least 120 words and base your composition on

the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人注重选择名牌大学；
- 2.有人注重选择好的专业；
- 3.我的选择。

【简单构思】

这也是一篇“选择”模块的作文。上大学必然面临两大选择：上什么大学？读什么专业？有时家长和本人往往各执己见，很难统一。主要是有的家长想让孩子上名牌大学，从而名扬故里；而有的学生自己想学喜欢的专业或市场热门专业。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作适当展开：

- 1.选择A：有人选择名牌大学而不管专业是否自己喜欢；
- 2.选择B：有人更看重专业的选择而大学可大可小；
- 3.我的选择或建议：宜综合考虑多种因素。

Choose Good University or Good Major ?

One major decision which faces a middle school graduate ready to begin higher education is the choice of attending a famous university or a good major of his or her interest. Good university provides wide range of specialized departments , as well as numerous courses within these departments. If keen on good major , however , one might have to choose a small college , which may not be very famous.

Because of its large student body , which usually consists of people from different countries the university exposes its students to many different cultural , social and out-of-class programs. When graduated , they are readily recognized both at home and abroad. On the other hand , the smaller student body of the small college offers a better student-faculty ratio , thus permitting individualized attention to students. The graduate can more easily combine their interests and strengths with their career.

Finally , the university provides a relaxed , real-world existence. On

the contrary , the intimate atmosphere of the small college allows the student four years of structural living in which to expect and prepare for the real world. In making his choice between educational institutions and majors students , therefore , have a great many factors to consider , and should be clear which has the priority.

【点评】

这是一篇重点突出、观点鲜明、阐述清晰、脉络井然、展开较为充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到高中毕业生毕业后面临选择名校还是选择一个自己喜欢的专业的问题，并对这两个选择作了对比。第二段阐述了规模较大的大学和规模小的学院各自的优点。最后一段对第二段内容进行了补充，作者认为学生在作选择时需要考虑多方面的因素。短文语言流畅，结构紧凑，内容翔实，遣词造句得体灵活，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:203			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体自然	较地道
得分	90	95	90	85	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①a major decision
- ②a middle school graduate
- ③the choice of
- ④a good major of one's interest
- ⑤wide range of specialized departments
- ⑥large student body
- ⑦out-of-class programs
- ⑧at home and abroad
- ⑨student-faculty ratio

- ⑩the intimate atmosphere of the small college
- ⑪begin higher education
- ⑫attend a famous university
- ⑬keen on
- ⑭choose a small college
- ⑮consist of
- ⑯expose someone to
- ⑰permit individualized attention to students
- ⑱combine one's interests and strengths with one's career
- ⑲provide a relaxed/real-world existence
- ⑳prepare for the real world

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Good university provides wide range of specialized departments , as well as numerous courses within such departments.
- ②When graduated , they are readily recognized both at home and abroad.
- ③The smaller student body of the small college offers a better student-faculty ratio , thus permitting individualized attention to students.
- ④The intimate atmosphere of the small college allows the student four years of structural living in which to expect and prepare for the real world.
- ⑤In making his choice between educational institutions and majors students , therefore , have a great many factors to consider , and should be clear which has the priority.

【篇章结构】

One major decision which faces a middle school graduate...is the choice of attending a famous university or a good major of his or her interest. Good university... , as well as....If... , however , one might have to choose... , which may....

Because of its large student body , which usually... , the university....When graduated , they are....On the other hand , the smaller student body of...offers... , thus....The graduate can....

Finally , the university provides....On the contrary , the intimate atmosphere of the small college allows...In making his choice between... , students , therefore , ...and should be....

范文5

Develop Economy or Protect the Environment—Building a Harmonious Society

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Develop Economy or Protect the Environment—Building a Harmonious Society. You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.发展新课题：建设和谐社会；
- 2.是发展经济还是保护环境？
- 3.我的看法。

【简单构思】

这也是一篇“选择”模块的作文。发展经济和保护环境本来并不矛盾，只是近几年在经济腾飞、特别是乡村企业的快速发展中，环境遭到了一定程度的破坏。近几年，创建“和谐社会”成了十分流行的口号。怎样创建和谐社会？说到底，对大多数人来说，最关键的是要在发展经济中注意保护生态环境，即处理好经济发展和环境生态保护的问题。创建“和谐社会”的目标十分清楚：经济要发展，环境也不能破坏。当然这其中还有一个问题，那就是发展经济与保护环境何者为先？正是在这一点上，人们有着一定的分歧。有人要先发展，有人要先保护。

你的态度呢？请按下列提纲写三段：

- 1.引入话题：概述有人坚持大规模发展经济更为迫切，及其理由；
- 2.概述要把保护环境放在第一位的理由；
- 3.评述并作出自己的选择，简述依据。

Develop Economy or Protect the Environment—Building a Harmonious Society

Development in the new century involves building a harmonious society. Faced with this new concept, some people are more keen on developing economy on a large scale. They are thinking of the numerous poor people, in rural areas, who are living in poverty and can't afford the basic schooling. They believe that only by further developing our economy they can strike a balance between the developed east and the developing west and finally help the rural poor get rid of poverty.

On the other hand, many people are worried about the environmental problems. They claim that we have only one mother earth. If our ecological environment is heavily polluted or ruined, we could not even survive on this planet. The rapid development of economy are causing many of the serious problems we are facing today. If the problem is left alone, we may soon have no water fit to drink, no clean air to breathe, let alone develop our economy.

Clearly, both economy and environmental protection are important to harmonious development. Without economic development, we would remain backward, but without environmental protection, we would lose our chance of survival. Therefore, the best solution is to develop green industries and agriculture so as to kill two birds with one stone.

【点评】

这篇作文论点鲜明，论述严谨，展开充分，层次清晰。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到许多人把经济建设看作首要任务。第二段阐述了另一部分人的观点，他们认为如果环境被破坏了，人类将无法在地球上生存。最后一段概括前文提出结论，作者认为经济发展和环境保护对

和谐社会的建设都很重要。短文语言得体流畅，结构紧凑，内容翔实，措辞贴切，造句活泼，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:209			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	95	90	90	90	90
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①new century
- ②new concept
- ③rural areas
- ④the environmental problems
- ⑤the mother earth
- ⑥ecological environment
- ⑦the rapid development of economy
- ⑧harmonious development
- ⑨environmental protection
- ⑩build a harmonious society
- ⑪face with
- ⑫keen on
- ⑬develop economy on a large scale
- ⑭live in poverty
- ⑮afford the basic schooling
- ⑯strike a balance between east and west

⑰get rid of poverty

⑱be worried about

⑲survive on the planet

⑳cause serious problems

㉑

remain backward

㉒

lose one's chance of survival

㉓

develop green industries and agriculture

㉔

kill two birds with one stone

【佳句欣赏】

①Faced with this new concept , some people are more keen on developing economy on a large scale.

②They believe that only by further develop our economy can they help the rural poor get rid of poverty.

③If our ecological environment is heavily polluted or ruined , we could not even survive on this planet.

④If the problem is left alone , we may soon have no water fit to drink , no clean air to breathe , let alone develop our economy.

⑤Both economy and environmental protection are important to harmonious development.

⑥Without economic development , we would remain backward.

【篇章结构】

Development in the new century involves building a harmonious society.Faced with... , some people are more keen on....They are

thinking of....They believe that only by...can they strike a balance between...and finally help....

On the other hand , many people are worried about....They claim that....If our ecological environment is... , we could not....The rapid development of economy are causing....If the problem is... , we may soon have... , let alone....

Clearly , both economy and environmental protection are....Without economic development , we would... , but without... , we would....Therefore , the best solution is to....

范文6

Become an Employee or a Research Student after Graduation ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Become an Employee or a Research Student after Graduation ? You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人选择毕业后马上工作 ;
- 2.有人选择继续读研深造 ;
- 3.我的看法。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“选择 + 理由”模块的作文。大学生四年本科毕业后，面临着几种选择：是马上走上社会工作谋生，还是继续深造考研读博？选择的依据因人而异，有人希望尽早踏上社会，实现自己的价值，或成家立业，以后再择机进修深造；有的希望自己的专业一气呵成，有所造诣，并且有比较坚实的经济后盾。当然家长的建议可能也会在其中有所影响。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作适当展开：

- 1.选择A：有人选择毕业后马上工作，理由是.....
- 2.选择B：有人选择继续读研深造，理由是.....
- 3.我的选择与理由。

Become an Employee or a Research Student after Graduation ?

As the day of graduation draws near , college students have to make decisions about their futures. Whether one wants to become a graduate student or get employed largely depends on his personal preference. For those who are eager to become economically independent , taking a job sooner will be both satisfying and rewarding. For years , they have been spending their parents' money , and they are not without a sense of guilt. Moreover , during their college years they are embarrassed by the lack of money on many occasions. So getting established as a bread-earner after graduation is what they have been desiring.

Those who want to take advantage of the research facilities of the universities , however , will , in all likelihood , try to enroll in graduate programs. For them , a master's degree or even a doctoral degree represents a much more ambitious goal of learning. In the same way , their lifetime success and interest lies more in achieving academic excellence than in making money.

As far as I am concerned , getting a higher degree is what I have been dreaming of. This is based on my belief that I should do more research and read more books while I am still young. And I will work part time to pay my tuition.

【点评】

本文观点鲜明，重点突出，层次清晰，阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了目前不少人急于在经济上独立而选择在毕业后立即就业。第二段谈到另一部分学生则选择毕业后继续留校深造。最后一段作者提出自己的观点，表示更愿意在本科毕业后继续深造，同时打零工解决学费问题。短文语言流畅自然，结构紧凑内容连贯，用词贴切，语句灵活富于变化，是一篇较好的范文。

评分标准与得分

字数:212

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体自然	较地道
得分	90	85	85	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① college student/student
- ② a sense of guilt
- ③ during one's college years
- ④ the lack of money
- ⑤ after graduation
- ⑥ a master's/doctorial degree
- ⑦ ambitious goal of learning
- ⑧ draw near
- ⑨ make decisions about one's future
- ⑩ get employed
- ⑪ depend on one's personal preference
- ⑫ eager to
- ⑬ take a job
- ⑭ spend one's parents' money
- ⑮ be embarrassed by
- ⑯ get established as a bread-earner
- ⑰ take advantage of
- ⑱ enroll in graduate programs
- ⑲ achieve academic excellence
- ⑳ make money

21

get a higher degree

22

dream of

23

be based on

24

work part time

25

pay one's tuition

【佳句欣赏】

①As the day of graduation draws near , college students have to make decisions about their futures.

②Whether one wants to become a graduate student or get employed largely depends on his personal preference.

③Those who are eager to become economically independent , taking a job sooner will be both satisfying and rewarding.

④Their lifetime success and interest lies more in achieving academic excellence than in making money.

⑤As far as I am concerned , getting a higher degree is what I have been dreaming of.

⑥This is based on my belief that I should do more research and read more books while I am still young.

【篇章结构】

As the day of graduation... , college students have to....Whether one wants to...or...largely depends on....For those who...taking a job sooner will be....For years , they have been... , and they are....Moreover , during...they are embarrassed by....So...is what they have been desiring.

Those who want to... , however , will , in all likelihood , try to....For them , a master's degree or even a doctoral degree....In the

same way , their lifetime success and interest....

As far as I am concerned , ...is what I have been dreaming of.This is based on my belief that...while I am....And I will....

范文7

Public Transportation or Private Cars ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Public Transportation or Private Cars ? You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人选择坐公交车出行；
- 2.有人更喜欢自己开车；
- 3.我的选择。

【简单构思】

这又是一篇典型的“选择”模块作文。经济发达了，口袋里钱多了，许多人有了私家车，才有了坐公交车还是自己开爱车的选择。坐公交车环保、省心、成本低，但速度慢。开私家车风光、方便，但不环保、花钱多、人也累。两者各有特点、各有利弊。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作适当展开：

- 1.选择A：有人选择坐公交车出行，坐公交车的利弊；
- 2.选择B：有人更喜欢自己开车，开私家车的利弊；
- 3.我的选择或评判：倾向于坐公交车，因为.....

Public Transportation or Private Cars ?

Many people appreciate the comfort of public transportation.They can even put up with the inconvenience of the public transportation , and would rather walk to a bus stop and wait.They feel relaxed , for example , on a bus or subway , because they don't have to concentrate on driving.Moreover , if they use public transportation , they help to reduce air pollution and traffic jams.

Private cars , however , have attractions of their own.A private car gives more convenience and mobility and enables a person to go where he wants to.He can enjoy his leisure to the full by making trips to the country or seaside on the weekends , without any inconvenience caused by waiting for buses or trains.They take pleasure in sitting behind the wheel and are willing to pay more for the fuel and maintenance.

Personally , I prefer to use public transportation.I do not like to add burdens to the already heavy overcrowded road system and I prefer to be relaxed on my way to work.And I also like to have more exercise by walking to nearby bus-stop or subway stations.

【点评】

这篇作文观点鲜明，主题突出，阐述充分，脉络清晰。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到许多人出行喜欢选择公交车，他们觉得乘坐公交车很放松，且有利于减少空气污染和交通堵塞问题。第二段阐述了另一部分偏好开私家车出行的人的观点和理由。最后一段作者提出个人观点，表示更愿意选择乘坐公交车这一出行方式。短文语言比较流畅，结构紧凑内容连贯，遣词造句比较灵活自然，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:187			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较地道
得分	85	90	85	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the inconvenience of
- ②private cars
- ③on the weekends
- ④heavy overcrowded road system
- ⑤on one's way to work
- ⑥appreciate the comfort of public transportation

- ⑦feel relaxed on a bus/subway
- ⑧concentrate on
- ⑨reduce air pollution and traffic jams
- ⑩put up with
- ⑪walk to a nearby bus-stop/subway station
- ⑫give more convenience and mobility
- ⑬enjoy one's leisure to the full
- ⑭make trips to the country/seaside
- ⑮wait for buses/trains
- ⑯be willing to
- ⑰take pleasure in
- ⑱sit behind the wheel
- ⑲pay for the fuel/maintenance
- ⑳add burdens to

【佳句欣赏】

- ①They feel relaxed because they don't have to concentrate on driving.
- ②They can even put up with the inconvenience of the public transportation , and would rather walk to a bus stop and wait.
- ③Private cars have attractions of their own.
- ④A private car enables a person to go where he wants to.
- ⑤I prefer to use public transportation.

【篇章结构】

Many people appreciate the comfort of public transportation.They can even... , and would rather....They feel... , for example , ... , because they don't have to....Moreover , if they use public transportation , they help to....

Private cars , however , have attractions of their own.A private car...and....He can enjoy... , without any....They take pleasure in...and are willing to....

Personally , I prefer to....I do not like...and I prefer to....And I also like to....

范文8

Study for Good Scores in Exams or Develop Overall Skills

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Study for Good Scores in Exams or Develop Overall Skills.You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.传统教育模式选择培养学生的考试技能；
- 2.现在越来越多的学生希望锻炼实际能力；
- 3.我的选择。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“选择与评论”模块的作文。中国传统的教学模式就是应试教学。上学读书，就是应付各种各样的考试，即便离开学校应聘工作、晋升职称、出国发展，也得通过这样那样的考试。所以有些人认为读书就是练就一身考试拿高分的本领；但时代的发展，职场的需求似乎越来越看重一个人的实际能力。所以有的人则觉得读书应该是为了充电，学习真才实学。出于不同的求学目的人们会作出不同的选择，但能否两者兼顾？本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开：

- 1.选择A：传统教育模式选择培养学生的考试技能；
- 2.选择B：现在越来越多的学生希望锻炼实际能力；
- 3.我的选择与看法：是否能两者兼顾。

Study for Good Scores in Exams or Develop Overall Skills

From primary school to college, students, teachers, parents—are all expecting good performance. The current education tradition seems not to be aiming at students' quality development, but at their ability to perform well in different kinds of tests. As a result, many students are used to taking tests, and they prefer to prepare for tests rather than to read extensively or participate in social activities. They like tests because the scores can tell them clearly where they stand among other students.

But China is challenging the exam-oriented education. Many students hope to improve their overall abilities; and so they attach more importance to what they actually learn and develop on campus. They doubt the value of these tests, being disappointed that, with high test scores, they are still not qualified for real-world work.

Personally, I do not like tests; and I firmly believe in the benefits of the quality education policy, and eagerly look forward to enjoying the great benefits the program will bring us. I can see in my mind's eye the more colorful life, the more cheerful environment, and the more creative minds of the future students. Our education, after all, should not be making a “robot” or “computer” out of the students, but should produce a new generation who are masters of robots and computers.

【点评】

这是一篇层次分明，展开较为充分的作文，短文按照写作要求首先从应试教育的现状入手，指出应试教育的缺点。第二段谈到越来越多的学生开始注重个人实际能力的锻炼，开始对考试的意义产生质疑。最后一段作者阐明自己的观点，并展望素质教育的美好前景。短文语言流畅，结构紧凑连贯，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:225

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	95	95	85
总分	90-95				

【亮点词汇】

- ①primary school
- ②current education tradition
- ③the benefits of
- ④the quality education policy
- ⑤expect good performance
- ⑥aim at students' quality development
- ⑦perform well in tests
- ⑧be used to taking tests
- ⑨prepare for tests
- ⑩participate in social activities
- ⑪challenge the exam-oriented education
- ⑫improve one's overall abilities
- ⑬attach importance to
- ⑭doubt the value of tests
- ⑮be qualified for real-world work
- ⑯believe in
- ⑰look forward to
- ⑱make...out of...

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Many students prefer to prepare for tests rather than to read extensively or participate in social activities.

②They like tests because the scores can tell them clearly where they stand among other students.

③Many students attach more importance to what they actually learn and develop on campus.

④I firmly believe in the benefits of the quality education policy , and eagerly look forward to enjoying the great benefits the program will bring us.

⑤I can see in my mind's eye the more colorful life , the more cheerful environment , and the more creative minds of the future students.

⑥Our education should not be making a“robot” or“computer” out of the students , but should produce a new generation who are masters of robots and computers.

【篇章结构】

From...to... , students , teachers , parents are all expecting good performance.The current education tradition seems not to be aiming at... , but at....As a result , many students are used to... , and they prefer to....rather than to...or....They like...because....

But China is challenging the exam-oriented education.Many students hope to... ; and so they....They doubt the value of... , being disappointed that , with high test scores , they are still....

Personally , I do not like tests ; and I firmly believe in...and eagerly look forward to...I can see...the more... , the more... , and the more....Our education , after all , should not... , but should....

范文9

Price Control or a General Pay-rise

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Price Control or a General Pay-rise.You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人希望政府控制物价；
- 2.有人选择增加工资；
- 3.我的选择。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“选择”模块的作文。大约从2008年来，物价问题一直是困扰上至高层下至家庭主妇的一个大问题，越来越多的能够进出国门的人纷纷拿着大大小小的箱子把一堆堆东西，尤其是奢侈品从国外搬运回来，主妇们则更关心菜场里的物价。飞扬的物价和居高不下的通胀率让百姓的工资大大缩水，所以不少人关心着能不能把工资翻一番或翻几番？本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作适当展开：

- 1.现状与选择A：目前物价飞涨，有人希望政府出来控制物价；
- 2.选择B：有人希望自己的工资能大幅度增加；
- 3.我的选择与观点：物价要控制，工资要增长。

Price Control or a General Pay-rise

Prices of foods and many daily necessities have been rising. People are complaining a lot that they cannot buy the same amount of goods with the income they have. They hope that the government will do something to help solve this problem—either to bring down the prices or offer a general pay-rise. There are, of course, many big differences between these two alternatives.

In the case of bringing down prices, everything will return to normal. It seems to be very easy, but at a low price and low salary level, economy will not develop very fast. Besides, The difference in commodity prices between domestic and international markets will also seriously affect national economy. On the contrary, if the government offers a general pay-rise, many people will have a new balance between living costs and income. But what will happen to the farmers, who have no wages and live on what they grow and raise on farms? In addition, the high price and high wages will drive up the inflation rate, too.

No doubt, it is no easy job to control prices or raise general pay

level. Personally, I prefer a general pay rise together with a compensation policy for the farmers. As long as the government keeps inflation rate under a reasonable level, it will be good for economic development.

【点评】

本文主题明确，利弊分析清晰，态度鲜明，阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到越来越多的人开始抱怨物价飞涨的现象，一部分人认为政府应当出面调控物价。第二段则阐述了另一部分人的观点，他们认为应当通过涨工资的方式来解决这一问题。最后一段概括前文作者提出自己的观点，认为控制物价和涨工资应该同时进行。短文语言自然流畅，层次分明，语篇连贯，用词贴切，句子富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数: 223

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题, 层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	85	90	85	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ① prices of foods
- ② daily necessity
- ③ at a low price/salary level
- ④ commodity prices
- ⑤ at home
- ⑥ on the international market
- ⑦ a balance between living costs and income
- ⑧ a compensation policy
- ⑨ buy the same amount of goods with the same income
- ⑩ help solve the problem

- ⑪bring down the prices
- ⑫offer a general pay-rise
- ⑬return to normal
- ⑭affect national economy
- ⑮drive up the inflammation rate
- ⑯control prices
- ⑰keep inflammation rate under a reasonable level

【佳句欣赏】

- ①People are complaining a lot that they cannot buy the same amount of goods with the income they have.
- ②In the case of bringing down prices , everything will return to normal.
- ③What will happen to the farmers , who have no wages and live on what they grow and raise on farms ?
- ④It is no easy job to control prices or raise general pay level.
- ⑤I prefer a general pay rise together with a compensation policy for the farmers.
- ⑥As long as the government keeps inflammation rate under a reasonable level , it will be good for economic development.

【篇章结构】

Prices of foods and many daily necessities have been rising. People are complaining a lot that....They hope that...— either to...or....There are , of course , many big differences between....

In the case of bringing down prices , everything will....It seems... , but at... , economy will....Besides , The difference in commodity prices between domestic and international markets will also....On the contrary , if the government offers a general pay-rise , many

people will....But what will happen to the farmers , who... ? In addition , the high price and high wages will... , too.

No doubt , it is no easy job to....Personally , I prefer....As long as... , it will be good for....

范文10

Watch Television or Surf Online to Get Informed ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Watch Television or Surf Online to Get Informed ? You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有人选择看电视了解新闻 ;
- 2.有人选择在网上浏览信息 ;
- 3.我的选择。

【简单构思】

这又是一篇典型的“选择”模块作文。信息时代人们不能没有信息的窗口，报纸、收音机、电视、网络都能源源不断给我们提供信息。收音机几乎淡出江湖，报纸很多，但需要去报亭买，看了还要处理，不太方便，所以电视和网络是我们获取信息的两大主要窗口。年长的人可能会选择电视看看新闻、看看我们的世界，而大学生可能更青睐网络，既便利又资源丰富。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作适当展开：

- 1.选择概述：有人选择看电视了解新闻；
- 2.选择比较：有人选择在网上浏览信息；
- 3.我的选择或评判：我偏爱网络，因为.....

Watch Television or Surf Online to Get Informed ?

There is no denying that both television and the Internet are miracles of modern technology created by man.They have found their way into nearly every home in our country.People now have a

choice between these two media to get informed of the world events. Television is clearly a more convenient and relaxing way to know the outside world. You can just turn it on , sit in a sofa , and use a remote controller to choose different channels.

On the other hand , if you choose to read online , you can have the news stay there as long as you like. And you can also have more detailed descriptions of news. But it always takes you more time to obtain online information. You also need to know some basics of the computer and the Internet. Besides , you always have to pay a little more money to get the internet service.

Personally , I like the internet better. We are more active with the internet , because we can always choose our time , place and Internet sources at our convenience. We have a control of what comes to us.

【点评】

这是一篇主题突出，对比鲜明，分析合理，脉络清晰，展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到电视和网络是两大人类创造的现代科技的奇迹，并逐步进入家家户户，成为人们了解外界信息的两大媒介，其中有许多人偏好通过电视了解新闻。第二段谈到还有一些人则喜欢使用网络了解信息。最后一段作者提出自己的观点，表示更加喜欢网络，理由是对接受什么样的网络更有主动权。短文语言流畅得体，语篇紧凑连贯，内容翔实，遣词造句灵活贴切，是一篇较好的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:186			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	灵活贴切	较地道
得分	90	85	90	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①miracles of modern technology
- ②a convenient and relaxing way
- ③at one's convenience

- ④find one's way into every home
- ⑤have a choice between A and B
- ⑥get informed of the world events
- ⑦know the outside world
- ⑧turn the television on
- ⑨sit in a sofa
- ⑩use a remote controller
- ⑪choose different channels
- ⑫read online
- ⑬have detailed descriptions of news
- ⑭obtain online information
- ⑮know basics of the computer/Internet
- ⑯get the internet service
- ⑰be active with
- ⑱have a control of

【佳句欣赏】

- ①There is no denying that both television and the Internet are miracles of modern technology.
- ②People now have a choice between these two media to get informed of the world events.
- ③If you choose to read online , you can have the news stay there as long as you like.
- ④It takes you more time to obtain online information.

⑤You are more active with the internet , because we can always choose our time , place and Internet sources at our convenience.

⑥We have a control of what comes to us.

【篇章结构】

There is no denying that both television and the Internet are....They have....People now have a choice between....Television is clearly a more...You can just...and....

On the other hand , if you choose to read online , you can....And you can also....But it always....You also need to....Besides , you always have to....

Personally , I like...better.We are more... , because we can always....We have a control of....

类型4“原因”类

类型概述

本类型结构三要点为：现状/结果/必要性 + 原因/理由 + 结论/评述。

四级考生的短文写作在很多时候要求考生阐述事物的原因、行为的依据理由或问题的根源。有时要求剖析了根源后再分析问题的危害（我们作为另一个话题处理）。历年四级考试中以分析原因理由、剖析根源作为写作主题或重点的试题有：

1993.12 The World Is Getting Smaller and Smaller

1994.6 The Career I Pursue

2002.12 It Pays to be Honest

2003.6 An Eye-Witness Account of a Traffic Accident

2006.6 Students Choosing Lecturers

2007.12 What Electives to Choose

写作思路

本话题立意在于“原因”、“理由”或“根源”，以某一社会现象或问题的原因、起因或理由的探究为短文主体。文章通常以概述某一社会现象或问题的现状引入短文，而后阐述存在这一现状的多种可能的起因、原因或理由，最后作一总结性评述、利弊分析或解决问题的出路。短文以因果及枚举方式展开。

本话题的统一提纲模式是：

- 1.现状（+根源）。概述某社会现象（并进一步对导致该现象的根源进行分析）。
- 2.原因或根源。阐述导致该社会现象或发展变化的深层次原因。
- 3.结论或评述。对该社会现象发展变化进行理性预测或利弊评述，也可阐述本人的看法或观点，或指出解决问题的出路。

写作模板

现状 + 原因 + 结果/结论

Title____

Nowadays , there is a widespread concern over (interest in)
①...in China (on campus) .We are surprised to learn that②... (或
It's known to all that③....) And people would get excited/
shocked/ turn pale at the very mention/thought/sight of ④....

There are many reasons/causes for/why⑤... , but in general , they
come down to three major ones.For one thing , I think , ⑥....For
another , ⑦....But the prime/most decisive reason/cause is perhaps
that⑧....

As a result , ⑨.... (And/No doubt/Naturally , ⑩...) .Therefore ,
we/I would take more effective measures (try our/my best/make
more efforts) to (bring it well under control/achieve success in
it/maximize it benefits and minimize its bad effects) .

①插入名词短语或动名词短语。如：sports；surfing on the Internet
等；

②、③插入名词性从句，强调第一句中提到的现象的普遍性、流行性
和风靡程度；

④插入名词短语，通常为：problem，phenomenon，activity等；

⑤for后插入名词短语，why后插入完整从句；引出原因；

⑥、⑦插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出第一、二两个原因；

⑧插入名词性从句；列举第三个原因；

⑨插入完整句子，以小写开始，陈述上述现象的结果；

⑩插入完整句子，以小写开始，进一步阐述结果。

Sample

Why I Take the College English Test Band 4

Nowadays , there is a widespread interest in taking College English

Test on campus. We are surprised to learn that universities and colleges throughout China have attached so much importance to the results of CET-4 that passing it is now a must in most of the Chinese colleges. And students turn pale at the very thought of failing the exam.

There are many reasons why I want to take CET-4, but in general, they come down to three major ones. For one thing, I think, most well-paid jobs require persons with good knowledge of English, at least with a CET-4 certificate. For another, English is becoming more and more important in our country because of the open-door policy. But the prime reason is perhaps that CET-4 as a national standard test is a big challenge and it is this challenge that really appeals to me.

As a result, I am doing my CET-4 now. No doubt, it lets me know what I need to spend more time on, and helps improve my English. Therefore, I would try my best to achieve success in it.

范文

范文1

My Ideal Job

Directions: For this part, you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic My Ideal Job. You should write no less than 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below:

1. 我理想的职业是什么？
2. 为什么我选择这样的职业？
3. 我怎样为我理想的职业作准备？

【简单构思】

这是一篇“选择+原因”模块的作文。什么职业最好？这个问题很难回答。职业很难分出优劣，原因有二：一是评判职业优劣缺乏基本标准，涉及职业优劣的言论都有失严谨性和公正性；二是收入、职业舒适程度等标准是软性的，见仁见智，特别是在目前职业价值日趋多元

化的情况之下，很难评判年入百万的垃圾王和年薪10万的公司白领孰优孰劣。且不论职业横向比较缺乏科学性，单从纵向看来，谁都认为越往上走越好。收入、薪酬、福利待遇、受人尊重，于是整个排行榜满眼望去都是带“总”的称谓。本文可根据写作指令设计如下提纲：

- 1.选择：我选择的理想的职业；
- 2.原因：阐述我选择这一职业的依据；
- 3.措施：我怎样为我理想的职业作准备？

My Ideal Job

Ever since I entered college , I have never stopped thinking about what kind of career I will pursue after graduation.Although my ideas are not always the same , I have almost decided on teaching at a college as my lifelong career.

A variety of reasons has led me to choose this occupation over others.First , teaching is learning.To make my lectures more instructive and stimulating , I have to read more books , and gain a deeper insight into the world—the very thing I enjoy in my life.Second , teaching means freedom and independence.As a teacher , I'm free to use my own ideas and make my own decisions.Moreover , I like teaching because it offers a certain peace of mind.No rushing to catch a morning bus , and no anxiety to please a boss.Nothing , not even a million dollars , can match the opportunity to continue learning , the privilege of being my own boss , and a gentle peace of life.

With this career in mind , I have set out to get prepared for it.I will study hard and read extensively to broaden my knowledge , as I know a qualified teacher must be knowledgeable.Besides , I will learn from some of my experienced and popular teachers who can act as my models.Finally , I will also learn the skill of dealing with people and maintaining patience.

【点评】

这是一篇主题鲜明、层次清楚、阐述充分、结构紧凑的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了作者的理想职业是当一名大学教师。第二

段主要阐述了作者选择这一职业作为自己目标的理由。最后一段作者介绍了自己将为从事这份职业所作的努力和准备。短文语言自然流畅，内容翔实连贯，用词得体灵活，句子富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:230			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	自然得体	较地道
得分	85	80	80	85	80
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①lifelong career
- ②a variety of reasons
- ③the privilege of
- ④a gentle peace of life
- ⑤a qualified/ knowledgeable teacher
- ⑥enter college
- ⑦thinking about career
- ⑧pursue career after graduation
- ⑨decide on teaching at a college
- ⑩choose this occupation over others
- ⑪make one's lectures instructive and stimulating
- ⑫gain a deeper insight into the world
- ⑬be free to use one's own ideas
- ⑭make one's own decisions
- ⑮offer a peace of mind

⑯rush to catch a morning bus

⑰please a boss

⑱match the opportunity to continue learning

⑲be one's own boss

⑳set out

㉑

get prepared for

㉒

broaden one's knowledge

㉓

act as one's models

㉔

deal with people

【佳句欣赏】

①Ever since I entered college , I have never stopped thinking about what kind of career I will pursue after graduation.

②Although my ideas are not always the same , I have almost decided on teaching at a college.

③Teaching means freedom and independence.

④As a teacher , I'm free to use my own ideas and make my own decisions.

⑤Nothing , not even a million dollars , can match the opportunity to continue learning , the privilege of being my own boss , and a gentle peace of life.

⑥I will learn from some of my experienced and popular teachers who can act as my models.

【篇章结构】

Ever since I entered college , I have never stopped thinking about....Although my ideas are not always... , I have almost decided on....

A variety of reasons has led me to choose this occupation over others.First , teaching....To make my lectures... , I have to...— the very thing I....Second , teaching....As a teacher , I'm free to....Moreover , I like teaching because...No rushing to... , and no anxiety to....Nothing , not even a million dollars , can match... , ... , and....

With this career in mind , I have set out to....I will... , as I know....Besides , I will....Finally , I will also....

范文2

Booming Electronic Business

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Booming Electronic Business.You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese.

- 1.电子商务 (E-business) 近年来迅速兴起 ;
- 2.电子商务迅速兴起的原因。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“现象 + 原因”模块的作文。伴随电脑和网络技术的迅猛发展 , 通过网络从事交易的电子商务悄然兴起 , 并以其高效率、低支付、高收益和全球性等优势迅速为大家所认同。电子商务迅速火遍全球 , 成了一股绝对不可阻挡的力量。电子商务得以迅速发展的原因何在 ? 它的未来发展趋势如何 ? 本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开 :

- 1.现象 : 电子商务近年来迅速在全球兴起 ;
- 2.原因分析 : 电子商务迅速火遍全球的原因 ;
- 3.我的结论或评述 : 电子商务对我们的影响及其未来趋势。

Booming Electronic Business

With the development of computer and Internet technology , business transactions can now be done through the Internet between people or companies far from each other , and they can be done immediately.

Several factors contribute to this booming of what is now known as E-business. First , the rapid development of computer and Internet technology gives people an easy access to the information on the Internet provided by all the companies the world over. Second , the technology of Internet is becoming so well developed that people , who used to be doubtful and afraid of doing business on the Internet , are now convinced that doing business on Internet is very safe and efficient. Thirdly , electronic business has proved to be the fastest way so far to make transactions across far distances. It makes it possible to do business at home and it saves time and complicated formalities as well.

Electronic business is now preferred by most of the global companies and it has also given birth to SOHO , a special group of people working at home. The trend towards a promising E-business is here to stay. What we can do is , therefore , to get prepared to make use of this new technology.

【点评】

这是一篇主题突出，原因分析透彻，层次脉络清晰，阐述翔实充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到电子商务正在全球范围内迅速兴起。第二段详细阐述了电子商务开始流行的几个主要原因，包括电脑和网络技术的迅速发展、因特网的日趋完善以及电子商务快捷的特点等。最后一段作者展望了电子商务的未来发展趋势。短文语言自然流畅，内容紧凑连贯，遣词造句灵活得体，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:199

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	95	90	90	90	80
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the rapid development of computer/Internet technology
- ②business transactions
- ③the booming of E-business
- ④an easy access to the information on the Internet
- ⑤the world over
- ⑥global company
- ⑦a group of people
- ⑧a promising electronic business
- ⑨contribute to
- ⑩be afraid of
- ⑪do business on the Internet
- ⑫make transactions across far distances
- ⑬do business at home
- ⑭save time and complicated formalities
- ⑮be preferred by
- ⑯give birth to
- ⑰get prepared to
- ⑱make use of the new technology

【佳句欣赏】

①With the development of computer and internet technology , business transactions can now be done through the internet between people or companies far from each other immediately.

②Several factors contribute to this booming of what is now known

as E-business.

③The technology of Internet is becoming so well developed that people , who used to be doubtful and afraid of doing business on the Internet , are now convinced that doing business on Internet is very safe and effective.

④The trend towards a promising e-business is here to stay.

【篇章结构】

With the development of... , business transactions can now... , and they can....

Several factors contribute to this....First , the rapid development of computer and internet technology....Second , the technology of Internet...so...that people , who used to... , are now convinced that....Thirdly , electronic business has proved to be....It makes it possible to....

Electronic business is now...and it...also....The trend towards...is here to stay.What we can do is , therefore , to....

范文3

What Considerations When Choosing Optional Courses

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on What Considerations When Choosing Optional Courses.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.各学校开了各种各样的选修课 ;
- 2.学生选课有不同的原因 ;
- 3.就我而言.....

【简单构思】

这是一篇属于“原因”分析模块的作文。大学教育适应市场发展和需求一直是高校管理人员的努力目标。为了顺应市场对人才的需求和复合

式人才的培养，开设适合市场人才需求和学生兴趣爱好的选修课也是多年来许多高校的尝试，但学生选课的标准或原因则必然因人而异。本文要求考生就学校开设的五花八门的选修课分析一下学生进行选课的各种不同的原因，再结合自己的情况，谈谈自己的选课原则，如就业机会、个人兴趣、实用性等。本文可根据试题要求构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象描述：各学校开了各种各样的选修课；
- 2.原因分析：学生选课的各种不同原因；
- 3.我的情况：就我而言，我的观点或选课原则是……

What Considerations When Choosing Optional Courses

Many colleges and universities are now offering a greater variety of elective courses for their students to choose from , so as to meet the ever-changing demand of the economic and social development and that of the job market.They are also doing so with a view to nurturing students' abilities and improving the schools' competitiveness.

Clearly , students have in mind their own reasons for making their choice of the elective courses , based on their own interests and career plans.For some students who keep an eye on practical skills and better employment opportunities in future , courses on language communication , business management , computer skills , marketing , and accounting are highly preferred.On the other hand , for those more keen on basic knowledge development and theory study , literature , history , philosophy and other humanities are on the top of their list.

As a major of humanities , I regard university both as a paradise of knowledge and critical thinking , and a place for acquiring survival skills.Therefore , besides my major study , I would also like to attend such elective classes as western culture , Chinese literature , music appreciation , and the like , because they will surely do a good job in widening my horizon , which will help lay a solid foundation for my future study.

【点评】

这篇作文层次清晰，主题明确，原因分析和阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到学校为学生提供很多的选修课，目的是培养学生的能力，提高学校的竞争力。第二段阐述了学生选择科目的原因。最后一段作者结合自己的情况，提出个人会选择的学科和理由。短文语言流畅自然，结构紧凑，内容连贯，用词得体而富于变化，句式活泼多变，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:210			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	95	90	95	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①a greater variety of
- ②economic and social development
- ③the job market
- ④practical skills
- ⑤business management
- ⑥on the top of the list
- ⑦a major of humanities
- ⑧a paradise of knowledge and critical thinking
- ⑨music appreciation
- ⑩offer elective courses
- ⑪meet the ever-changing demand
- ⑫nurture students' abilities
- ⑬improve the schools' competitiveness
- ⑭make one's choice of

- ⑮base on one's own interests and career plans
- ⑯keep an eye on
- ⑰keen on basic knowledge development and theory study
- ⑱acquire survival skills
- ⑲do a good job in
- ⑳widen one's horizon

21

lay a solid foundation for one's future study

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Many colleges and universities are now offering a greater variety of elective courses for their students to choose from.
- ②Students have in mind their own reasons for making their choice of the elective courses.
- ③As a major of humanities , I regard university both as a paradise of knowledge and critical thinking , and a place for acquiring survival skills.
- ④Besides my major study , I would also like to attend such elective classes as western culture , Chinese literature , music appreciation , and the like.

【篇章结构】

Many colleges and universities are now offering... , so as to....They are also...with a view to....

Clearly , students have...in mind , based on....For some students who keep an eye on... , courses on...are highly preferred.On the other hand , for those more keen on...are on the top of their list.

As a major of humanities , I regard university both as... , and as....Therefore , besides my major study , I would also like to... ,

because they will surely... , which will help....

范文4

Overpopulation in Developing Countries

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Overpopulation in Developing Countries.You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese :

- 1.发展中国家人口过剩问题令人担忧；
- 2.为什么发展中国家人口过剩这么严重？
- 3.如何有效控制发展中国家的人口增长？

【简单构思】

这是一篇“现象+原因”模块的作文。世界人口问题人人皆知，而发展中国家的人口过剩问题尤为突出，如中国在“人多好办事”、“多子多福”的传统文化下，从20世纪60年代人口开始暴涨，一涨不可收。虽然七十年代后期就实行了“独生子女”政策，但由于人口基数的巨大和人均寿命的增加，人口绝对值持续上涨。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开：

- 1.现象：发展中国家人口已经过剩，问题严重，令人担忧；
- 2.原因：分析发展中国家人口增长失控的原因；
- 3.话题延伸：如何有效控制发展中国家的人口？

Overpopulation in Developing Countries

Almost everyone is worried about the problem of overpopulation in developing countries.What is really worrying is that most of these countries fail to see the serious consequences of overpopulation and seem to be taking no birth-control measures whatever.

Why is this overpopulation problem so serious in these countries ? First and foremost , in most developing countries , there is usually a tradition for large families with many children.Besides ,

developing countries are not well developed in science and technology , so manual labor is still in great demand , families with more adult children are at a greater advantage , and thus women are encouraged to give birth to more kids.Finally , the government there hasn't realized the importance of a small population and thus neither educates its people to exercise birth control nor provides any birth control measures.

Clearly , the best solution to the problem of overpopulation in developing countries is first to develop an awareness of the urgency of birth-control and secondly to educate people about the benefits of family panning and about how to exercise birth control.They also need to be informed of the negative effect of a large population on the survival of the earth.

【点评】

这是一篇主题突出，分析透彻，层次清晰，展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到中国目前人口过剩的现状，并强调许多国家没有采取有效措施控制人口令状况变得严重。第二段对中国人口过多的原因进行了分析。最后一段作者正对这一现象提出解决方法，例如，控制人口增长，实行计生政策。短文语言得体自然，内容丰富连贯，篇章前后呼应，用词造句富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:196			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	95	90	90	85	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the problem of overpopulation
- ②developing countries
- ③the serious consequences of overpopulation
- ④no birth-control measures whatever
- ⑤a tradition for large families

- ⑥ manual labor
- ⑦ in great demand
- ⑧ at a greater advantage
- ⑨ the solution to the problem
- ⑩ the urgency of birth-control
- ⑪ the benefits of family planning
- ⑫ be worried about
- ⑬ fail to see
- ⑭ take/provide birth-control measures
- ⑮ be developed in science and technology
- ⑯ be encouraged to
- ⑰ give birth to
- ⑱ realize the importance of a small population
- ⑲ exercise birth control
- ⑳ develop an awareness

21

be informed of

【佳句欣赏】

- ① Almost everyone is worried about the problem of overpopulation in developing countries.
- ② What is really worrying is that most of these countries seem to be taking no birth-control measures whatever.
- ③ The government neither educates its people to exercise birth control nor provides any birth control measures.

④The best solution to the problem of overpopulation in developing countries is first to develop an awareness of the urgency of birth-control and secondly to educate people about the benefits of family panning and about how to exercise birth control.

⑤They need to be informed of the negative effect of a large population on the survival of the earth.

【篇章结构】

Almost everyone is worried about the problem of....What is really worrying is that...and seem to....

Why is this overpopulation problem so... ? First and foremost , in most developing countries , there is usually a tradition for....Besides , developing countries are... , so manual labor... , families with more adult children are... , and thus women are encouraged to....Finally , the government there hasn't realized...and thus neither...nor....

Clearly , the best solution to the problem of...is first to...and secondly to....They also need to....

范文5

A Boom in Adult Lifelong Education

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic A Boom in Adult Lifelong Education.You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese :

- 1.近年来越来越多的成年人开始“充电”；
- 2.人们开始关注终身学习的原因；
- 3.你的评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“现象+原因”模块的作文。人才市场的激烈竞争，现代技术的日新月异，还有人本身对事业、自身价值的追求，导致了本世纪之

交出现了接受继续教育的“充电”热。后来这样的充电被“终身学习”的理念所替代，从而使这种充电更为合理化、长期化。世界各地的高校也因此成立了“继续教育学院”，以服务、适应这种全民终身学习的理念或浪潮。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开：

- 1.现象：概述近年来越来越多的成年人开始注重学习的“充电”热；
- 2.原因：分析人们开始关注终身学习的原因；
- 3.结论或评述：终身学习给自己给社会带来的益处。

A Boom in Adult Lifelong Education

With the faster changes of technology and more fierce competition of the human resources market , people have realized the importance of knowledge updating. So more and more adults are either spending their leisure time improving themselves at night school or quitting their jobs to study for extra diplomas or certificates at colleges.

The reasons for people going back for re-education vary from person to person. Some people do it in order to acquire another degree or diploma , so that they can get promotion in their career or be more competitive in job hunting. To them more knowledge means more opportunities for better jobs and quicker promotion. Other people , especially those laid-off blue-collar workers , go to vocational schools where they can learn new skills so that they can become qualified for more demanding jobs and thus more easily get re-employed. Finally , with fewer working hours and more free time , there are people who come to take such courses as painting , calligraphy and photography simply to fulfill their life-long dreams or their heart's desires.

For whatever reasons , people go back to school for the common goal of improving themselves , which , in turn , helps to raise the intellectual standard of the whole nation. It also helps push national economy forward , by doing a better job in their career , by earning more and spending more for themselves , and by promoting education and training businesses.

【点评】

这篇作文立意鲜明，分析透彻，重点突出，脉络清晰阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到随着科技的飞速发展和人力资源市场竞争的日益激烈，越来越多的成人重返校园，接受高等教育。第二段阐述了产生这一现象的各种各样的原因。最后一段作者总结这些人的共同目的：提高自己，提升全民族的文化水平。短文语言流畅得体，结构紧凑连贯，内容翔实丰富，用词贴切灵活，句式富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:234

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体流畅	地道
得分	95	90	90	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①fast changes of technology
- ②fierce competition of the human resources market
- ③laid-off blue-collar workers
- ④realize the importance of knowledge updating
- ⑤spend one's leisure time
- ⑥improve oneself at night school
- ⑦quit one's jobs
- ⑧study for diplomas/certificates at colleges
- ⑨go back for re-education
- ⑩acquire degree/diploma
- ⑪get promotion in one's career
- ⑫be competitive in job hunting
- ⑬go to vocational schools
- ⑭learn new skills

- ⑮ be qualified for demanding jobs
- ⑯ get re-employed
- ⑰ fulfill one's life-long dreams
- ⑱ raise the intellectual standard of the whole nation
- ⑲ help push national economy forward
- ⑳ promote education

21

training businesses

【佳句欣赏】

- ① More and more adults are either spending their leisure time improving themselves at night school.
- ② The reasons for people going back for re-education vary from person to person.
- ③ To them more knowledge means more opportunities for better jobs and quicker promotion.
- ④ With fewer working hours and more free time , there are people who come to take such courses as painting , calligraphy and photography simply to fulfill their heart's desires.
- ⑤ It also helps push national economy forward , by doing a better job in their career , by earning more and spending more for themselves , and by promoting education and training businesses.

【篇章结构】

With... , people have realized....So more and more adults are either...or....

The reasons for people going back for re-education vary....Some people do it in order to... , so that they can...or....To them more knowledge means...Other people , especially those... , go to

vocational schools where they can...so that they can...and thus more....Finally , with...and more... , there are people who...simply to....

For whatever reasons , people go back to school for... , which , in turn , helps to....It also helps...by doing... , by earning... , and by promoting....

范文6

The Reasons Why Teenagers Smoke

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Reasons Why Teenagers Smoke.You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese :

- 1.青少年烟民增加迅速令人担忧 ;
- 2.青少年吸烟的原因 ;
- 3.我的结论或评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“现象+原因”模块的作文。吸烟有害健康人人皆知，禁烟的呼声也此起彼伏，绝大多数公共场所早已不允许人们抽烟。但为什么许多年轻人会偷偷摸摸吞云吐雾？难道这也成了一种“禁果”，他们想尝一尝？青少年抽烟是一个比成年人抽烟害处更大的社会问题，这背后也有比成年人抽烟更复杂的原因。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开：

- 1.现象：概述青少年烟民增加迅速，令人担忧；
- 2.原因：分析青少年吸烟的原因；
- 3.结论或评述：家长、教师有责任给予正确引导。

The Reasons Why Teenagers Smoke

The number of teenage smokers has been on the rise in recent years.This has caused a great concern among people from all walks

of life. Smoking does a lot of harm to people's health. Early smokers are easily addicted and more likely to develop lung cancer later in their life.

There are several reasons that account for this phenomenon. First of all, teenagers smoke because they have more psychological pressure in this age. One of these problems, for example, is establishing a sense of identity. The teenage years are the time when young people want to be more independent from their parents and form their own values. The enormous mental pressures from their study may also make some people turn to smoking. Another more important reason is peer pressure to conform. Teenagers often become very close to special friends. They will share their friends' interests and hobbies. Teenagers also attend parties and other social gatherings where it is all important for them to feel part of the crowd. If their friends like smoking, they will also try to smoke with them. Even the most strong-willed teenager might be tempted to smoke rather than to risk being an outcast.

It is the responsibility of parents and teachers to educate the youngsters about the danger of smoking, and to help them relieve mental pressure. Non-smoking campaign should also focus more on youngsters and more strict measures should be taken to keep teenagers from getting cigarettes.

【点评】

本文立意清楚，要点突出，层次分明，展开有理有据。第一段围绕提纲，指出青少年烟民增加已引起人们普遍关注。第二段罗列原因，例如，香烟到处可买得到、年轻人都有零用钱、他们想显示自己已成人、吸烟成为缓解压力的途径、吸烟是同伴影响的结果等。最后一段作者提出观点，认为家长和老师有责任教育和引导青少年远离香烟，并帮助他们减轻负担。短文结构紧凑连贯，内容翔实丰富，语言自然流畅，用词造句得体灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:245			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	80	85	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①teenagers smoke
- ②the number of teenage smokers
- ③on the rise
- ④in recent years
- ⑤all walks of life
- ⑥the teenage years
- ⑦enormous mental pressures
- ⑧peer pressure
- ⑨a strong-willed teenager
- ⑩the danger of smoking
- ⑪psychological pressure
- ⑫cause a great concern among people
- ⑬do harm to people's health
- ⑭be addicted to smoking
- ⑮develop lung cancer
- ⑯account for
- ⑰establish a sense of identity
- ⑱want to be independent from parents
- ⑲form one's own values
- ⑳turn to smoking

②① share one's friends' interests and hobbies

②② attend social gatherings

②③ feel part of the crowd

②④ be an outcast

②⑤ relieve mental pressure

②⑥ take strict measures

②⑦ keep teenagers from getting cigarettes

【佳句欣赏】

①Early smokers are easily addicted and more likely to develop lung cancer later in their life.

②The enormous mental pressures of their study can make some people turn to smoking.

③An important reason is peer pressure to conform.

④Teenagers also attend parties and other social gatherings where it is all important for them to feel part of the crowd.

⑤Even the most strong-willed teenager might be tempted to smoke rather than to risk being an outcast.

⑥It is the responsibility of parents and teachers to educate the youngsters about the danger of smoking , and to help them relieve mental pressure.

⑦Non-smoking campaign should also focus more on youngsters and

more strict measures should be taken to keep teenagers from getting cigarettes.

【篇章结构】

The number of...has been on the rise in recent years.This has caused....Smoking does a lot of harm to....Early smokers are easily....and more likely to....

There are several reasons that....First of all , teenagers smoke because....One of these problems , for example , is....The teenage years are the time when....The enormous mental pressures from...may also..Another more important reason is....Teenagers often....They will share....Teenagers also...where....If their friends... , they will also....Even the most strong-willed teenager might....

It is the responsibility of parents and teachers to... , and to....Non-smoking campaign should also...and more strict measures should....

范文7

Why So Many Children Wear Glasses

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Why So Many Children Wear Glasses.You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese :

- 1.戴近视眼镜的中小學生越来越多；
- 2.为什么会出现这种现象；
- 3.我的结论或评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“现象+原因”模块的作文。中小學生中十之八九近视眼，这个现象已经司空见惯，它与小學生学习负担过重的问题有着千丝万缕的联系：父母的“望子成龙、望女成凤”；教师要拼升学率的高低，所以学生们除了各种考试的压力、还要参加各种兴趣班强化班、还要完成源源不断的周末回家作业.....但他们近视的原因，似乎还与现代科

技有关，如电视、电脑、MP4、游戏机等。本文的写作提纲可根据写作指令作如下展开：

- 1.现象：概述戴近视眼镜的中小学生越来越多这一现象；
- 2.原因：分析为什么越来越多的中学生会近视？
- 3.结论或评述：近视带来的害处。

Why So Many Children Wear Glasses

Have you ever noticed that most school-age children are wearing glasses now? Why are so many of them suffering from short-sightedness? Why do they have to overuse their eyes in their life?

There are several reasons why so many school-age children are short-sighted. For one thing, parents and teachers both have a strong desire for an early and better intellectual achievement of these children, who are, therefore, under constant pressure to score high. They are thus forced to do endless reading or other homework. Even during spare time when they are not studying, they have to use their eyes a lot. They watch a lot of television. They play video games. They watch videos on MP4 or mobile phones. They get on the Internet to read a lot of interesting news and articles.... In a word, they can only rest their eyes when they sleep.

Clearly, shortsightedness does a lot of harm to their health and future life. It is strongly suggested that school age children be relieved of the burdens of extra study, that both parents and teachers show concern for their health, and that they be educated about how to protect their eyesight.

【点评】

这是一篇立意明确，分析合理，脉络清晰，阐述比较充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了戴眼镜的学生越来越多，学生视力越来越差这一现象。第二段针对指出现象分析原因，并从家长和教师两方面进行论述。最后一段得出结论，作者认为近视眼对学生们的健康和未来的生活都有影响，家长和老师应为他们适当减负，教育他们学会保护视力、保护健康。短文语言流畅得体，内容紧凑连贯，用词

贴切且较富于变化，句式灵活多变，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:195			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得休灵活	较地道
得分	80	85	80	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①short-sighted school-age children
- ②an early intellectual achievement
- ③wear glasses
- ④suffer from short-sightedness
- ⑤overuse one's eyes
- ⑥have a strong desire for
- ⑦under constant pressure
- ⑧score high
- ⑨be forced to do endless reading
- ⑩use one's eyes a lot
- ⑪watch a lot of television
- ⑫play video games
- ⑬watch videos on MP4 or mobile phones
- ⑭read news and articles
- ⑮get on the Internet
- ⑯rest one's eyes
- ⑰do harm to one's health

⑱be relieved of the burdens of extra study

⑲show concern for one's health

⑳be educated about

21

protect one's eyesight

【佳句欣赏】

①Have you ever noticed that most school-age children are wearing glasses now ?

②There are several reasons why so many school-age children are short-sighted.

③Even during spare time when they are not studying , they have to use their eyes a lot.

④They can only rest their eyes when they sleep.

⑤It is strongly suggested that school age children be relieved of the burdens of extra study.

【篇章结构】

Have you ever noticed that...now ? Why are so many of them... ?
Why do they have to... ?

There are several reasons why so many school-age children are short-sighted.For one thing , parents and teachers both... , who are , therefore , under constant pressure to....They are thus forced to....Even during spare time when... , they have to....They watch...They play....They watch...on....They get on the Internet to read.....In a word , they can only...when....

Clearly , shortsightedness does a lot of harm to....It is strongly suggested that... , that.... , and that....

Why I Teach ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Why I Teach ? You should write no less than 120 words and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.我理想的职业是当老师；
- 2.为什么我喜欢当老师？

【简单构思】

这是一篇纯“原因”模块的欣赏性范文。为什么当老师？我觉得当老师是很光荣的职业，一方面，可以培养优秀的下一代；另一方面，教师这个职业稳定。人民教师，肩负着培养人和塑造人的神圣使命。一个民族的希望，是通过教师托起的。教师不但教人以知识，使人从无知到文明，教师更重要的是教人以德，使人学会如何做一个高尚的人。一个民族的素质直接折射出这个民族的教育程度；反之，要提高民族的素质就必须有一支良好的教育队伍。但是读了这篇短文你会知道：当教师还有许多其他令你神往的东西……请在欣赏时学习其中地道的惯用表达。本文的段落提纲是：

- 1.我当老师，是因为……
- 2.当老师赋予我……
- 3.然而：当老师最重要的原因是……

Why I Teach ?

I teach because I like the pace of the academic calendar. June , July , and August offer an opportunity for reflection , research and writing.

I teach because teaching is a profession built on change. When the material is the same , I change—and , more important , my students change.

I teach because I like the freedom to make my own mistakes , to learn my own lessons , to stimulate myself and my students. As a teacher , I'm my own boss. If I want my freshmen to learn to write

by creating their own textbook , who is to say I can't ? Such courses may be huge failures , but we can all learn from failures.

I teach because I like to ask questions that students must struggle to answer.The world is full of right answers to bad questions.While teaching , I sometimes find good questions.

So teaching gives me pace and variety , and challenge , and the opportunity to keep on learning.

However , the most important reasons why I teach are that my students grow up and change in front of me.Some have become doctoral students with excellent success and found good jobs ; some have become interested in the urban poor and served as civil rights lawyers ; some have decided to finish high school and go to college.

But teaching offers something besides money and power.It offers love.Not only the love of learning and of books and ideas , but also the love that a teacher feels for that rare student who walks into a teacher's life and begins to breathe.Perhaps love is the wrong word , magic might be better.

I teach because , being around people who are beginning to breathe , I occasionally find myself catching my breath with them.

【点评】

这篇短文是经过删节改写的英语原文。短文主题鲜明，层次清楚，阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于前四段谈到作者喜欢当老师的原因，接下来两段作者谈到老师这份职业赋予他的除了金钱和权利外还有爱心。最后一段作者提出当老师最主要的原因是可以和学生们呼吸相通，忧乐与共。短文语言流畅地道，多处所用排比、对偶结构，紧凑有力，遣词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇值得模仿的优秀范例。

评分标准与得分		字数:288			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	95	95	95
总分	95				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the pace of the academic calendar
- ②doctoral students
- ③the love of learning
- ④offer an opportunity for
- ⑤be built on change
- ⑥make one's own mistakes
- ⑦learn one's own lessons
- ⑧be one's own boss
- ⑨learn to write
- ⑩learn from failures
- ⑪struggle to answer questions
- ⑫keep on learning
- ⑬become interested in
- ⑭serve as civil rights lawyers
- ⑮decide to finish high school and go to college
- ⑯walk into one's life
- ⑰begin to breathe

【佳句欣赏】

- ①I teach because I like the freedom to make my own mistakes , to learn my own lessons , to stimulate myself and my students.
- ②If I want my freshmen to learn to write by creating their own textbook , who is to say I can't ?
- ③The world is full of right answers to bad questions.

④Teaching gives me pace and variety , and challenge , and the opportunity to keep on learning.

⑤Teaching offers something besides money and power.

⑥Not only the love of learning and of books and ideas , but also the love that a teacher feels for that rare student who walks into a teacher's life and begins to breathe.

【篇章结构】

I teach because I like.....June , July , and August....

I teach because teaching is....When...is the same , I...—and , more important , my students....

I teach because I like the freedom to... , to .. , to....As a teacher , I'm my own boss.If I... , who is to say I can't ?

I teach because I like to...The world is....While teaching , I....

So teaching gives me... , and... , and....

However , the most important reasons why I teach are that....Some have become... ; some have become... ; some have decided....

But teaching offers....It offers love.Not only the love of... , but also the love that a teacher feels for....Perhaps....

类型5“利弊”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：（引言）优点+缺点+结论/评论。

四级考试作文大多以社会热点问题作为话题，除了前面提到的涉及现象原因分析和后面的原因危害分析的话题外，这里又是一类“问题”类话题作文：就某话题的利和弊进行辩证分析或对利弊的权衡比较。四级考试曾考过的这类作文有：

1992.12 Positive and Negative Aspects of Sports

1995.12 Two-day Weekends

2008.6 Recreational Activities

2011.6 Online Shopping

写作思路

本模块立意在某事物的“优点 + 缺点”，以某一社会现象的优点和缺点为短文的主要内容，以考生的评论或观点作为结论。文章通常先客观描述某一事物的正反两个方面，或优劣，或利弊，或积极消极因素，而后由考生权衡利弊，提出本人的评论或扬长避短的体会。短文展开方式主要是对比法和枚举法。

本模块的基本提纲模式是：

- 1.模块概述 + 优点。简述标题中涉及的某一事物或现象并列举该事物/现象的优点或积极因素；
- 2.缺点。以对比关联词引出该事物/现象的另一面——缺点或消极因素；
- 3.我的体会。权衡利弊，谈谈自己的体会或如何扬长避短的方法。

写作模板

(引言) 优点 + 缺点 + 结论/评论

Title_____

Nowadays , wherever you go you will hear people talk about①...
(Nowadays②...has become a household word and it is playing a more and more important role in③...) .Whether you like it or not , it is here to stay (it has become part of our life) .Generally , it is believed that there are several (dis) advantages with④....First , ⑤....What's more/To make matters worse , ⑥....In addition/And worst of all , ⑦....

But every coin has two sides , and ⑧...is no exception.There are also some apparent positive/negative aspects with ⑨....To begin with , ⑩....Besides ,And most important of all/ last but not least ,

But all in all , I believe that....Therefore , we should try our best/do something to....

①、②插入名词短语，指出试题中提到的写作主题，如：sports , SARS , two-day weekend , Internet等；

③ 插入名词短语，通常为：our life ; our study ; our work等；

④ 同①、②；

⑤、⑥、⑦插入完整句子，以小写开始，列举主题所涉事物的利或弊，如选择列举弊害，⑥、⑦前选用“/”后的To make matters worse，和And worst of all；

⑧同①、②、④；

⑨同①、②、④；

⑩、⑪、⑫插入完整句子，以小写开始，列举主题所涉事物的弊或利，与上述⑤、⑥、⑦相对应；

⑬插入名词性从句；提出自己结论性倾向观点，肯定利多弊少或弊多利少；

⑭插入不定式短语，根据上一句观点，或扬长、或避短。

Sample

Positive and Negative Aspects of the Internet

Nowadays , wherever you go you will hear people talk about computers and Internet. Whether you like it or not , it has become part of our life. Generally , it is believed that there are several advantages with the Internet. First , it provides plenty of updated information and greatly enriches our mind. What's more , people may get medical help , hunt for a job via Internet. In addition , it makes our daily life very convenient. We can almost do everything online by just staying at home. We can not only get all kinds of information and the long-distance educational programs , but also shop on the Website , order books , and reserve hotel rooms. And we can even buy and sell stocks on the net and do E-business and send E-mails.

But every coin has two sides , and Internet is no exception. There are also some apparent negative aspects with the net. To begin with , computer viruses may easily sneak into our computers and bring us many troubles. Besides , Internet tends to make people passive by providing them with all kinds of entertainment , so much so that when there is a breakdown or jam , people may find that World Wide Web turns into World Wide Wait. And worst of all , some children may have access to the scenes of violence and sex on the Net , which will do them much harm.

But all in all , I believe that Internet is like a double-edged sword. Therefore , we should try our best to make the best use of one edge and try not be hurt by the other , so that it can serve us better.

范文

范文1

The Advantages and Disadvantages of Private Cars

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the title The Advantages and Disadvantages of Private Cars. You should write your composition in no less than 120 words and base your composition on the following outline (given in Chinese) :

1. 拥有私家车的好处 ;
2. 私家车普及可能带来的问题 ;
3. 我的选择与评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇阐述“利弊”的作文。20世纪90年代初关于“普及私家车”举行过大范围、长时间的大讨论。但不管结论如何，私家车还是以不可阻挡之势，开进了大部分平民百姓的家。现在有没有私家车、有什么牌子的私家车，已经成为了人们身份的象征。城市道路规划的规划和全国范围内高速公路网的发展，在一定程度上缓解了私家车普及带来的交通拥堵问题，但私家车的普及是不是还有一些其他方面的问题，如交通安全、能源、环保等？本文要求考生阐述私家车普及带来

的好处和问题，并在利弊分析的基础上提出自己的评述。本文的构思可直接照搬指令提纲。

- 1.好处：拥有私家车的好处；
- 2.弊端：私家车普及可能带来的问题；
- 3.结论：我的选择与评述。

The Advantages and Disadvantages of Private Cars

Private cars are becoming more and more popular in post-reform China. Possessing a car offers a much greater degree of mobility, enabling the driver to move around freely. Car owners are no longer forced to rely on public transport to get about. With the building of good, fast motorways, long distances can be covered rapidly and pleasantly. And many people are now able to enjoy their leisure time to the full by making trips to the country or seaside at weekends, instead of being confined to their immediate neighborhood.

In terms of the drawbacks, however, pollution is perhaps one of the major ones. The exhaust gas contains a number of poisonous elements. As more cars are running on the road, the emission from their exhaust pipes will not only pollute the atmosphere but cause actual harm to people's health. Another serious problem is traffic congestion. With more cars in use, we will frequently see endless queues of traffic crawling along main roads. And there will be difficulty in finding parking lots, too. Finally the ever-rising price of petrol and various sorts of taxes will all add to the driver's worries.

With both advantages and disadvantages in mind, I prefer to have my own car for work and play. The car will provide me with a wider choice of jobs as I no longer have to work locally, and I can make better use of my free time by driving out at weekends. The feeling of independence, and the freedom to go where I please, is what I enjoy most.

【点评】

这篇短文层次清晰，对照鲜明，阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一

段谈到私家车在中国变得越来越流行，公共交通不再是人们出行的唯一交通工具，同时列举了拥有私家车的优点。第二段则阐述了私家车的缺点以及普及后可能带来的问题。最后一段作者表达自己的观点，表示更愿意自己开车上班出游，并给出了理由。短文语言流畅得体，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，遣词造句贴切而富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:260			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、有逻辑性	通顺流畅	得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	80	85	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①private cars
- ②post-reform China
- ③car owners
- ④fast motorways
- ⑤at weekends
- ⑥in terms of
- ⑦exhaust gas/pipes
- ⑧traffic congestion
- ⑨endless queues of cars
- ⑩parking lots
- ⑪ever-rising price of petrol
- ⑫become more and more popular
- ⑬possess a car
- ⑭offer a degree of mobility

- ⑮move around
- ⑯rely on public transport
- ⑰enjoy one's leisure time to the full
- ⑱make trips to the country or seaside
- ⑲be confined to neighborhood
- ⑳contain a number of poisonous elements

㉑ pollute the atmosphere

㉒ cause harm to the health of people

㉓ crawl along main streets

㉔ add to one's worries

【佳句欣赏】

①Possessing a car offers a much greater degree of mobility , enabling the driver to move around freely.

②With the building of good , fast motorways long distances can be covered rapidly and pleasantly.

③Many people are able to enjoy their leisure time to the full by making trips to the country at weekends , instead of being confined to their immediate neighborhood.

④As more and more cars are produced and used , the emission from their exhaust pipes will not only pollutes the atmosphere but causes actual harm to the health of people.

⑤There will be difficulty in finding parking lots.

⑥The car will provide me with a wider choice of jobs as I no longer

have to work locally.

⑦The feeling of independence , and the freedom to go where I please , is what I enjoy most.

【篇章结构】

Private cars are becoming more and more....Possessing a car offers...enabling....Car owners are....With the building of good , fast motorways.....And many people are now able to... , instead of....

In terms of the drawbacks , however , pollution is....The exhaust gas....As more and more cars... , the emission...will not only...but....Another...is traffic congestion.With more and more cars... , we will....And there will be difficulty in....Finally the ever-rising price of petrol and various sorts of taxes will....

With both... , I prefer to....The car will... , and I can....The feeling of... , and the freedom to... , is what I enjoy most.

范文2

The Benefits and Dangers of Dieting

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Benefits and Dangers of Dieting.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.现在许多人为“爱美”而节食 ;
- 2.节食减肥给健康带来的益处 ;
- 3.这种节食可能带来的问题。

【简单构思】

这是一篇阐述“利弊”的作文。节食减肥，很多爱美的人士为了理想的体重都尽力节食减肥。但不吃东西就可以减肥了吗？节食减肥绝对不是简简单单的节食。减肥方法有很多，怎么减肥才能够达到瘦身的目的？很多学生由于没有多余的时间，常常通过节食来进行减肥。但是专家告诉你，节食减肥不利于生长发育、不利于新陈代谢平衡，因

此不利于健康。健康地控制体重重要平衡膳食和多做运动，这样才能够又健康又美丽。本文的构思也可直接参照作文指令分三段展开。

- 1.现象：现在许多人为“爱美”而节食；
- 2.好处：节食减肥给健康带来的益处；
- 3.弊端：这种节食可能带来的问题。

The Benefits and Dangers of Dieting

More and more people are beginning to attach great importance to the quality as well as the quantity of their life. Many young women especially, are so concerned with their health and outward appearance that they begin to go on a diet in order to stay slim and look pretty. Indeed, these young women won't hesitate a moment to do whatever they can to lose unwanted weight.

Dieting, of course, is of great benefit to the overweight people, because being overweight will do great harm to one's health and it is the cause of many dangerous diseases such as heart failure and high blood pressure. Besides, dieting contributes to the cure of many chronic diseases by including or excluding some special foods.

As a coin has two sides, dieting also has some disadvantages. For one thing, many people go on a diet not because they really want to live a healthy life, but because they are blindly after fashion and thus pay no attention to nutrition. For another, dieters often get so far in their food control that they often go hungry and upset the balance of nutrition, and end up ruining their health rather than improving it.

【点评】

这是一篇重点突出，层次分明，阐述较为充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了越来越多的人开始注重生活的质量和数量，许多的年轻女性为了健康和美丽开始节食。第二段阐述了节食给肥胖的人带来的好处，如减少心脏病和高血压的发病率等。最后一段则例举了节食可能带来的问题，比如，本身就很健康的人节食，就有可能扰乱自身的营养平衡。短文语言得体流畅，内容翔实结构连贯，用词贴

切，造句灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:204			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、有逻辑性	通顺流畅	得体灵活	较地道
得分	80	85	85	85	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①young woman
- ②outward appearance
- ③over-fat people
- ④the cause of
- ⑤heart disease
- ⑥high blood pressure
- ⑦the cure of
- ⑧chronic diseases
- ⑨after fashion
- ⑩attach importance to the quality and quantity of life
- ⑪be concerned with one's health
- ⑫go on a diet
- ⑬stay slim
- ⑭hesitate a moment to do
- ⑮lose unwanted weight
- ⑯be of great benefit
- ⑰be overweight

⑱do harm to one's health

⑲live a healthy life

⑳pay no attention to nutrition

㉑

upset the balance of nutrition

㉒

ruin/improve one's health

【佳句欣赏】

①Dieting is of great benefit to the over-fat people , because being overweight will do great harm to one's health and it is the cause of many dangerous diseases such as heart disease and high blood pressure.

②Dieting contributes to the cure of many chronic diseases by including or excluding some special food.

③Many people go on a diet not because they really want to live a healthy life , but because they are blindly after fashion and pay no attention to nutrition.

④Dieters often get so far in their food control that they often go hungry and finally by upsetting the balance of nutrition , ruin their health instead of improving it.

【篇章结构】

More and more people are beginning to attach great importance to the quality as well as the quantity of their life. Many young women especially , are so...that they begin to....Indeed , these young women....

Dieting , of course , is... , because being overweight will...and it is....Besides , dieting contributes to...by....

As a coin has two sides , dieting also....For one thing , many people go on a diet not because... , but because....For another , dieters

often get so far...that they often...and finally....

范文3

Second Career in Spare Time

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Second Career in Spare Time. You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.现在许多人利用空余时间从事第二职业；
- 2.空余时间兼职的利弊；
- 3.我的观点与评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇阐述“利弊”的作文。从事第二职业，也就是通常所说的主要工作以外的副业。在西方发达国家，超过60%以上的人除工资收入外，还会利用各种金融工具、独资或者参股经营赚钱。做个“小业主”被认为是最受人推崇的生财方式。而日本法律明文规定，不管领不领取报酬，公务员都不得在本职工作外，兼职其他公司或自营业等工作。很多大企业在员工规章中也规定员工不得兼职其他工作，违者会受到开除、减薪等处罚。目前在中国，有越来越多的人除了做好自己的本职工作外，业余时间也忙着打理自己的“第二职业”。教师是最容易做兼职的职业，但做兼职的已不限于教师；导游是最常见的兼职，但第二职业远远不只是做导游。本文的构思可按照试题要求展开为三段式提纲。

- 1.现象：现在许多人利用空余时间从事第二职业；
- 2.利弊：分析从事第二职业的利和弊；
- 3.结论：我的观点与评述。

Second Career in Spare Time

With the change of people's ideas , those who do part-time jobs are no longer looked down upon. Not only workers but also teachers and engineers are taking part-time jobs. They work in their spare

time to make more money as well as to improve their own living conditions.

However , some people feel different about it.They think that people will fail to do their full-time jobs whole-heartedly if they are interested in their part-time jobs , that they won't be able to concentrate their mind during the regular working hours , and so they will be too tired to do their full-time jobs well.What is more , doing part-time jobs in their spare time would encourage an unhealthy interest in money and personal profits , hence making people selfish.

Personally , I think that we should be objective about doing part-time jobs.Nothing is wrong with the job itself.What is important is whether people can strike a balance between their full-time jobs and part-time jobs and whether they will still“put the horse before the cart”.If one can work efficiently in his full-time job , and make some extra contributions to the society in his spare time , what's the point of arguing against it ?

【点评】

这是一篇主题明确、脉络清楚、对比鲜明、展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到越来越多的人开始从事第二职业，以此对业余时间加以利用来改善生活。第二段阐述了对从事第二职业持反对观点的人的意见，他们认为从事第二职业会导致人们无法专心地完成一件事情。最后一段作者根据自己的体会，得出结论：我们要客观对待兼职工作，不能“本末倒置”。短文语言流畅自然，内容翔实连贯，用词造句贴切灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:210			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、有逻辑性	通顺流畅	流畅活泼	较地道
得分	85	80	85	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

①the change of people's ideas

②regular working hours

- ③do part-time jobs
- ④be looked down upon
- ⑤take part-time jobs
- ⑥work in the spare time
- ⑦make money
- ⑧improve one's living conditions
- ⑨feel different about sth.
- ⑩fail to do
- ⑪do one's full-time jobs whole-heartedly
- ⑫be interested in
- ⑬be able to concentrate one's mind
- ⑭be tired to do
- ⑮do part-time jobs in one's spare time
- ⑯an interest in money/personal profits
- ⑰make people selfish
- ⑱be objective about
- ⑲strike a balance between A and B
- ⑳make contributions to the society

21

put the horse before the cart

【佳句欣赏】

①With the change of people's ideas , those who do the part-time jobs are no longer looked down upon.

②Not only workers but also teachers and engineers are taking part-time jobs.

③Doing part-time jobs in their spare time would encourage an unhealthy interest in money and personal profits , hence making people selfish.

④What is important is whether people can strike a balance between their full-time jobs and part-time jobs and whether they will still“put the horse before the cart”.

⑤If one can work efficiently in his full-time job , and make some extra contributions to the society in his spare time , what's the point of arguing against it ?

【篇章结构】

With the change of people's ideas , those who do part-time jobs are no longer looked down upon.Not only workers but also teachers and engineers are....They work in their spare time to...and to....

However , some people feel different about it.They think that people will fail to...if they... , that they won't be able to... , and so they will....What is more , doing part-time jobs...would... , hence....

Personally , I think that we should....What is important is whether...and whether....If one can... , and... , what's the point of... ?

范文4

Advantages and Disadvantages of Living off Campus

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Advantages and Disadvantages of Living off Campus.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.大学生校外租房有什么益处？
- 2.大学生校外租房可能带来什么问题？

3.我的观点与评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇阐述“利弊”的作文。开学了，老生、新生陆续抵校，校园里又开始热闹起来。同样地，校外的出租房也因为他们的到来而悄然热闹起来。校外租房在大学里已经很普遍。有调查显示，校外租房的大学生比例在10%左右，以此计算，我国大学生在校外租房数量约达200万。诸多事例表明，大学生校外租房除了有不少大学生自己看到的优势外，种种负面影响也显而易见：影响学习、疏远同学关系、殃及身体健康、浪费钱财、安全隐患多……本文要求考生阐述大学生校外租房带来的好处和问题，并在利弊分析的基础上提出自己的评述。本文的构思可大致照搬指令提纲。

1.现象、好处：大学生校外租房有什么益处？

2.问题：大学生校外租房可能带来什么问题？

3.结论：我的观点与评述。

Advantages and Disadvantages of Living off Campus

More and more students like to live off campus rather than share a dormitory room with their classmates. People differ in their view about the benefits and weaknesses of living off campus. Here are some of the advantages. First of all, students can be more flexible in their time management when living off campus. They can make their own plan of when to get up, when to go to bed, when to have meal and when to study. They can choose to stay up late if their work is heavy. Besides, living off campus helps students learn how to live by themselves, and helps them develop good living style. Living by themselves requires them to cook for themselves. And they need to learn to control the temptation of playing games, watching movies, and surfing online, so that they can focus on and keep up with their study.

But it goes with saying that there are also some disadvantages. It may not be safe for a student living off campus, away from the help from the university staff. Especially if emergencies happen, they have no one to turn to for help. In addition, their study will suffer, if they are unable to keep a balance between work and

play , and if they get addicted to the Internet and computer games. Another disadvantage is the fact that it is always more expensive to rent an apartment off the campus. This will add extra burden to their parents.

Personally , it is hard to say whether living off campus is good or bad. I think whether to choose to live off campus depends on the needs and personality of the student. If he is good at self-control , it may be a good idea to live off campus. Otherwise , living on campus may be a better decision.

【点评】

这篇短文观点明确，层次清晰，对照鲜明，阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到越来越多的大学生开始选择住在校外而不是和几个同学住在一间宿舍里，同时作者列举了校外租房的几个优点。第二段阐述了校外租房的弊端，包括安全问题、学生的自控能力，以及校外租房的费用问题。最后一段作者表达了自己的观点，认为是否需要校外租房取决于个人需求。如果一个人自控能力很好，校外租房不失为一个好主意。短文语言得体流畅，篇章连贯，内容翔实，用词造句贴切而富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:303			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺得体	贴切灵活	较地道
得分	85	90	85	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the benefits and weaknesses of
- ②university staff
- ③live off campus
- ④share a dormitory room with one's classmates
- ⑤differ in one's view about sth.
- ⑥be flexible in one's time management

- ⑦make one's own plan
- ⑧stay up late
- ⑨live by oneself
- ⑩develop good living style
- ⑪cook for oneself
- ⑫control the temptation of playing games
- ⑬surf online
- ⑭focus on study
- ⑮keep up with one's study
- ⑯turn to someone for help
- ⑰keep a balance between A and B
- ⑱get addicted to the Internet/computer games
- ⑲add burden to one's parents
- ⑳be good at self-control

【佳句欣赏】

- ①More and more students like to live off campus rather than share a dormitory room with their classmates.
- ②People differ in their view about the benefits and weaknesses of living off campus.
- ③Their study will suffer , if they are unable to keep a balance between work and play , and if they get addicted to the internet and computer games.
- ④It may not be safe for a student living off the campus , away from the help from the university staff.

⑤If emergencies happen , they have no one to turn to for help.

⑥Whether to choose to live off campus depends on the needs and personality of the student.

⑦If he is good at self-control , it may be a good idea to live off campus.

【篇章结构】

More and more students like to live off campus rather than....People differ in their view about....Here are some of the advantages.First of all , students can....They can....They can....Besides , living off campus helps... , and helps....Living by themselves requires them to....And they need to...so that they can....

But it goes with saying that there are also....It may not....Especially if... , they have no one to....In addition , their study will... , if they are unable to... , and if they.....Another disadvantage is the fact that....This will....

Personally , it is hard to say whether....I think whether to...depends on....If he is good at... , it may....Otherwise , ...may be a better decision.

范文5

Universal Free Medical Care

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Universal Free Medical Care.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.全民公费医疗有什么益处？
- 2.全民公费医疗带来的问题；
- 3.我的评述与建议。

【简单构思】

20世纪50年代初，我国开始在机关事业单位实行公费医疗制度，企业实行劳保医疗制度，为保障职工身体健康、促进经济建设发挥了重要作用。但随着社会主义市场经济体制的确立和国有企业改革的不断深化，这种制度已显得难以为继，其弊端逐步显露出来。由于其覆盖面窄，社会化程度低，难以面对人口不断老龄化的挑战。如果现在不建立社会筹资、互助共济的社会保障制度，问题将积重难返。“一人公费医疗，全家共同享受”时有所闻。具体而言，公费医疗究竟有哪些利弊？应该怎么发展？本文的构思可大致分以下三段：

1.现象、好处：全民公费医疗有什么益处？

2.问题：全民公费医疗可能带来哪些问题？

3.结论：我的评述与建议。

Universal Free Medical Care

Our“free medical care system”, which is the product of planned economy, has been practiced for nearly half a century so far. This system has some advantages, of course. For example, it offers everyone an equal chance to enjoy medical care and the health service cost is usually very cheap so that all individuals can afford it. It ensures that those within the system can have their diseases seen to without delay. And it is also a great contributor to the improvement of the national health level in general.

But with the development of socialist market economy, the disadvantages of this system are becoming obvious. For example, the cost of the medical care system has become a heavy burden both on the government and on the companies and organizations since they can no longer provide full financial support for their employees' medical service. In addition, this medical care system does not cover the people in the countryside and those high up in government enjoy more privileges than ordinary people, which may lead to a wider gap between government officials and the public.

In my opinion, the present medical care system in China should be reformed, so that a new system that benefits the whole people will come in its place. I think a medical insurance system should also be set up to further perfect the new medical care system.

【点评】

这是一篇立意深刻、对比鲜明、脉络清晰、举例充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到医疗制度的沿革和现状，并论述了其优点。第二段阐述了社会主义市场经济下医疗制度的一些弊端。最后一段作者提出自己的观点：现存医疗制度必须改革，必须建立新的医疗保险制度。短文语言流畅得体，语篇结构紧凑，内容连贯，用词贴切，句式富于变化，是一篇较好的作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:233

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① free medical care system
- ② half a century
- ③ health/medical service
- ④ the improvement of the national health level
- ⑤ the development of socialist market economy
- ⑥ the cost of the medical care system
- ⑦ people in the countryside
- ⑧ ordinary people
- ⑨ practice planned economy
- ⑩ offer everyone an equal chance
- ⑪ enjoy medical care
- ⑫ see to one's disease without delay
- ⑬ become a heavy burden on

- ⑭provide financial support for
- ⑮lead to a gap between...
- ⑯come in its place
- ⑰reform medical care system
- ⑱set up medical insurance system

【佳句欣赏】

- ①The“free medical care system” offers everyone an equal chance to enjoy medical care and the health service cost is usually very cheap so that all individuals can afford it.
- ②It ensures that those within the system can have their diseases seen to without delay.
- ③It is also a great contributor to the improvement of the national health level in general.
- ④With the development of socialist market economy , the disadvantages of this system are becoming obvious.
- ⑤The medical care system does not cover the people in the countryside and those high up in government enjoy more privileges than ordinary people.
- ⑥The present medical care system in China should be reformed , so that a new system that benefits the whole people will come in its place.

【篇章结构】

Our“free medical care system” , which is... , has been...now.This system has some advantages of course.For example , it offers...and the health service cost is usually...so that....It ensures that....And it is also a great contributor to....

But with the development of... , the disadvantages of this system are....For example , the cost of the medical care system...since they

can no longer....In addition , this medical care system does not...in the countryside and those high up in government enjoy... , which may well lead to....

In my opinion , the present medical care system in China should... , so that a new system that...will....I think a medical insurance system should also....

范文6

The Advantages and Disadvantages of Online Dating

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Advantages and Disadvantages of Online Dating.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.网上交友已蔚然成风 ;
- 2.网上交友可能带来的好处与问题 ;
- 3.我的评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇阐述“利弊”的作文。网络的发展，影响着我们生活的方方面面，其中最突出的可能是对人们相互间交流方式的影响。有了“伊妹儿”，我们已经很少写信；网络聊天工具的多功能化，使得人们省去了许多赴约见面的麻烦，可以直接通过“耳麦”和摄像头与对方互动——和父母家人、亲戚朋友，甚至不认识的人。网上“相亲幽会”更是为网民（netizens）所青睐，因为用不到面对面接触，避免了许多窘迫与尴尬，说见就见，想溜就溜，很爽！但这种约会方式是不是也有一些隐患？本文要求考生阐述网上“约会”的好处和问题，并在利弊分析的基础上提出自己的评述。本文的构思可按照试题要求分三段展开：

- 1.现象：网上交友已蔚然成风；
- 2.利弊：网上交友可能带来的好处与问题；
- 3.结论：我的评述。

The Advantages and Disadvantages of Online Dating

The Internet is a community where people can communicate with each other for all kinds of purposes , one of which is online dating. But this is , after all , a virtual community. Before you think of having a try , you'd better consider its possible advantages and disadvantages.

Online dating means that you won't have to meet each other physically. As long as you keep important private information about yourself , you don't have to worry about its safety. Online dating is a very efficient way to find someone you like. Since most households today have access to computers and Internet , and many mobile phones also have the function to browse the Internet , you can date anywhere and anytime you want. Another advantage is that you can always set and stick to your preferences for the person you are looking for. You have complete control over what kind of people you want to meet.

There are , however , disadvantages. Since online dating is a global community where there are thousands , even millions of candidates like you , you may easily get lost as to whom to pick up. Besides , individuals may pretend to be someone else in online dating. Lying and deceit are very common here , as providing fake information is really easy if dating websites do not verify the information. Security might also be a problem with online dating , if you are not cautious enough with the information you give out. Therefore , many websites have the safety advice : Do not give your personal address and bank account number to anyone unless you know the person well enough.

【点评】

本文立意较新，利弊分析透彻，对比鲜明，阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到目前网上交友已成为一件很平常的事，但作者提醒网络毕竟是个虚拟世界，大家要自己斟酌利弊。第二段对前文内容进行拓展，详细地阐述了网上交友的优点。最后一段作者则阐述了网上交友的弊端，比如个人信息的安全性等问题。短文语言流畅得体，语篇连贯，内容翔实，用词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:265			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺得体	贴切活泼	较地道
得分	90	80	85	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①online dating
- ②a virtual community
- ③a convenient way to
- ④as long as
- ⑤a global community
- ⑥thousands and millions of candidates
- ⑦safety advice
- ⑧bank account number
- ⑨provide fake information
- ⑩communicate with each other
- ⑪for all kinds of purposes
- ⑫have a try
- ⑬have access to
- ⑭browse the internet
- ⑮meet each other physically
- ⑯keep private information about oneself
- ⑰worry about security
- ⑱stick to one's preferences

⑲have control over

⑳verify the information

㉑

be cautious with

㉒

give out information

【佳句欣赏】

①The Internet is a community where people can communicate with each other for all kinds of purposes , one of which is online dating.

②Before you think of having a try , you'd better consider its possible advantages and disadvantages.

③Online dating is a very convenient way to find someone you like.

④You can always set and stick to your preferences for the person you are looking for.

⑤Since online dating is a global community where there are thousands , even millions of candidates like you , you may easily get lost as to whom to pick up.

⑥Lying and deceit are very common here , as providing fake information is really easy if dating websites do not verify the information.

⑦Do not give your personal address and bank account number to anyone unless you know the person well enough.

【篇章结构】

The internet is a community where people can ..for all kinds of purposes , one of which is....But this is , after all ,Before you think of... , you'd better....

Online dating means that....As long as you... , you don't have to worry about....Online dating is a very efficient way to....Since most

households today have access to... , and many mobile phones also... , you can....Another advantage is that you can always....You have complete control over....

There are , however , disadvantages.Since online dating is a global community where... , you may easily....Besides , individuals may pretend to....Lying and deceit are... , as providing fake information is...if dating websites....Security might also... , if you are....Therefore , many websites have the safety advice : Do not...unless....

范文7

Advantages and Disadvantages of Urbanization

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Advantages and Disadvantages of Urbanization (城市化) .You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.我国城市化 (urbanization) 现状 ;
- 2.城市化的利弊 ;
- 3.我的观点。

【简单构思】

这是一篇阐述“利弊”的作文。城市化，意味着生产和消费的更集中、更大规模、更社会化和更高的生产效率，意味着现代化。城市化程度越高，意味着现代化程度越高。这是迄今为止对城市化意义的认识。据报道，我国2003年的城市化水平已达到40.5%，城市化已进入“加快发展期”，大有城市化“大跃进”的趋势，并可望在本世纪中期城市化水平达到65%，再进而达到发达国家的75%。我国城市化的步子是不是太快了，太急了？城市化进程太快会带来什么负面效果？城市化太快可能导致房地产“泡沫化”、城市“废墟化”，大量耕地非正常减少并带来严重的“城市病”，短时间过多人口往城市集中，不可避免产生大批失业、淡水和能源供应紧张、交通拥挤、犯罪增加、环境恶化、各种危机风险增加等现象。本文的构思可按照试题要求分三段展开：

- 1.现象：我国城市化发展的现状；

2.利弊：城市化运动可能带来的利弊；

3.结论：我的观点。

Advantages and Disadvantages of Urbanization

China saw a large-scale fast-speed urbanization in the past 2-3 decades. A growing number of rural population are flooding into cities. They get employed in the city, buy houses and become permanent urban residents. It is reported that by 2010, about 50% of the whole population were living and working in Chinese cities. By the middle of the century, there could be a 70%, a percentage similar to that of the developed countries.

Urbanization can lead to social and economic progress. Generally, urbanization can quicken the pace of economic development so as to narrow the gap in economic development between developing and industrialized countries. Secondly, urbanization will help to solve the problem of unemployment. It will create a great number of job opportunities for the unemployed and the newcomers. In addition, urbanization will free a great number of farmers from the fields, thus helping realize the dream of agricultural modernization in China. And it is obvious that urbanization will also improve the standards of living of the population as a whole.

However, urbanization is putting too much pressure on cities for providing housing, goods and services. The sudden increase in urban population is a great challenge to the city government. It is also a challenge to city traffic, water and energy provision and housing. It will lead to over-crowdedness and widened gap between the poor and the rich. Finally, bad administration and city-planning, coupled with social divisions and inequalities, can result in instability, violence and crimes.

Urbanization is the trend for development and is not a problem in itself. It is the duty of the government to have a good plan for its speed and scale, so that it does not get out of control and cause social disasters.

【点评】

这是一篇立意新颖、对比鲜明、脉络清晰、阐述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到中国在过去的二三十年内，城市化进程迅速，并伴随着大量的农村人口涌入城市。第二、三段分别阐述了城市化带来的利与弊。最后一段概括前文提出结论，城市化是发展的一种趋势，其本身没有问题，政府应当对其发展的速度和范围加以控制。短文语言流畅得体，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词活泼，句子富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:290			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺流畅	得体灵活	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① a large-scale fast-speed urbanization
- ② a growing number of rural population
- ③ by the middle of the century
- ④ the developing/developed/industrialized countries
- ⑤ urban population
- ⑥ bad administration
- ⑦ city planning
- ⑧ permanent urban residents
- ⑨ flood into cities
- ⑩ lead to social and economic progress
- ⑪ quicken the pace of
- ⑫ narrow/widened the gap between...
- ⑬ help solve the problem of unemployment
- ⑭ create job opportunities

- ⑮ free farmers from the fields
- ⑯ realize the dream of agricultural modernization
- ⑰ improve the standards of living
- ⑱ put pressure on
- ⑲ get out of control
- ⑳ cause social disasters

【佳句欣赏】

- ① China saw a large-scale fast-speed urbanization in the past 2-3 decades.
- ② By the middle of the century , there could be a 70% , a percentage similar to that of the developed countries.
- ③ The sudden increase in urban population is a great challenge to the city government , city traffic , water and energy provision and housing.
- ④ Bad administration and city planning , coupled with social divisions and inequalities , can result in instability , violence and crimes.
- ⑤ It is the duty of the government to have a good plan for its speed and scale , so that it does not get out of control and cause social disasters.

【篇章结构】

China saw a large-scale fast-speed urbanization in the past 2-3 decades. A growing number of rural population are.... They.... It is reported that by 2010 , ...of the whole population.... By the middle of the century , there could be... , a percentage similar to....

Urbanization can lead to social and economic progress. Generally , urbanization can...so as to.... Secondly , urbanization will.... It will create.... In addition , urbanization will... , thus helping.... And it is

obvious that urbanization will also....

However , urbanization is putting too much pressure on cities for....The sudden increase in...is a great challenge to....It is also a challenge to....It will lead to....Finally , bad administration and city-planning , coupled with... , can result in....

Urbanization is...and is not....It is the duty of...to... , so that it....

范文8

Advantages and Disadvantages of Air Travel

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Advantages and Disadvantages of Air Travel.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.坐飞机旅行的许多优势；
- 2.坐飞机旅行也有一些不尽如人意之处；
- 3.我的观点与评述。

【简单构思】

本作文属于“利弊”模块。出门旅游或出差，必然要涉及交通工具的选择。远途交通我们本能地想到飞机或火车，而翻山越岭、远涉重洋的旅行，通常飞机才是第一选择。坐飞机旅行速度快、时间短，而且飞机上有各种免费服务，但偶尔有所闻的飞机失事又让人有点担心，而且票价也不菲。本文可直接按作文指令分三段展开：

- 1.好处：坐飞机出行的优势；
- 2.问题：乘飞机也有一些麻烦；
- 3.结论评述：我的看法是长途乘飞机、短途坐火车比较好。

Advantages and Disadvantages of Air Travel

Long-distance travel by air has its many advantages.Airplanes fly fast , and they are now flying faster than before.New passenger jet

planes can fly across the Pacific Ocean in just a few hours. Secondly, flying is becoming increasingly convenient. The introduction of new and more frequent flights means that you can fly to most cities in the world, do your business, and return in a couple of days. Besides, you are better served on a plane. You are provided with free meals and drinks, and air-hostesses are always ready to help you.

But air travel also has its disadvantages. First and foremost, it is expensive. Although the air fare has dropped a great deal in the past few years thanks to market competition and good management, it is still much higher than train fare. Flying is also not as comfortable as travel on a train. It is true that you can also move about easily on a plane, but the seats are usually overcrowded and you have too limited space around you. Finally, an airport can be quite far away from the city center, and it usually takes you more time to get to the airport from your home and from the arrival airport to your destination than the time you stay on the plane.

Personally, I like the fast speed offered by modern aircraft. But given the advantages and disadvantages discussed above, I would choose flying for distant and international travel, but would rather take trains for local and domestic journeys.

【点评】

本文开宗明义，阐述充分，对照鲜明，脉络清晰。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到坐飞机出行的优点，例如，可以在几天之内飞遍全世界各大城市，既快捷又便利。第二段阐述了乘飞机出行的一些弊端，比如费用高、舒适度欠佳、去飞机场不方便等问题。最后一段作者提出自己的观点，表示出远门时会选择飞机，短途旅行则会选择火车。短文语言流畅得体，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词贴切，句子且于变化，是一篇较好的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:252			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺流畅	活泼得体	较地道
得分	85	80	85	85	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①long-distance travel
- ②the Pacific Ocean
- ③increasingly convenient
- ④be better served
- ⑤first and foremost
- ⑥thanks to market competition
- ⑦be overcrowded
- ⑧fly for distant and international destinations
- ⑨local and domestic journeys

【佳句欣赏】

①The introduction of new and more frequent flights means that you can fly to most cities in the world , do your business , and return in a couple of days.

②It is true that you can also move about easily on a plane , but the seats are usually overcrowded and you have too limited space around you.

③It usually takes you more time to get to the airport from your home and from the arrival airport to your destination than the time you stay on the plane.

④Given the advantages and disadvantages discussed above , I would choose flying for distant and international travel , but would rather take trains for local and domestic journeys.

【篇章结构】

Long-distance travel by flying has its many advantages. Airplanes fly... , and they are now...than before. New passenger jet planes can.... Secondly , flying is becoming.... The introduction of new and more frequent flights means that you can.... Besides , you...on a

plane.You are provided with... , and air-hostesses are....

But travel by air also has its disadvantages.It is first and foremost....Although the air fare has...thanks to... , it is still....Flying is also not....It is true that you can also...on a plane , but the seats....Finally , an airport can be... , and it usually...than the time you stay on the plane.

Personally , I like....But given... , I would choose flying for... , but would rather take trains for....

类型6“好处”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：现状+优点1+优点2+.....（+结论）。

除了上面提到的就某话题的利弊进行辩证分析或权衡比较的话题外，四级考试还有专门论述某事物“好处”或“危害”的话题。四级考试曾考过的专门阐述“好处”的作文有：

1990.6 Make Our Cities Greener

1995.6 Advantages of Job Interview

写作思路

本话题立意“在“优点”，是“利弊”话题的变体，它仅以某一社会现象的优点为短文阐述的主体，文章通常对多个“优点”逐一进行详写，最后可以没有结论，也可用一句话给短文画个句号。短文均以枚举法加举例法展开。

本话题的基本提纲模式是：

- 1.引言+好处综述。阐述标题中涉及的某一事物或社会现象，并综述该事物或现象有若干好处；
- 2.详写1中论及的好处一或好处一和二；
- 3.详写1中的好处二或好处三和四并加上结论。

写作模板

现状 + 优点1 + 优点2 + (+ 结论)

Title_____

Nowadays , when we want to①... , we will ②...before ③....This practice is advantageous to both ④...and⑤....First , ⑥...can/ are able to get⑦... , such as ⑧....Secondly , he/they can ⑨....And finally , he/they can ⑩....

On the other hand , ...is also advantageous to....To begin with , ...can....Besides , if... , ...can/will....Most important of all , ...can....

Therefore , ...should not be regarded as... , but rather... (/ instead , ...) .

①插入不定式短语 , 如 : improve our English ; develop our economy等 ;

②插入不定式短语 , 引出主题 ;

③插入动名词短语或从句 , before表示“才能.....” ;

④、⑤插入名词短语 , 引出受益的两个方面或群体 ; 完整句子 , 以小写开始 , 陈述另一方观点 ; 插入完整句子 , 以小写开始 , 重述该方观点或提供持这一观点的理由 ;

⑥、⑪、⑳为相同的名词短语 , 出现在空档②处 ;

⑦插入名词短语 , 陈述第一个优点 ;

⑧插入名词短语 , 为⑦中所涉好处的举例 ;

⑨、⑩插入动词短语 , 分别提出第二、三个优点 ;

⑫、⑬、⑮、⑯、⑱同⑤ ;

⑭、⑰、⑲插入动词短语 , 分别提出第二层次的第三个优点 ;

②①、②② 插入名词短语或形容词短语，两者互为反义；

②③ 插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出与 ②① 相反的评价。

Sample

Advantages of a Job Interview

Nowadays , when we want to apply for a job , we will be interviewed before being employed. This practice is advantageous to both the interviewer and the interviewee. First , the interviewer can get a direct impression of the interviewee , such as his appearance and personality. Secondly , he can inform the interviewee of the working conditions in his company or institution as well as the salary of the job. And finally , he can get some idea of the interviewee's interest through the interview.

On the other hand , the interview is also advantageous to the interviewee. To begin with , the interviewee can introduce his education background and working experience to the interviewer. Besides , if the interviewee is good-mannered , decently-dressed or has a good appearance , he will make a good impression on the interviewer. Most important of all , the interviewee can demonstrate his ability while talking with the interviewer.

Therefore , an interview should not be regarded as a nightmare , but rather something worth our time and effort. 范文

范文1

Benefits of Early Rising

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Benefits of Early Rising. You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

1. 概述早睡早起与晚睡晚起两类人；

2.早睡早起的各种益处；

3.我的结论评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“好处评述”模块的作文。人体的调节是符合自然规律的。古人有“日出而作日落而息”的说法。当我们工作或学习一整天之后，人体的机体细胞以及大脑都要得到充分的休息。人体有阴阳平衡，与大自然的日夜交替相吻合。早睡能使人体的内分泌保持正常，排毒和器官可以自我修复。如果熬夜，排毒及内脏器官的自我修复就无法正常进行，第二天自然会很疲倦。当第二天天亮的时候，我们的代谢能力渐渐恢复，如果还不起床，肌肉细胞就会有饥饿感，影响正常代谢，自然会累。因此，我们提倡早睡早起。本文可参照试题要求构思成以下三段：

1.概述：早睡早起与晚睡晚起两类人；

2.好处：早睡早起的各种益处；

3.结论与评述：我们应该提倡早睡早起。

Benefits of Early Rising

In terms of sleeping habit , there are two sorts of people in general : those who prefer to stay up late and sleep in the next morning , and those who go to bed early and get up early.It is scientifically proved that early rising has a lot of benefits.

As one proverb goes , “early to bed and early to rise makes you healthy , wealthy and wise”.Early rising is beneficial in that it helps to keep us fit.We all need fresh air , and air is fresh in the morning.Second , we can improve our health by taking morning exercise.Early rising also helps in our study.We learn more quickly in the morning.We also find it easier to memorize what we learn in the morning.And early rising gives us enough time to get ready for our study and work.

So I strongly suggest that we develop the early-to-bed and early-to-rise habit.By doing so , we can not only be healthy and wise , but will be the“early birds” as well who cathe the“worms” , hence will be wealthy.

【点评】

这篇作文立意明确，阐述充分，层次清晰，结构连贯。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了两种人：一种喜欢早睡早起，一种喜欢晚睡晚起。作者提出，有科学证明早睡早起更有益。第二段由一句谚语展开，阐述了早睡早起的好处。最后一段提出自己的观点，提倡大家养成早睡早起的好习惯，成为早起的人。短文巧妙地融入了数句谚语，语言流畅活泼，内容翔实紧凑，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:189			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体自然	较地道
得分	90	90	90	95	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①stay up late
- ②sleep in
- ③early birds
- ④be scientifically proved
- ⑤in that
- ⑥the early-to-bed and early-to-rise habit
- ⑦the“early birds”
- ⑧hence

【佳句欣赏】

- ①In terms of sleeping habit , there are two sorts of people in general : those who prefer to stay up late and sleep in the next morning , and those who go to bed early and get up early.
- ②It is scientifically proved that early rising has a lot of benefits.
- ③As one proverb goes , “early to bed and early to rise makes you

healthy , wealthy and wise”.

④By doing so , we can not only be health and wise , but will be the“early birds” as well who catches the“worms” , hence be wealthy.

谚语 : The early bird catches the worms.

【篇章结构】

In terms of sleeping habit , there are two sorts of people in general : those who... , and those who....It is scientifically proved that....

As one proverb goes , “...”Early rising is beneficial in that it....We all need...and....second , we can...by....Early rising also helps....We learn more quickly....We also find it easier....in the morning.And early rising gives us....

So I strongly suggest that we....By doing so , we can not only... , but will be...as well who... , hence will be....

范文2

The Advantages of Staying Young

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Advantages of Staying Young.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.概述保持年轻益处无穷 ;
- 2.列举保持年轻的若干益处 ;
- 3.我的评述与愿望。

【简单构思】

这也是一篇“好处评述”模块的作文。青春是人生的花季，永葆青春是每个人的梦想，为了延缓衰老、永葆年轻，人们不断地探索着各种驻颜方法：物理的、精神的、药物的、甚至手术的。年轻有多少益处，

保持年轻也有多少益处。有一颗年轻的心，永葆青春活力；形象朝气蓬勃，身材楚楚动人；干活精力充沛，身体无痛无恙；未来希望无限，生活壮志满怀。年轻永远都是美好的，令人向往的，年轻的岁月是无忧无虑的，是永远快乐的……本文可参照试题要求构思成以下三段：

- 1.概述：保持年轻和青春活力有许多益处；
- 2.好处：具体列举保持年轻的若干益处；
- 3.结论：我的评述与愿望。

The Advantages of Staying Young

There are so many advantages of staying young that I think it would take me several pages to list them all in detail. But I will outline just the principal ones within the limited space.

The first good thing about being young is that when one is young, his mind is fresh and it is much easier to absorb new knowledge; so he can make great plans for the future. Next in order, I think, is the fact that young people are physically strong, therefore he can always participate in all sorts of sports, including some of the very active ones, without fear of the many serious consequences that elderly people tend to suffer. Finally, when one is not yet advanced in age, he looks much more attractive in personal appearance. When he looks at himself in the mirror, he does not find the many ugly wrinkles on the face and neck, white hair on his head (or no hair at all), and dirty stains on his skin that make old people shiver.

It is truly wonderful to stay young and fit. I sometimes wish that I could always maintain my youth like Peter Pan and never grow old.

【点评】

短文主题鲜明，要点突出，层次清楚，论述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段先概括说出年轻的优点很多。第二段对第一段的论点进行展开，详细地阐述了年轻的优势，一一列举这些优点。最后一段作者复述文章主题“拥有年轻并拥有健康”，其中“Peter Pan”（彼得·潘）是一个永不长大的小孩，是苏格兰剧作家巴里所著剧本中的主角。短文语

言流畅得体，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词贴切，句式富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:201			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	90	85	90	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①within the limited space
- ②next in order
- ③without fear of
- ④serious consequences
- ⑤personal appearance
- ⑥ugly wrinkles on face
- ⑦list...in detail
- ⑧outline the principal ones
- ⑨absorb new knowledge
- ⑩participate in tend to suffer be advanced in age make people shiver stay young and fit maintain youth

【佳句欣赏】

- ①There are so many advantages of being young that I think it would take me several pages to list them all in detail.
- ②I will outline the principal ones within the limited space.
- ③The first good thing about being young is that when one is young , his mind is fresh and it is much easier to absorb new knowledge ; so he can make great plans for the future.

④Next in order , I think , is the fact that young people are physically strong , therefore he can always participate in all sorts of sports , including some of the very active ones , without fear of the many serious consequences that elderly people tend to suffer.

⑤I sometimes wish that I could always maintain my youth like Peter Pan and never grow old.

【篇章结构】

There are so many advantages of staying young that I think....But I will outline just....

The first good thing about being young is that when one... , his mind...and it is much easier to... ; so he can....Next in order , I think , is the fact that young people... , therefore he can always... , including... , without fear of....Finally , when one is... , he looks much more....When he... , he does not find the many...on his skin that make old people shiver.

It is truly wonderful to....I sometimes wish that I could always...and never....

范文3

Benefits of Developing Tourism

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Benefits of Developing Tourism.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.中国旅游业欣欣向荣的现状 ;
- 2.发展旅游业给国家和地方带来的好处 ;
- 3.略述旅游业的负面影响 , 强调利大于弊。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“好处+弊端评述”模块的作文。旅游业是一种绿色产业,随着社会的发展,旅游业已成为全球经济中发展势头最强劲和规模最大的

的产业之一。旅游业在城市及景区经济发展中的产业地位、经济作用逐步增强，旅游业对地方经济的拉动性、社会就业的带动力，以及对文化与环境的促进作用日益显现。旅游业是中国经济发展的支柱性产业之一。作为国民经济的新兴行业，中国旅游业在发展初期就明确了开发建设的基本方针。一方面坚持对外开放，广泛吸引海内外各界资金；另一方面，充分利用社会资源，鼓励国家、集体、个人投资建设旅游项目。旅游能通过六大要素（吃、住、行、游、购、娱）全方位提升地方经济；开发旅游业除了有利于发展地方经济，还可以吸引投资、扩大就业机会、提高城市或地区的影响力和知名度、打造地区知名度等。本文可参照试题要求构思成以下三段：

- 1.概述：中国旅游业欣欣向荣的现状；
- 2.好处：发展旅游业给国家和地方带来的好处；
- 3.结论与评述：略述旅游业的负面影响，强调利大于弊。

Benefits of Developing Tourism

Tourism , a “smokeless industry” , is developing rapidly in China. With the open-door policy to the world , thousands upon thousands of foreign visitors are crowding into our country as tourists. They are eager to see for the first time in their life this mysterious land with a splendid culture of more than 5 , 000 years.

Tourism brings China a lot of benefits. First , it enables the Chinese people to know more about the outside world and allows the world to learn more about China. Second , it is economically beneficial to China. The flood-in of foreign visitors also brings with them plenty of foreign currencies which they will spend and thus leave behind in China. Besides , this industry creates employment as a result of increased demand for goods and services (hotels , entertainment , etc.) , and thus it will greatly push up the local economy and improve the living standards of the local people. Finally , tourism contributes to cultural development of both the host country and countries where the tourists come from. Tourism provides opportunities for interaction between different cultures and promotes mutual understanding between different peoples.

Tourism may also have negative impacts. It may , for example , do some harm to the local environment and put pressure on local

resources such as food , water and energy.Excessive building of roads and hotels and other facilities will destroy natural habitats and spoil the landscape.But these negative impacts can be minimized if we make careful plan before development.

【点评】

这是一篇立意鲜明，重点突出，脉络清晰，展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到目前中国的旅游业呈现蓬勃发展、欣欣向荣的态势，越来越多的游客争相来到中国，以求目睹5000年文明古国的风采。第二段阐述了旅游业的繁荣给中国带来的好处。最后一段作者提到了旅游业发展的一些负面影响，但作者最后表示如果旅游业的发展有良好的规划，那么负面影响会减到最少。短文语言自然流畅，篇章结构一致连贯，内容翔实，例证丰富，用词造句贴切灵活，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:243			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	90	90	85	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①smokeless industry
- ②open-door policy to the world
- ③thousands upon thousands of
- ④for the first time in their life
- ⑤the outside world
- ⑥the flood-in of foreign visitors
- ⑦interaction between different cultures
- ⑧crowd/flood into
- ⑨be economically beneficial to
- ⑩create employment

- ⑪increase demand for goods
- ⑫push up the local economy
- ⑬contributes to cultural development
- ⑭promotes mutual understanding
- ⑮do some harm to
- ⑯put pressure on
- ⑰destroys natural habitats
- ⑱spoil the landscape
- ⑲minimize negative impacts

【佳句欣赏】

①With the open-door policy to the world , thousands upon thousands of foreign visitors are crowding into our country as tourists.

②They are eager to see for the first time in their life this mysterious land with a splendid culture of more than 5000 years.

③Tourism enables the Chinese people to know more about the outside world and allows the world to learn more about China.

④The flood-in of foreign visitors also brings with them plenty of foreign currencies which they will spend and thus leave behind in China.

⑤This industry creates employment as a result of increased demand for goods and services (hotels , entertainment , etc.) , and thus it will greatly push up the local economy and improve the living standards of the local people.

⑥Tourism provides opportunities for interaction between different cultures and promotes mutual understanding between different peoples.

⑦Tourism may , for example , do some harm to the local environment and put pressure on local resources such as food , water and energy.

【篇章结构】

Tourism , a “smokeless industry” , is developing rapidly in China. With... , thousands upon thousands of foreign visitors are.... They are eager to....

Tourism brings China a lot of benefits. First it enables... and allows.... Second , it is.... The flood-in of foreign visitors also brings.... Besides , this industry creates... , and thus it will greatly... and improve.... Finally , tourism contributes to.... Tourism provides... and promotes....

Tourism may also have negative impacts. It may , for example , do some harm to... and put pressure on.... Excessive building of... will destroy.... But these negative impacts can be... if we....

范文4

The Advantages of Scale Economy

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Advantages of Scale Economy. You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

1. 企业发展与规模经济 ;
2. 规模经济的益处 ;
3. 我的理解或结论。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“好处 + 好处”模块的作文。规模经济 (economies of scale) 指的是 , 由于生产专业化水平提高等原因 , 企业的单位成本下降 , 从而形成企业的长期平均成本随着产量的增加而递减的经济。其主要好处有 : ①能够实现产品规格的统一和标准化 ; ②通过大量购入原材料 , 而使单位购入成本下降 ; ③有利于管理人员和工程技术人员的专

业化和精简；④有利于新产品开发；⑤具有较强的竞争力。本文可参照考试要求构思成以下三段：

1.好处1：企业发展和规模经济给企带来的好处；

2.好处2：规模经济对全社会的主要好处；

3.结论：规模经济的深远意义。

The Advantages of Scale Economy

The main reason for the growth in business over the last 100 years has been the desire to enjoy what is called the economy of large-scale production , or scale economy for short.This practice is advantageous to both the companies and the society as a whole.First , large businesses are able to get new capital , usually more easily than small ones , such as selling shares to the public or borrowing money from the banks or insurance company.Secondly , they can hire managerial talent by offering bigger salaries than a small firm can.And finally , they can spend large sums of money to create or expand a mass market , through advertising , promotion , or plant expansion.

On the other hand , large-scale economy is also advantageous to the society as a whole.To begin with , large enterprises can afford the most advanced assembly lines and thus make mass production possible , which will save natural resources and reduce pollution.Besides , if mass production makes each (part of a) product much cheaper , big businesses can provides the customers with low-price goods and services.Most important of all , average families could never have afforded such facilities as a TV set , a refrigerator or a car without large-scale economy.

In short , big businesses have made mass production possible , which in turn enables them to provide the customers with cheap goods and services.It follows then that the rise of big businesses has been a blessing to society.

【点评】

这篇作文主题突出，层次清晰，展开充分，要点鲜明。短文按照写作

要求于第一段谈到了规模经济的起源和现状，并例举了规模经济的一些优点。第二段对第一段内容进行了补充，详述了规模经济的各种优点。最后一段作者作出总结并从反面论证规模经济是必不可少的。短文语言准确流畅，结构紧凑，内容连贯，用词贴切，句式灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:240			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	85	80	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①growth in business
- ②the economy of large-scale production
- ③scale economy
- ④for short
- ⑤be advantageous to
- ⑥society as a whole
- ⑦sell shares to the public
- ⑧managerial talent
- ⑨create or expand a mass market
- ⑩assembly lines
- ⑪mass production
- ⑫low-price goods and services
- ⑬in short
- ⑭in turn
- ⑮it follows that

⑯a blessing to society

【佳句欣赏】

①The main reason for the growth in business over the last 100 years has been the desire to enjoy what is called the economy of large-scale production , or scale economy for short.

②Large businesses are able to get new capital , usually more easily than small ones , such as selling shares to the public or borrowing money from the banks or insurance company.

③They can spend large sums of money to create or expand a mass market , through advertising , promotion , or plant expansion.

④Large enterprises can afford the most advanced assembly lines and thus make mass production possible , which will save natural resources and reduce pollution.

⑤Average families could never have afforded such facilities as a TV set , a refrigerator or a car without large-scale economy.

⑥It follows then that the rise of big businesses has been a blessing to society.

【篇章结构】

The main reason for the growth in business...has been the desire to....This practice is advantageous to both...and....First , large businesses are able to....Secondly , they can...And finally , they can... , through....

On the other hand , large-scale economy is also advantageous to....To begin with , large enterprises can... , which will....Besides , if... , big businesses can....Most important of all , average families could never have...without....

In short , big businesses have made...possible , which in turn enables them to....It follows then that....

The Advantages of Living on Campus

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Advantages of Living on Campus.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.大学生通常住校 ;
- 2.大学生住校的诸多好处 ;
- 3.我的评述。

【简单构思】

这是一篇阐述“优点好处”的作文。《中国学生健康报》(大学版)刊文“五大危害直指大学生校外租房”提到,在大学生租房大军涌现的同时,租房的种种负面影响也逐渐显露出来。其五大主要危害是影响学习、疏远同学关系、殃及身体健康、浪费钱财、安全隐患多。鉴于此,2004年,教育部曾下文禁止大学生校外租房。那么,大学生住在校内有什么好处呢?大学生住校自然比较安全,和同学一起学习的氛围比较好,可以方便学习,节省许多时间,避免不少干扰.....本文要求考生重点阐述大学生住在校内的好处,构思可大致按照指令要求展开。

- 1.现象:大学生通常应该住校园 ;
- 2.好处:大学生住校的诸多好处 ;
- 3.结论:我的观点与评述。

The Advantages of Living on Campus

The university provides two types of accommodations : living on campus and living outside.I am living on campus.My experiences of living on campus tell me that it has a lot of benefits to live there.

For one thing , living on campus enables me to participate in all kinds of academic activities scheduled in the afternoon or evening.In addition , while living on campus , I do not need to worry about the transportation.It is very convenient.All facilities are within walking distance.I do not need to worry for fares.I do not

need to get up early in the morning in order not to miss the first class. The greatest benefit of living on campus is, I think, the security. I feel safe and secure living on campus. There are many security guards at school gate and patrolling on campus, and there are also service assistants in each dormitory building so that no thieves or criminals can get close to us.

Living on campus makes it easier for me to engage in campus academic activities, makes me free from traffic worries and makes me feel safe. It offers much more conveniences than living off campus.

【点评】

这是一篇层次分明、对比鲜明、内容丰富、论述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到大学通常为学生提供两种形式的住宿：一种是住在校内，一种是住在校外。第二段阐述了大学生住在校内的诸多益处。最后一段作者提出结论，认为住在校内便于学习，而且也安全。短文语言流畅准确，结构紧凑，上下文连贯，用词贴切活泼，句子简洁灵活，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:191			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	80	85	80	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①accommodations
- ②campus academic activities
- ③be scheduled in the afternoon
- ④within walking distance
- ⑤security
- ⑥security guards
- ⑦live on/off campus

- ⑧participate/engage in
- ⑨feel safe and secure
- ⑩patrol on campus
- ⑪service assistant
- ⑫be free from traffic worries

【佳句欣赏】

- ①My experiences of living on campus tell me that it has a lot of benefits to live there.
- ②Living on campus enables me to participate in all kinds of academic activities scheduled in the afternoon or evening.
- ③By living on campus , I do not need to worry about the transportation.
- ④There are many security guards at school gate and patrolling on campus , and there are also service assistants in each dormitory building so that no thieves or criminals can get close to us.
- ⑤Living on campus makes it easier for me to engage in campus academic activities , makes me free from traffic worries and makes me feel safe.

【篇章结构】

The university provides two types of accommodations :I am living....My experiences of living on campus tell me that....

For one thing , living on campus enables me to....In addition , while living on campus , I do not need to....It is very convenient.All...are within walking distance.I do not need to....I do not need to...in order not to....The greatest benefit of living on campus is , I think , ...I feel...living on campus.There are many security guards... , and there are also...so that....

Living on campus makes it easier... , makes me free....and makes

me feel....It offers much more...than living off campus.

范文6

Benefits of Joining Campus Organizations

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Benefits of Joining Campus Organizations.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.校园里有各种各样的学生组织和俱乐部；
- 2.加入这些社团的益处。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“好处评述”模块的作文。所谓学生社团就是由学生自己组织建设、自己管理、自己发展的学生组织和各种俱乐部。用人单位需要有知识、懂技术、有能力的复合型人才，大学生如果“两耳不闻窗外事，一心只读圣贤书”，可能难以在毕业后适应社会的需求，所以，高校校园各种学生社团是大学生踏上社会前“练武”的平台，有志于未来事业成功的大学生们应该积极参与这些社团及其组织的各种活动。本文可参照试题要求构思成以下三段：

- 1.概述：校园里有各种各样的学生组织和俱乐部；
- 2.好处：加入这些社团的诸多益处；
- 3.结论与评述：我们应该积极参与这些社团的活动。

Benefits of Joining Campus Organizations

There are plenty of organizations and clubs on campus that are intended for students.And it is generally believed that it pays in the long run for students to choose and join in some of them , as they can benefit a great deal from getting involved in these organizations.

These organizations provide students with good opportunities to improve their organizational abilities and communicative skills.As members of an organization , they are frequently required to

organize some activities , which may in turn need them to get help from the fellow students and advice from their teachers.And all these will help improve their social ability.Secondly , they can enrich their campus life by frequently organizing and participating in extra-curricular activities.And such events as sports competitions and matches , volunteering work , and evening parties can really add excitement and variety to their otherwise dull college life.Finally , getting involved in these organizations provides them with incentives for their study.In an organization , they often take charge of certain programs as organizers.As such , they have to set others good examples.And studying hard and doing well in exams will be the wise way to impress their schoolmates.

All in all , joining some organizations on campus does a great deal of good to students.These clubs and organizations are places where they can meet new people , make more friends , and above all develop their social abilities that are essential to their success in their future career.

【点评】

这是一篇主题鲜明、层次清晰、内容丰富、展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到大学校园里有各种各样的学生组织和俱乐部。第二段阐述了参与这些社团的诸多益处。最后一段作者表示多参与学生组织和俱乐部对学生是有益处的，学生们能因此广交益友并锻炼自己的社交能力。短文语言准确流畅，篇章结构紧凑连贯，用词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:243			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	自然准确	较地道
得分	80	85	75	85	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①organizational abilities
- ②communicative skills
- ③social ability

- ④extra-curricular activities
- ⑤volunteering work
- ⑥incentives for study
- ⑦success in their future career
- ⑧be intended for
- ⑨pay in the long run
- ⑩benefit a great deal from
- ⑪get involved in
- ⑫enrich their campus life
- ⑬add excitement and variety to
- ⑭take charge of...as organizers
- ⑮set others good examples
- ⑯impress their schoolmates
- ⑰do a great deal of good to
- ⑱as such
- ⑲all in all

【佳句欣赏】

①It is generally believed that it pays in the long run for students to choose and join in some of them , as they can benefit a great deal from getting involved in these organizations.

②As members of an organization , they are frequently required to organize some activities , which may in turn need them to get help from the fellow students and advice from their teachers.

③Such events as sports competitions and matches , volunteering

work , and evening parties can really add excitement and variety to their otherwise college life.

④As such , they have to set others good examples.

⑤These clubs and organizations are places where they can meet new people , make more friends , and above all develop their social abilities that are essential to their success in their future career.

【篇章结构】

There are plenty of organizations and clubs on campus that are....And it is generally believed that it pays...to... , as they can....

These organizations provide students with good opportunities to....As members of... , they are frequently required to... , which may in turn....And all these will help....Secondly , they can...by....And such events as...can really....Finally , getting involved in...provides....In an organization , they often....As such , they have to....And studying hard and doing well in exams will be....

All in all , joining some organizations on campus does a great deal of good to students.These clubs and organizations are places where they can....

范文7

Benefits of Solar Energy

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Benefits of Solar Energy.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.现代工业对能源需求提出了挑战 , 发展太阳能成为必需 ;
- 2.与传统能源相比 , 太阳能的好处 ;
- 3.太阳能的发展前景。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“好处+评述”模块的作文。太阳能的优点有：①普遍：太阳光普照大地，没有地域的限制，无论陆地或海洋，无论高山或岛屿，处处皆有，可直接开发和利用，且无须开采和运输；②无害：开发利用太阳能不会污染环境，它是最清洁的能源之一，在环境污染越来越严重的今天，这一点是极其宝贵的；③巨大：每年到达地球表面上的太阳辐射能约相当于130万吨煤，其总量属现今世界上可以开发的最大能源；④长久：根据目前太阳产生的核能速率估算，氢的贮量足够维持上百亿年，而地球的寿命约为几十亿年，从这个意义上讲，可以说太阳的能量是用之不竭的。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.概述：现代工业对能源需求提出了挑战，发展太阳能成为必需；
- 2.好处：与传统能源相比，太阳能的好处；
- 3.评述：太阳能的发展前景。

Benefits of Solar Energy

Modern industry is putting a high demand on world energy resources that traditional fossil energies can no longer meet.Solar energy is the energy from the sun.It is the energy of the future.It has many advantages over traditional forms of energy.

First and foremost , solar energy is clean.It does not release carbon dioxide , and other harmful gases and particles into the atmosphere in its production.It does not contribute to air pollution , acid rain and smog.So it is environmentally friendly and will help improve global climate and control global warming.Furthermore , unlike gas , oil and coal , solar energy is renewable , and thus sustainable.So long as the sun does not burn out , we can have an inexhaustible supply of energy , and we need no longer worry about its shortage.Finally , solar energy is cheap and efficient.After the initial investment is recovered , the power of the sun is almost free.Its supply is constant and thus is not subject to the increasing price of fossil fuels.It also saves money because it is clean.

Therefore , solar energy is the energy worth developing.Many scientists all over the world are now working together to develop solar-powered vehicles and buildings.It is possible that solar power will become a major energy source in the near future.

【点评】

这篇作文立意鲜明，重点突出，层次清晰，论述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到传统的化石燃料已经难以满足现代工业对能源的需求，太阳能的发展迫在眉睫。第二段着重对比了太阳能与传统能源相比之下的优势。最后一段作者提出结论，认为太阳能的发展是必需的，且很有可能在不久的将来成为主要能源之一。短文语言流畅准确，内容翔实连贯，用词得体活泼，句子富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:217			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较好
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①world energy resources
- ②fossil energies
- ③solar energy
- ④advantages over
- ⑤carbon dioxide
- ⑥acid rain and smog
- ⑦global climate
- ⑧global warming
- ⑨an inexhaustible supply of energy
- ⑩energy shortage
- ⑪initial investment
- ⑫energy supply
- ⑬put a high demand on

⑭release...into the atmosphere

⑮contribute to air pollution

⑯be environmentally friendly

⑰be renewable/sustainable

⑱burn out

⑲be subject to

⑳be worth developing

21

solar-powered vehicles and buildings

22

first and foremost

【佳句欣赏】

①Modern industry is putting a high demand on world energy resources that traditional fossil energies can no longer meet.

②Solar energy does not release carbon dioxide , and other harmful gases and particles into the atmosphere in its production.

③Solar energy is environmentally friendly and will help improve global climate and control global warming.

④So long as the sun does not burn out , we can have an inexhaustible supply of energy , and we need no longer worry about its shortage.

⑤Its supply is constant and thus is not subject to the increasing price of fossil fuels.

⑥Solar energy is the energy worth developing.

【篇章结构】

Modern industry is putting a high demand on world energy

resources that traditional fossil energies can no longer meet.Solar energy is....It is....It has many advantages over....

First and foremost , solar energy is....It does not....It does not....So it is...and will help....Furthermore , unlike... , solar energy is... , and thus....So long as the sun does not... , we can... , and we need no longer....Finally , solar energy is....After... , the power of the sun is....Its supply is...and thus is not subject to....It also saves...because....

Therefore , solar energy is....Many scientists all over the world are now....It is possible that solar power will....

范文8

The Advantages of e-Books

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Advantages of e-Books.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.电子书人人可以写来发到网上；
- 2.电子书的许多优势；
- 3.电子书会不会取代传统书。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“好处+评述”模块的作文。电子书就是电子格式的书籍。它可以下载到个人计算机、笔记本、掌上电脑或者其他任何形式的电脑上，通过屏幕进行阅读。它有带编号的书页、目录、照片，还有图片，跟一本印刷书没什么两样。电子书的好处和优势有很多，有人撰文列举了几十种，其中显而易见的有：电子书占用的空间很小，整个图书馆数以千计的书可存到一个笔记本或者其他电子书阅读器里，不用担心重量问题；电子书不需要用树木制成的纸张作为书页，但如果需要同样可以打印出来；电子书具有方便的可检索功能等。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.概述：电子书人人可以写来发到网上；

2.好处：电子书的许多好处和优势；

3.比较：电子书会不会取代传统书。

The Advantages of e-Books

All well known experts have agreed that e-books are without any doubt the number one home-based business opportunity. Everyone can create an e-book and sell it online. The popularity of e-books is due to their many advantages over traditional paper books.

The first advantage is their easy availability. Everyone who has access to the Internet can download an e-book at any time, paying much less than buying a paper book, and sometimes, free of charge if it is copied from a friend. In addition, there is the convenience of reading e-books. E-books are usually stored in an MP3 device, a mobile phone, an iPad, or a laptop. These electrical devices are all portable, so we can read them wherever we are and whenever we have time. Besides their availability and convenience, e-books cover a variety of topics or subject matters, which are interesting to people of all ages and from all walks of life. What's more, stored in electrical devices, e-books can be read out to us if we want to relax our eyes.

Given the many advantages listed above, we can understand why e-books are so popular the moment they come into being. But I don't think e-books will completely replace paper books.

【点评】

这篇短文选材新颖，立意明确，层次清楚，展开较为充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了电子书籍的流行，以及人人都可以写来发到网上的特质。第二段主要阐述了电子书的几大优势。最后一段作者概括前文提出结论，电子书虽然呈流行的态势，但它不会完全取代传统纸质书籍。短文语言准确流畅，结构紧凑连贯，内容翔实，用词造句得体灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:208			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①without any doubt
- ②the number one home-based business
- ③popularity of e-books
- ④advantages over
- ⑤easy availability
- ⑥people of all ages
- ⑦people from all walks of life
- ⑧be due to
- ⑨have access to
- ⑩download an e-book
- ⑪be free of charge
- ⑫be portable
- ⑬cover a variety of topics or subject matter
- ⑭be read out
- ⑮come into being

【佳句欣赏】

- ①All well known experts have agreed that e-books are without any

doubt the number one home-based business opportunity.

②Everyone who has access to the Internet can download an ebook at any time , paying much less than buying a paper book , and sometimes , free of charge if it is copied from a friend.

③Besides their availability and convenience , e-books cover a variety of topics or subject matters , which are interesting to people of all ages and from all walks of life.

④Stored in electrical devices , e-books can be read out to us if we want to relax our eyes.

⑤Given the many advantages listed above , we can understand why e-books are so popular the moment they come into being.

【篇章结构】

All well known experts have agreed that e-books are....Everyone can....The popularity of e-books is due to....

The first advantage is....Everyone who has access to the internet can...paying much less than... , and sometimes , free of charge if....In addition , there is....e-books are usually stored in... , or....These electrical devices are... , so we can read them wherever...and whenever....Besides their... , e-books cover a variety of... , which are....What's more , stored in... , e-books can....

Given the many advantages... , we can understand why...the moment they....But I don't think....

类型7“危害”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：问题 + 原因/起因危害 + 解决方案。

除了上面提到的就某话题的利弊进行辩证分析或权衡比较的话题外，四级考试还有专门论述某事物“好处”或“危害”的话题。四级考试专门阐述“危害”的作文较多：

- 1990.6 Make Our Cities Greener
- 1996.6 Global Shortage of Fresh Water
- 1997.12 Harmfulness of Fake Commodities
- 2008.12 Limiting the Use of Disposable Plastic Bags
- 2009.6 Free Admission to Museums
- 2010.6 Due Attention Should Be Given to Spelling

写作思路

本模块立意于“问题”或“弊端”，是模块四的另一变体，不同于模块五，它以某些社会问题或事物的弊端为短文阐述要点，并兼顾该问题的起因、危害及解决该社会问题的方案。短文多以因果及枚举方式展开。

本模块的基本提纲模式是：

- 1.问题概述。提出问题并略举某一社会问题及其严重性；
- 2.起因或危害。阐述该社会问题的种种起因或种种危害；
- 3.解决方案。阐述解决该社会问题的若干种可能的方案。

写作模板

问题 + 危害 + 解决方案

Title____

With the①... , ②...is/are becoming a more and more serious problem in our society.As③...is/are often④... , it is/they are really a headache/ burden/ misfortune/disaster/curse to our society.

④...do (es) a lot of harm to society.By⑤... , it/they/ people⑥....Besides , it/they can⑦....Worst of all , it/they may⑧....

So⑨...are/is a serious problem in our society and deserve (s) attention from all walks of life.First of all , ⑩....And at the same time ,Besides ,In a word , this problem will hopefully be

solved , as long as the whole society takes it seriously.

①插入名词短语：“随着.....”，如：development of economy ; further population explosion ; expansion of university enrolment 等；

②、③、④、⑨插入名词短语，通常为social problem，或标题中的关键词；

④插入表语。如：very serious/troublesome ; of first concern to people等；

⑤插入动名词短语；表示方式，意为“通过.....”；

⑥、⑦、⑧插入动词短语，陈述本文所论述的问题的三个危害；

⑩、⑪、⑫插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出解决问题的三个措施；提出在谓语中用情态动词should，must，'d better等。

Sample

Housing Shortage in Large Cities

With the rapid increase of urban population , a shortage of housing is becoming a more and more serious problem in our society.As houses are often the first thing in people's life , it is really a burden to our society.

Housing shortage does a lot of harm to society.By crowding in a small house , people may find it difficult to live a well-to-do life or get along with each other peacefully.Besides , people can become unfriendly to each other staying in a crowded place for a long time.Worst of all , they may feel disappointed with the government and then do something harmful to the society.

So housing shortage is a serious problem in our society and deserves attention from all walks of life.First of all , the government can take measures to control the population growth.And at the same time , the government should encourage developers to build more residential houses.Besides , multi-storied residential buildings can be built to accommodate more people.In a word , this problem will hopefully be solved soon , as long as the whole society takes it

seriously.

范文

范文1

Harmfulness of Fake Commodities

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Harmfulness of Fake Commodities.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.目前社会上有不少假冒伪劣商品 (fake commodities) , 为什么会有这种现象 ?
- 2.举例说明假冒伪劣商品对消费者个人、社会等的危害。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“现象 + 危害 + 措施”模块的作文。“假冒伪劣商品”是指那些含有一种或多种可以导致普通大众误认的不真实因素的商品。假冒伪劣商品可以分为假冒商品和劣质商品两种类型。假冒产品是指使用不真实的厂名、厂址、商标、产品名称、产品标识等从而使客户、消费者误以为该产品就是正版的产品。伪劣产品是指质量低劣或者失去使用性能的产品。假冒伪劣产品严重损害我国名优产品的信誉，侵犯企业的合法权益，危及企业的生存与发展；坑农害农，严重影响农业生产；使广大消费者蒙受人身的、经济的、精神的多重伤害；败坏出口商品的信誉。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象/原因：目前社会上有不少假冒伪劣商品，为什么会有这种现象？
- 2.危害：举例说明假冒伪劣商品对消费者个人、社会等的危害；
- 3.措施：杜绝假冒伪劣产品应该采取什么措施？

Harmfulness of Fake Commodities

With the development of market economy , fake commodities are becoming a more and more serious social and economic problem in China.As fake commodities are often of poor quality , they are

really a headache to our society. But our legal system for punishing illegal producers and businessmen is not yet well developed.

Fake commodities do a lot of harm to society. By undermining consumers' confidence, they also destroy the reputation of the real products. Besides, they can also cause economic losses to consumers, because they won't provide good post-sale service for the fake commodities. Worst of all, they may bring about disasters because using fake commodities of inferior quality may cause accidents and even endanger people's lives.

So fake commodities are a serious problem in our society and deserve attention from all walks of life. First of all, we should make laws against the sale and production of fake commodities. People should also be instructed how to tell fake commodities from real ones, so that they won't be cheated. Besides, consumers should resist the temptation of buying cheaper commodities and be careful not to waste money on them. As long as the whole society takes it seriously, fake commodities will be done away with one day.

【点评】

这是一篇主题明确、重点突出、层次分明、展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到随着市场经济的发展，假冒伪劣产品成为一大社会和经济问题，而应对这一现象的法律系统还未完善。第二段则详细阐述了假冒伪劣产品对社会和消费者带来的危害。最后一段作者表示，大家应该关注这一问题，并提议了几个杜绝假冒伪劣产品的方法。短文语言流畅准确，结构紧凑连贯，内容翔实丰富，用词得体活泼，造句富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分

字数: 213

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题，层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确得体	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

① market economy

② fake commodities

- ③the legal system
- ④post-sale service
- ⑤commodities of inferior quality
- ⑥attention from all walks of life
- ⑦be of poor quality
- ⑧punish illegal producers and businessmen
- ⑨undermine consumers' confidence
- ⑩destroy reputation
- ⑪bring about disasters
- ⑫endanger people's lives
- ⑬make laws against
- ⑭be instructed how to
- ⑮tell fake commodities from real ones
- ⑯resist the temptation of
- ⑰waste money on
- ⑱takes sth.seriously
- ⑲be done away with

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Our legal system for punishing illegal producers and businessmen is not yet well developed.
- ②By undermining consumers' confidence , they also destroy the reputation of the real products.
- ③Fake commodities may bring about disasters because using fake

commodities of inferior quality may cause accidents and even endanger people's lives.

④Fake commodities are a serious problem in our society and deserve attention from all walks of life.

⑤People should also be instructed how to tell fake commodities from real ones , so that they won't be cheated.

⑥Consumers should resist the temptation of buying cheaper commodities and be careful not to waste money on them.

【篇章结构】

With... , fake commodities are becoming....As fake commodities are often... , they are really....But our legal system for...is not yet....

Fake commodities do a lot of harm to society.By... , they also destroy....Besides , they can also... , because they won't....Worst of all , they may...because using fake commodities of inferior quality may....

So fake commodities are...and deserve....First of all , we should make laws against....People should also be... , so that they won't be....Besides , consumers should...and be careful not to....As long as the whole society... , fake commodities will be...one day.

范文2

Harmfulness of Acid Rain

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Harmfulness of Acid Rain.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.酸雨和温室效应、臭氧层破坏被称为人类面临的三大灾难性挑战 ;
- 2.酸雨的危害 ;
- 3.如何减少酸雨带来的破坏 ?

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+危害+措施”模块的作文。随着工业的日益发展，酸雨的危害更多地受到人们的关注，它和“温室效应”、“臭氧层破坏”被称为人类面临的三大灾难性挑战。目前大气中的硫和氮的化合物大部分是人类活动造成的，其中燃烧化石燃料（煤炭、石油、天然气）产生的二氧化硫和氮氧化物是造成酸雨的主要原因。酸雨在国外被称为“空中死神”，其潜在的危害主要表现在：①对水生系统的危害，影响鱼类和其他生物群落，使物种减少和生产力下降；②对陆地生态系统的危害，酸雨损害植物新生的叶芽，影响其生长发育，导致森林生态系统退化；③对人体的影响，通过食物链使汞、铅等重金属进入人体，诱发癌症和老年痴呆；④对建筑物、机械和市政设施的腐蚀。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

1.现象：酸雨和温室效应、臭氧层破坏被称为人类面临的三大灾难性挑战；

2.危害：酸雨的几大危害；

3.出路：如何阻止酸雨形成、降低酸雨带来的破坏？

Harmfulness of Acid Rain

Acid rain , greenhouse effect and ozone depletion are the three disasters that are challenging the human being on this planet. Acid rain is the by-product of modern industry , and the harm that it is doing to the earth is receiving more and more concern recently.

Acid rain is seriously destroying the quality of the soil , and thus is causing great damage to vast areas of forests and crops. Besides , by turning the fresh water in rivers and lakes acid , it is doing no less harm to the water plants and animals in them. It is the direct cause of the extinction of many species and has turned some lakes in Europe and North America into “dead lakes”. Finally , being highly corrosive , acid rain is also causing damage to metal surface of the buildings and metal equipment in the open air. And it is harmful to our health , too.

So acid rain is threatening our very survival on the earth , and it deserves attention from all walks of life. We should first and foremost develop new and clean energy sources to reduce the burning of fossil fuels. We need also to develop high technology to reduce the emission of exhaust gases into the atmosphere. We also

need to educate the public to raise their awareness of the importance of environmental protection.

【点评】

这是一篇选材新颖、重点突出、脉络分明、阐述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到目前酸雨、温室效应以及臭氧层破坏已成为三大威胁人类生存的环境问题。作为现代工业的副产品，酸雨问题更是成为了关注的焦点。第二段主要阐述了酸雨问题对土壤、森林、农作物等带来的危害。最后一段作者概括前文提出结论，酸雨正在危害着人类的生存，我们应当开始采取措施降低其带来的危害。短文语言准确流畅，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词贴切且活泼，造句富于变化，是一篇较好的作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:223

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	90	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①acid rain
- ②greenhouse effect
- ③ozone depletion
- ④the human being on this planet
- ⑤by-product of modern industry
- ⑥the quality of the soil
- ⑦vast areas of forests and crops
- ⑧the extinction of many species
- ⑨the burning of fossil fuels
- ⑩in the open air
- ⑪first and foremost

- ⑫do no less harm to
- ⑬be highly corrosive
- ⑭threaten our very survival on the earth
- ⑮deserve attention from all walks of life
- ⑯develop new and clean energy sources
- ⑰reduce the emission of exhaust gases
- ⑱raise their awareness of

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Acid rain is the by-product of modern industry , and the harm that it is doing to the earth is receiving more and more concern recently.
- ②By turning the fresh water in rivers and lakes acid , it is doing no less harm to the water plants and animals in them.
- ③It is the direct cause of the extinction of many species and has turned some lakes in Europe and North America into“dead lakes”.
- ④Acid rain is threatening our very survival on the earth , and it deserves attention from all walks of life.
- ⑤We also need to educate the public to raise their awareness of the importance of environmental protection.

【篇章结构】

Acid rain , greenhouse effect and ozone depletion are the three disasters that are....Acid rain is... , and the harm that it is doing to the earth is....

Acid rain is seriously destroying... , and thus is causing....Besides , by... , it is doing no less harm to....It is the direct cause of...and has....Finally , being... , acid rain is also causing....And it is harmful to... , too.

So acid rain is threatening... , and it deserves....We should first and foremost develop...to reduce....We need also to develop...to reduce....We also need to....

范文3

The Aging Population

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled The Aging Population.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.世界人口的老龄化现象；
- 2.人口老龄化带来的问题；
- 3.老龄化社会的出路。

【简单构思】

这也是一篇“现象+问题+出路”模块的作文。人口老龄化问题是当今全球性的一个社会问题。20世纪后期，为控制人口的急剧增长，我国推行计划生育政策，使得人口出生率迅速下降，老年人口增长迅速。中国仅用30年的时间，完成了由“高出生、低死亡、高自然增长”的传统模式向“低出生、低死亡、低自然增长”模式的转变，完成这一过程发达国家用了上百年的时间，这也使得中国将成为第一个“未富先老”的国家。人口老龄化在带来人口问题的同时，必将给政治、经济、社会、文化和人民生活等领域带来深刻而广泛的影响。本文可参照试题要求构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象：世界人口的老龄化趋势日益突出；
- 2.问题：人口老龄化可能带来的各种问题；
- 3.出路：怎样缓解老龄化社会的各种问题？

The Aging Population

Around the globe , many countries have entered the so-called old-aged society.The proportion of people over 60 is quite large in terms of the overall population , and it is still growing.This is the result of prolonged life span and falling birth rate around the world.

In China , the aging problem is becoming even more critical.In many cities , the proportion of old people is now over 40 percent.As a result of family planning , every child in a family will have 4 to 8 senior family members to look after in future.That is obviously beyond an individual's ability to support.How to provide old people with a happy and comfortable life style is becoming an urgent problem to solve.And heavier burdens will be placed on the government and communities , who will have to provide such a large old population with medical care and other support.This will , in turn , put equally heavy burdens on the national economy.

To address this problem , the government and society should make joint efforts.The government may have to establish insurance and welfare systems for the elderly.Society , on the other hand , should shoulder the responsibility of supporting the old.Communities should build special recreational centers for the elderly and provide other facilities they need.As a nation of traditional virtues , we should do our best to help old people enjoy themselves in their later years.

【点评】

这是一篇主题明确，重点突出，脉络清晰，阐述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先提到人口老龄化这一问题并概括地指出原因。第二段则以中国为例具体阐述了人口老龄化问题的严重性。最后一段作者指出解决方法，认为政府应与社会共同努力解决人口老龄化的问题。短文语言准确流畅，篇章结构连贯一致，内容翔实丰富，用词造句得体灵活，是一篇较好的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:235			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

①around the globe/world

②in terms of

- ③beyond an individual's ability to
- ④the old-aged society
- ⑤prolonged life span
- ⑥falling birth rate
- ⑦the aging problem
- ⑧family planning
- ⑨senior family members
- ⑩medical care
- ⑪the national economy
- ⑫special recreational centers
- ⑬a nation of traditional virtues
- ⑭place/put heavier burdens on
- ⑮address this problem
- ⑯make joint efforts
- ⑰establish insurance and welfare systems
- ⑱shoulder the responsibility of
- ⑲do our best

【佳句欣赏】

- ①The proportion of people over 60 is quite large terms of in the overall population , and it is still growing.
- ②As a result of family planning , every child in a family will have 4 to 8 senior family members to look after in future.
- ③Heavier burdens will be placed on the government and

communities , who will have to provide such a large old population with medical care and other support.

④To address this problem , the government and society should make joint efforts.

⑤As a nation of traditional virtues , we should do our best to help old people enjoy themselves in their later years.

【篇章结构】

Around the globe , many countries have entered...society.The proportion of people over 60 is...in terms of... , and it is still...This is the result of...around the world.

In China , the aging problem is....In many cities , the proportion of old people is now....As a result of... , every child in a family will have....That is obviously beyond....How to...is becoming....And heavier burdens will... , who will have to...This will , in turn , ...

To address... , the government and society should....The government may have to...Society , on the other hand , should....Every community should....As a nation of... , we should do our best to....

范文4

Drunk Driving

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Drunk Driving.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.在中国醉酒驾车的普遍性 ;
- 2.醉酒驾车的严重性和危害性 ;
- 3.中国对醉酒驾车的制裁措施。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题 + 危害”模块的作文。酒后驾车是指车辆驾驶人员血液

中的酒精含量大于或者等于20mg/100ml、小于80mg/100ml的驾驶行为；醉酒驾车是指车辆驾驶人员血液中的酒精含量大于或者等于80mg/100ml的驾驶行为。近年来，随着我国经济社会快速发展，机动车数量和驾驶员人数猛增，无视交通管理法律法规，酒后乃至醉酒驾车的违法犯罪也日益增多，给社会和广大人民群众生命、健康造成了严重危害。醉驾所引发的交通事故，其含义已远远超出了交通领域本身。在相当多的醉驾案例中，醉酒的司机是政府公务员或腰缠万贯的生意人，他们可以利用其影响力、特权、人脉关系以及贿赂来逃脱法律的惩处。这便引发了严重的社会问题，正义无法得以伸张，普通百姓的生命价值得不到应有的尊重。本文可按照试题要求构思成以下三段：



- 1.现象：在中国醉酒后驾车十分普遍；
- 2.危害：醉酒驾车会带来严重的后果和危害；
- 3.措施：现行法律对醉酒驾车的制裁措施。

Drunk Driving

Most countries in the world have harsh laws punishing drunk driving. But until recently, drunk driving was uncontrollable in China, due to lack of related laws. The past decade was a period when the number of private cars greatly increased, with an even greater increase in road accidents, most of which had something to do with drunk driving.

Drunk driving has created traffic accidents whose harmfulness extends far beyond the traffic accident itself. Besides the victims he killed or injured, in many cases, the drunken driver is a high-ranking government official or wealthy businessman who could use his influence, privileges, connections to get off unpunished. This has caused serious social problems because justice is not done and the lives of ordinary people are not duly valued or respected. Those problems, in turn, contribute to the already big gap between the poor and the rich in China. Therefore, drunk driving is also a hidden threat to social stability and harmony.

According to the law introduced recently, anybody guilty of drunk driving will be severely fined, subjected to a 6-month in prison, and deprived of his driving license. I am sure this law will put a stop to drunk driving and improve the safety of roads.

【点评】

这是一篇主题鲜明、分析深刻、层次清晰、论述充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了世界各地都有严厉的法律条款惩罚酒后驾车行为，但是目前中国的酒后驾车现象仍然十分普遍。第二段着重阐述了酒后驾车会带来的严重后果，是危害社会稳定与和谐的一大隐患。最后一段作者例举现行法律条款，指出任何酒驾行为都应得到严惩。短文语言准确流畅，语篇结构连贯，内容丰富，用词得体，语句富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:204			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①drunk driving
- ②the past decade
- ③road/traffic accidents
- ④the victims

- ⑤ high-ranking government officials
- ⑥ big gap between the poor and the rich
- ⑦ a hidden threat to social stability and harmony
- ⑧ until recently
- ⑨ due to lack of related laws
- ⑩ have something to do with
- ⑪ extend far beyond
- ⑫ use one's influence , privileges , and connections
- ⑬ get off unpunished
- ⑭ do justice
- ⑮ be guilty of
- ⑯ be severely fined
- ⑰ be subjected to
- ⑱ be deprived of
- ⑲ put a stop/an end to

【佳句欣赏】

① Until recently , drunk driving was uncontrollable in China , due to lack of related laws.

② The past decade was a period when the number of private cars greatly increased , with an even greater increase in road accidents , most of which had something to do with drunk driving

③ Besides the victims he killed or injured , in many cases , the drunken driver is a high-ranking government official or wealthy businessman who could use his influence , privileges , connections to get off unpunished.

④This has caused serious social problems because justice is not done and the lives of ordinary people are not duly valued or respected.

⑤According to the law introduced recently , anybody guilty of drunk driving will be severely fined , subjected to a 6-month in prison , and deprived of his driving license.

【篇章结构】

Most countries in the world have harsh laws punishing drunk driving. But until recently , drunk driving was...in China , due to....The past decade was a period when... , with... , most of which had something to do with....

Drunk driving has created....Besides the victims... , in many cases , the drunken driver is...or....This has caused...because justice is not...and the lives of ordinary people are no....Those problems , in turn , contribute to....Therefore , drunk driving is also a hidden threat to....

According to the law introduced recently , anybody guilty of...will... , subjected to... , and deprived of....I am sure this law will....

范文5

Corruption of Government Officials

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Corruption of Government Officials. You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

1. 官员腐败问题日益严重 ;
2. 官员腐败的严重危害性 ;
3. 中国对腐败官员的惩处。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题 + 危害 + 方法”模块的作文。改革开放30多年，我国的

经济发展迅猛令世界瞩目，国人生活也得到了极大的改善。但有一个不容回避的现实，那就是官员腐败。腐败即滥用公权谋取物质私利。从落马的官员的行政级别和数量可以证明，腐败官员像抓不尽的强盗、捉不尽的虱子。腐败几乎是永恒的：只要掌握公权的人还有谋私利的欲望，腐败就永远有机会，就不可能被彻底消灭。腐败对社会机体的危害是不言而喻的。我国官员腐败之所以如此严重，主要是因为：权力失控，缺少监督机制；国人的素质偏低，国人做事，喜欢通过不正当手段获得本不应是自己获得的利益。但腐败是一个世界性问题，世界上不存在没有腐败的国家，也没有任何国家不反腐败。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象：我国官员腐败问题日益严重；
- 2.危害：分析官员腐败严重的社会危害性；
- 3.措施：概述中国政府对官员腐败的惩处。

Corruption of Government Officials

Official corruption , income inequality and social-security concern are among the most pressing issues in China. Media attention has in recent years shifted their focus on the corruption of public officials , which exists at all levels of government.

First and foremost , the official corruption has led to a most unfavorable change in the people's attitude towards the government. People rely on their governments and government officials to build a strong , secure country with a fair social system and help them when they are in need. But many government officials are charged with stealing public money , using public resources for their own good , and turning a blind eye to people's difficulties. This is very disappointing to the public. Worse still , official corruption is the most dangerous phenomenon that is weakening the national power today. When people lose trust in the government , when social security becomes a problem , and most importantly , when government officials are not working for the good and strength of the country , the national overall power will be on the decrease.

Fortunately , the central government has noticed this corruption problem and is taking strict measures to do away with it. Many

former high-ranking government officials have been dismissed and punished. More severe laws and regulations are being developed to guard against official corruption.

【点评】

这是一篇立意深刻、观点鲜明、论述充分，脉络清晰的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了目前政府官员腐败，收入分配不均以及社会安全问题日益严重，官员腐败问题更是这几年媒体关注的焦点。第二段重点阐述并分析了官员腐败的社会危害性。最后一段作者概括前文，对中央政府已开始着手处理这一现象表示欣慰，并提议建立法律法规严惩官员腐败现象。短文语言准确流畅，结构紧凑，内容连贯，用词造句得体而富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:217			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	贴切活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①official corruption
- ②income inequality
- ③social security
- ④most pressing issues
- ⑤people's attitude towards the government
- ⑥a fair social system
- ⑦national overall power
- ⑧high-ranking government officials
- ⑨shift the focus
- ⑩be charged with
- ⑪turn a blind eye to

⑫lose trust in

⑬work for the good and strength of the country

⑭be on the decrease

⑮do away with

⑯be dismissed

⑰guard against

⑱in need

⑲worse still

【佳句欣赏】

①Media attention has in recent years shifted their focus on the corruption of public officials , which exists at all levels of government.

②People rely on their governments and government officials to build a strong , secure country with a fair social system and help them when they are in need.

③Many government officials are charged with stealing public money , using public resources for their own good , and turning a blind eye to people's difficulties.

④When people lose trust in the government , when social security becomes a problem , and most importantly , when government officials are not working for the good and strength of the country , national overall power will be on the decrease.

【篇章结构】

Official corruption , income inequality and social-security concern are among the most pressing issues in China. Media attention has....

First and foremost , the official corruption has led to.... People rely on their governments and government officials to...and to...when

they are in need. But many government officials are.... This is.... Worse still, official corruption is... that is.... When people... , when social security... , and most importantly, when government officials, national overall power will....

Fortunately, the central government has... and.... Many former high-ranking government officials have been.... More severe laws and regulations are....

范文6

Temptation

Directions : For this part, you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Temptation. You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

1. 诱惑无处不在无时不在 ;
2. 诱惑带来的问题 ;
3. 如何抵制诱惑。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+危害”模块的作文。在信息多变、文化多元、物质极大丰富的现代社会，充满了各种诱惑。金钱、美酒、权力、地位、酒吧、游戏、赌场、名校、文凭、事业、高薪、抄袭、作弊、投机、美色.....周围的一切都令人眼花缭乱、充满好奇，许多人难以“不食人间烟火”而会为其所动，沉迷其中。面对诱惑，有的人忘乎所以，有的人牺牲原则，有的人放弃尊严，有的人不择手段.....现实生活中，我们每个人都会面临诱惑。成功者之所以成功，就是因为他们能够约束克制自己的冲动，抵制住各种“糖果”的诱惑。碌碌无为者之所以碌碌无为，是因为他们缺乏抵御诱惑的意志，成了芸芸诱惑的奴隶。本文要求考生分析诱惑带来的问题和抵制诱惑的方法，可构思成以下三段：

1. 现象：大千世界，诱惑无处不在、无时不在；
2. 危害：抵制不了诱惑会导致许多问题；
3. 措施：我们应该如何抵制诱惑。

Temptation

The world is full of temptations and many of them are hard to resist. Faced with tricky advertisements, a consumer tends to buy more than he can afford. When one happens to lay his hand on a fake banknote, he will be torn between passing it on as a real one to another unlucky consumer and turning it in to the bank. And a student at an exam, if he finds it difficult and is likely to fail, will probably be tempted to cheating.

Yielding to temptation leads to the downfall of many people. In many cases greed for money or fame is the root of evil. Being unable to fight back the temptation of money and what money can bring, many people resort to cheating, stealing and even robbery and become criminals. A good citizen turns into a good-for-nothing because he cannot pull himself away from the temptation of gambling. A promising government official ends up in prison because he is tempted to take money from dishonest businessmen.

As we know, temptation is disastrous, and we should always guard against it. Let's develop a right philosophy of life and act with honesty as the best policy. And let's also bear in mind that in the world there are many other things that are far more important than money and fame.

【点评】

本文立意深刻，主题鲜明，论述充分，层次清晰，结构严谨。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了世界充满了诱惑，很少有人能经得住各种诱惑的侵袭。第二段重点阐述了向诱惑低头后可能会导致的一些问题。最后一段作者表示有些诱惑是灾难性的，我们应当学会如何去抵制它们，并呼吁人们记住：这个世界除了名利之外还有其他美好的东西。短文语言准确流畅，内容翔实连贯，用词得体活泼，造句灵活多变，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:226

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	地道
得分	90	95	90	85	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①downfall
- ②greed for money or fame
- ③a fake banknote
- ④the root of evil
- ⑤a good-for-nothing
- ⑥a promising government official
- ⑦resist/fight back temptation
- ⑧yield to temptation
- ⑨be tempted to cheating
- ⑩be faced with
- ⑪lay his hand on
- ⑫be torn between...
- ⑬turn sth.in
- ⑭resort to cheating
- ⑮pull himself away from the temptation
- ⑯end up in prison
- ⑰develop a right philosophy of life
- ⑱act with honesty as the best policy
- ⑲bear in mind

【佳句欣赏】

- ①When one happens to lay his hand on a fake banknote , he will

be torn between passing it on as a real one to another unlucky consumer and turning it in to the bank.

②Being unable to fight back the temptation of money and what money can bring , many people resort to cheating , stealing and even robbery and become criminals.

③A good citizen turns into a good-for-nothing because he can not pull himself away from the temptation of gambling.

④And let's also bear in mind that in the world there are many other things that are far more important than money and fame.

【篇章结构】

The world is full of temptations and many of them are hard to....Faced with tricky advertisements , a consumer tends to....When one happens to lay his hand on a fake banknote , he will....And a student at an exam , if he... , will probably....

Yielding to temptation leads to....In many cases...is the root of evil.Being unable to... , many people resort to...and become....A good citizen...because he cannot....A promising government official...because he is tempted to....

As we know , temptation... , and we should always....Let's develop...and act....And let's also bear in mind that....

范文7

Deforestation

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Deforestation.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.乱砍滥伐 (deforestation) 是一个世界性问题 ;
- 2.乱砍滥伐带来了生态 (ecological) 问题和沙漠化 (desertification) 问题等 ;
- 3.如何防止乱砍滥伐带来的生态危机 ?

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+危害+措施”模块的作文。植树造林绿化环境。树木进行光合作用，吸收二氧化碳，释放氧气。树木可以防风固沙，防止水土流失，保护生态平衡……乱砍滥伐是指过度的、没有节制的砍伐树木、毁灭树林的行为。乱砍滥伐会造成水土流失，破坏生态平衡，会出现沙尘暴、龙卷风等灾难性天气，影响水源，会出现水源枯竭，影响工农业生产和人们的生活。为了使森林资源不再得到破坏，保护野生动物和使人类自己得以继续生存下去，保护原始森林、保护森林资源显得尤为重要。我们在利用森林资源时，必须减少对环境和野生动物的影响，既考虑到当前的经济利益，又考虑到未来的可持续发展。本文可按照作文要求构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象：乱砍滥伐、破坏森林是一个世界性问题；
- 2.危害：乱砍滥伐带来了沙漠化、全球变暖等灾难性生态问题；
- 3.措施：认识森林资源的重要、不失时机停止乱砍滥伐。

Deforestation

According to the estimates released by the United Nations , about 32 million acres or 130 million square kilometers (195 million mu) of forest —an area the size of Greece or Nicaragua—is cleared every year.Forest resources on the earth are shrinking at a frightening speed.This deforestation is having a serious effect on the planet.

First and foremost , large-scale deforestation is breaking the ecological balance on the earth.With the disappearance of forests in an area , many animals and plants will die out , because the animals are robbed of their living places and foods and the plants lose the protection of trees.Besides , when the trees are gone , the soil will easily be washed away by water.Thus no plants will take root there.As a result the area will become a desert , which accounts for the frequent sandstorms worldwide.Furthermore , deforestation also gives rise to serious climate change.Trees absorb carbon dioxide.When there are not enough trees to take away this greenhouse gas from the atmosphere , global warming results , and there will frequently happen serious droughts in some areas and floods in others.

Fortunately , many countries have taken actions to halt deforestation.They are doing their best to educate people about the ecological importance of forests and call on the general public to plant trees to stop desertification.

【点评】

这篇短文立意深刻，论述严谨，层层推进，环环紧扣。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到乱砍滥伐和森林破坏问题对地球的影响很大，已经成为一个世界性的问题。第二段则重点阐述了乱砍滥伐对地球的生态和环境等造成的严重危害。最后一段作者概括前文提出结论，认为应当教育人们提高对保护森林和地球的意识，停止乱砍滥伐行为。短文语言准确流畅，内容翔实连贯，措辞得体活泼，句子地道多变，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:223			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	地道
得分	90	95	90	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①estimates released by the UN
- ②an area the size of Greece
- ③forest resources
- ④large-scale deforestation
- ⑤frequent sandstorms
- ⑥carbon dioxide
- ⑦greenhouse gas
- ⑧global warming
- ⑨droughts and floods
- ⑩ecological importance of forests

⑪have an effect on

⑫break the ecological balance

⑬die out

⑭be robbed of

⑮be washed away

⑯take root

⑰account for

⑱give rise to

⑲take actions to

⑳educate people about

21

halt/stop desertification at a frightening speed

22

worldwide

【佳句欣赏】

①About 32 million acres or 130 million square kilometers (195 million mu) of forest—an area the size of Greece or Nicaragua—is cleared every year.

②With the disappearance of forests in an area , many animals and plants will die out , because the animals are robbed of their living places and foods and the plants lose the protection of trees.

③When there are not enough trees to take away this greenhouse gas from the atmosphere , global warming results , and there will frequently happen serious droughts in some areas and flooding in others.

④Many countries are doing their best to educate people about the ecological importance of forests and call on the general public to

plant trees to stop desertification.

【篇章结构】

According to the estimates... , about 32 million acres or...of forest—an area...—is cleared every year.Forest resources on the earth are....This deforestation is...

First and foremost , large-scale deforestation is....With the disappearance of... , many animals and plants will... , because the animals...and the plants....Besides , when... , the soil will....Thus no plants will....As a result the area will... , which accounts for....Furthermore , deforestation also....Trees absorb....When there are not enough... , global warming... , and there will....

Fortunately , many countries have....They are doing their best to...and....

范文8

Harmfulness of Staying up Late

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short essay entitled Harmfulness of Staying up Late.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.现代生活节奏经常让人熬夜 (burn midnight oil) ;
- 2.熬夜对健康的种种弊端 ;
- 3.应该好好安排生活 , 减少熬夜。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题 + 危害”模块的作文。睡眠专家认为,睡眠是新陈代谢活动中重要的生理过程。没有睡眠就没有健康,睡眠不足,不但身体消耗得不到补充,而且会造成体内环境失调。现代生活节奏的加快,不少人感到白天时间不够用,常利用晚上去干那些白天未干完的工作,甚至习以为常。五光十色的夜生活让许多人深夜泡舞厅、歌厅,通宵看电影或参加其他娱乐活动。作为都市里的“晚睡一族”,明知镜子里的黑眼圈已惨不忍睹,也明知“男靠吃,女靠睡”的古训,可是,加班、聚会、上网、看碟、泡吧、蹦的.....夜生活越是丰富,我们似

乎就越有理由纵容自己克扣睡眠，加入熬夜的行列。殊不知，熬夜大大减少睡眠时间，大脑和器官得不到休息调整，给健康带来严重的危害。熬夜给人们带来的危害不仅仅是黑眼圈那么简单，它对身体所造成的危害极大，可使人体处于亚健康状态甚至使机体器官受损而出现各种疾病。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象：现代生活节奏经常让人熬夜（burn midnight oil）；
- 2.危害：分析熬夜对健康的种种弊端；
- 3.建议：应该好好安排生活，减少熬夜。

Harmfulness of Staying up Late

General competition in the job market , greater variety of entertaining activities , and the resourceful internet are keeping people awake all night.We are all staying up later than before , busy with all kinds of things , including reading , watching TV , meeting friends , entertaining ourselves and surfing on the internet.But it is absolutely harmful to burn the mid-night oil.

When we go to bed late , we are robbed of some sleep.Thus we will feel tired and not energetic enough to do our work efficiently the next day.Besides , lack of sleep will leave us with black eyes , pale face and dry skin , which will make us look older and uglier than we are.We will grow old sooner in the long run.Furthermore , when we stay up late , we tend to feel hungry , and then we will eat another meal , which will add more calorie to our body than is needed.We may become overweight as a result.Finally , going to bed too late also does harm to our brain , heart and kidney.

With so much potential harm to our health , burning midnight oil is clearly a bad habit.The sooner we break ourselves of it , the better.The easiest way to change this habit is to well arrange our waking time , develop a workable timetable of our routine work and follow it strictly.

【点评】

这是一篇立意新颖、阐述清晰、内容翔实、脉络分明的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了职场竞争以及纷繁的业余活动打乱了人们

正常的生活节奏，越来越多的人养成了熬夜的习惯。第二段则着重阐述和分析了经常熬夜可能导致的不良后果。最后一段作者概括前文得出结论，熬夜是不良的生活习惯，对人们健康的损害很大，大家应该合理安排生活作息时间。短文语言准确流畅，篇章紧凑连贯，用词得体严谨，句式错落有致，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:224			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	90	90	95	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①job market
- ②entertaining activities
- ③workable timetable
- ④routine work
- ⑤in the long run
- ⑥keep people awake
- ⑦stay up late
- ⑧entertain ourselves
- ⑨surf on the internet
- ⑩burn the mid-night oil
- ⑪be robbed of
- ⑫leave us with black eyes
- ⑬become overweight
- ⑭break ourselves of

【佳句欣赏】

①We are all staying up later than before , busy with all kinds of things , including reading , watching TV , meeting friends , entertaining ourselves and surfing on the internet.

②Lack of sleep will leave us with black eyes , pale face and dry skin , which will make us look older and uglier than we are.

③When we stay up late , we tend to feel hungry , and then we will eat another meal , which will add more calorie to our body than is needed.

④The sooner we break ourselves of it , the better.

⑤The easiest way to change this habit is to well arrange our waking time and develop a workable timetable of our routine work and follow it strictly.

【篇章结构】

General competition in the job market , greater variety of entertaining activities , and the resourceful internet are keeping....We are all... , busy with... , including....But it is absolutely harmful to....

When we go to bed late , we are....Thus we will...the next day.Besides , lack of sleep will... , which will....We will....Furthermore , when we... , we tend to... , and then we will... , which will....We may...as a result.Finally , going to bed too late also....

With... , ...is clearly a bad habit.The sooner we... , the better.The easiest way to change this habit is to....

类型8“原因+危害”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：问题/现状+原因+危害。

四级考试短文写作也经常要求考生对某一现象或事物的根源、原因进行剖析，并进而分析列举该现象或事物的危害，对问题的解决方案不作要求。现代社会中广泛存在的热点问题都有其产生的原因和对社会的危害，故本模块涉及的作文题应该是相当多的。如：

1997.12 Harmfulness of Fake Commodities

1998.12 Don't Hesitate to Say "No"

2006.6 Students Selecting Their Lecturers

写作思路

本话题立意重在“危害”，它不同于“问题”模块或“原因”模块的地方是本模块以“原因+危害”作为阐述的两大重心，与“社会现象或问题”一起组成短文的三大块，三部分内容几乎平分秋色，都需详写。现代社会中广泛存在的热点问题都有其产生的原因和对社会的危害，故本模块涉及的作文题相当多。全文以因果方式展开，第二、三要点中又常以枚举或举例方式展开。

本模块的基本提纲模式是：

- 1.现象：概述标题中所涉及的某些情况或社会现象；
- 2.原因或起因：阐述出现上述情况或现象的原因或根源；
- 3.危害：阐述上述情况或现象给社会或个人带来的危害。

写作模板

问题+原因+危害

Title____

With the①... , ②...is/are becoming a more and more serious problem in our society.As③...is/are often④... , it is/they are really

a headache/ burden/ misfortune/disaster/curse to our society.

There are many/various reasons/ causes for this⑤... , but I think the main ones for it are as follows.Firstly/ For one thing ,
⑥....Secondly/For another , ⑦...Perhaps the prime cause is that⑧....

⑨...do (es) a lot of harm to society.By⑩... , it/they/
people....Besides , it/they can....Worst of all , it/they may....

So we really have a long way to go to solve /we really have to take
actions to fight against the problems of....

本模板是第六模板的重新组合。

①插入名词短语：“随着.....”，如：development of economy ；
further population explosion ； expansion of university enrolment
等；

②、③、⑨插入名词短语，通常为标题中的关键词；

④插入表语，如：very serious/troublesome ； of first concern to
people等；

⑤插入通常为 social problem ，或与②、③、⑨相同；

⑥、⑦插入完整句子，以小写开始，列举两个本文所论述的问题的起因；

⑧插入名词性从句，列举第三个本文所论述的问题的起因；

⑩插入动名词短语，表示方式，意为“通过.....”；

⑪、⑫、⑬插入动词短语，陈述本文所论述的问题的三个危害；

⑭插入名词短语，通常与②、③、⑨相近。

Sample

Harmfulness of Fake Commodities

With the development of market economy , fake commodities are
becoming a more and more serious problem in our society.As fake

commodities are often of poor quality , they are really a headache/curse to our society.

There are many causes for this social problem , but I think the main ones for it are as follows. For one thing , producers can profit a lot by making fake commodities because the cost of producing fake commodities is much lower than the genuine articles. For another , salesmen and stores can also profit a lot by selling fake commodities. Perhaps the prime cause is our legal system is not yet powerful enough , and the punishment for illegal producers and businessmen is yet to be enforced and made severe.

Fake commodities do a lot of harm to society. By undermining consumers' confidence , they also destroy the reputation of the real product. Besides , they can also greatly disturb the normal economic order , because the fair businessmen and manufacturers will be driven out of the market by unfair competition. Worst of all , it/they may bring about disasters to customers. For example , farmers are reported to have worked hard for a year without harvesting anything owing to false seeds. Some people are even killed by false wine , poisonous food or fake medicines. So we really have to take actions to fight against the problems of fake commodities.

范文

范文1

Housing Shortage in Large Cities

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Housing Shortage in Large Cities. You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

1. 城市住房短缺问题日益突出 ;
2. 是什么原因导致城市住房短缺 ?
3. 城市住房短缺会带来什么后果 ?

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题 + 原因 + 危害”模块的作文。中国老百姓住房紧缺，中国城市老百姓住房更紧缺，而中国那些大城市里，老百姓的居住紧缺情况，就更加严重。中国改革开放后30年来的城市化运动，使农民工进城打工安家。近年来城市房价的飞涨和居高不下，城市商业和住宅区规划的不合理，因为私家车普及解决城市交通拥挤问题而进行的城市道路拓宽，都在一定程度上导致了城市居民住房的紧缺或阻碍了城市住房紧缺问题的有效解决。城市住房紧缺导致居民居住环境的恶化和拥挤，这会给中国小康社会的顺利建设、家庭邻里的和睦和谐以及民众对现行政府的信任带来隐患。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象概述：城市化和房价高企使城市住房短缺问题日益突出；
- 2.原因：分析导致城市住房短缺的各种原因；
- 3.危害：分析城市住房短缺会带来什么后果？

Housing Shortage in Large Cities

With the increase of urban population and steady rise in housing price , a shortage of housing is still very serious for the newcomers and low-income city residents.In order for people to live a well-to-do life in a city , a decent living place is often the first thing in people's life.But the short supply of ordinary living apartments and the high price of property are making things difficult for those low-income and newly-come families.

There are many reasons for this housing shortage problem.First and foremost , the urban population is increasing at such a fast rate as a result of the large-scale urbanization that housing development can't keep up with and meet the need of this population growth in the city.Secondly , poor planning on the part of the government is perhaps the prime cause.Residential housing development was not given due attention in the past decade.With the development of private cars , more and more space was used to build new roads rather than residential houses.And large companies were only interested in investing in commercial and recreational facilities , ignoring the building of residential accommodations.

Housing shortage does a lot of harm to the society as a whole.By crowding in a small house , people may find it difficult to live a

well-to-do life. Besides, people can become hostile to each other in a crowded place. Worst of all, they may feel disappointed with the government. So our government really needs to address the problem immediately and figure out practical measures to solve the problems of housing shortage.

【点评】

这篇作文主题鲜明，阐述充分，层次清晰，结构紧凑。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到随着城市人口的增长以及房价的提升，城市住房短缺问题越来越严重。第二段则阐述了产生住房短缺问题的详细原因。最后一段作者概括前文提出结论，认为住房短缺问题对社会发展有害，提议政府应当采取有效措施解决这个问题。短文语言准确流畅，内容翔实连贯，用词贴切活泼，造句富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:265			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	80	85	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①urban population
- ②low-income city residents
- ③short supply of houses
- ④housing shortage problem
- ⑤residential housing development
- ⑥commercial and recreational facilities
- ⑦residential accommodations
- ⑧first and foremost
- ⑨live a well-to-do life
- ⑩housing development

- ⑪keep up with
- ⑫give due attention to
- ⑬address the problem
- ⑭figure out practical measures

【佳句欣赏】

- ①The short supply of ordinary living apartments and the high price of property are making things difficult for those low-income and newly-come families.
- ②The urban population is increasing at such a fast rate as a result of the large-scale urbanization that housing development can't keep up with and meet the need of this population growth in the city.
- ③Large companies were only interested in investing in commercial and recreational facilities , ignoring the building of residential accommodations.
- ④By crowding in a small house , people may find it difficult to live a well-to-do life.
- ⑤The government really needs to address the problem immediately and figure out practical measures to solve the problems of housing shortage.

【篇章结构】

With the increase of urban population and steady rise in housing price , a shortage of housing is still....In order for people to... , a decent living place is often....But the short supply of...and the high price of...are....

There are many reasons for....First and foremost , the urban population...at such a fast rate as a result...that housing development can't....Secondly , poor planning...is perhaps....Residential housing development was not....With...more and more space was used to....And large companies were only....

Housing shortage does a lot of harm to....By crowding... , people may find it difficult to....Besides , people can...in a crowded place.Worst of all , they may feel....So our government really needs to....

范文2

The Widening Gap Between the Rich and the Poor

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic The Widening Gap Between the Rich and the Poor.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.我国贫富差距越来越大的现象 ;
- 2.贫富差距是怎么产生的 ?
- 3.贫富差距的危害。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+原因+危害”模块的作文。我国的贫富分化问题已经引起全社会的关注。目前贫富分化已经到了很严重的程度，从以下一组数据可以略见一斑。年收入最高的1%人群组获得了全社会总收入的10%，最高的5%人群组获得了总收入的近30%，最高的10%人群组获得了总收入的近60%。更有统计数字声称20%的人拥有90%的储蓄。我国现在少量的人手中握有社会上的大量财富。社会分配不公、贫富分化、贫困人口增加将严重危及社会稳定、进步与和谐，严重障碍经济的健康发展。各级政府必须立足当前、着眼未来、标本兼治，从体制、机制、管理、手段等各个方面入手，避免贫富差距的进一步拉大，缩小贫富差距。短文可参照试题指令构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象概述：我国社会财富越来越向少数人集中，贫富差距越来越大；
- 2.原因：分析贫富差距产生的各种原因；
- 3.危害：贫富差距给国家、社会和个人带来的危害。

The Widening Gap Between the Rich and the Poor

It is known to all that a pop singer can make more than a million yuan for one performance , while it may take an average worker his lifetime to earn that much.This phenomenon is giving rise to a widespread concern in China over the widening gap between the rich and the poor.

The gap was no doubt created and is still widening as a result of the economic reform that started in the 1980s in China.Some lucky people seized the opportunities during the reform and became millionaires by working hard while the slow development in agriculture hinders the farmers from raising their living standards and the closedown of many state-owned enterprises renders the jobless poverty-stricken.There are , however , clearly several other contributing factors to this widening gap.The current income-distribution system , for example , is not yet well-developed and thus not reasonable enough , resulting in a widening income difference.Besides , while the general public have been making money in an honest and legal way , there are some businessmen and government officials who have accumulated large fortunes by hook or crook.

The widening gap between the poor and the rich is standing in the way to our economic development , seriously affecting the social harmony , and greatly pushing up the crime rate.The growing population of the poor will have limited consuming power , which will affect the health of economy and slow down its progress.Besides , the poor mass will feel less and less satisfied with the society and government , and this will lead to social instability and may even bring about more crimes.So it is urgent that the government take a series of immediate actions (like fight against corruption , reform on income distribution , income taxation , principle of“more pay for more work” , etc.) to narrow the gap.

【点评】

这是一篇立意新颖、主题突出、阐述细致、例证充分、层次清晰的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到目前国内存在财富向少数人集中的现象，贫富差距越来越大。第二段则阐述了拉大中国贫富差距的几大原因，最后一段作者概括前文提出结论，认为贫富差距阻碍了我国经济的发展，一定程度上导致了犯罪率的提高，无论对国家、社会还是个人都造成了危害。作者最后提议，政府应当立即采取措施，通过

改革收入分配和个人所得税的方法来减少贫富差异。短文语言流畅准确，语篇结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:301			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	90	95	85	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① a widespread concern over
- ② the gap between the rich and the poor
- ③ no doubt
- ④ the closedown of state-owned enterprises
- ⑤ the current income-distribution system
- ⑥ a widening income difference
- ⑦ by hook or crook
- ⑧ social harmony
- ⑨ consuming power
- ⑩ the health of economy
- ⑪ social instability
- ⑫ income taxation
- ⑬ principle of “more pay for more work”
- ⑭ give rise to
- ⑮ hinder the farmers from
- ⑯ render the jobless poverty-stricken

⑰accumulated large fortunes

⑱stand in the way to

⑲push up the crime rate

⑳slow down its progress

㉑ bring about more crimes

㉒ fight against corruption

㉓ reform on income distribution

㉔ narrow the gap

【佳句欣赏】

①The gap was no doubt created and is still widening as a result of the economic reform that started in the 1980s in China.

②Some lucky people seized the opportunities during the reform and became millionaires by working hard while the slow development in agriculture hinders the farmers from raising their living standards and the closedown of many state-owned enterprises renders the jobless poverty-stricken.

③While the general public have been making money in an honest and legal way , there are some businessmen and government officials who have accumulated large fortunes by hook and crook.

④The widening gap between the poor and the rich is standing in the way to our economic development , is seriously affecting the social harmony , and is greatly pushing up the crime rate.

⑤The poor mass will feel less and less satisfied with the society and government , and this will lead to social instability and may even bring about more crimes.

【篇章结构】

It is known to all that a pop singer can... , while it may take an average worker...to....This phenomenon is giving rise to a widespread concern...over....

The gap was...and is still...as a result of....Some lucky people...while the slow development in agriculture...and the closedown of many state-owned enterprises....There are , however , clearly several other contributing factors to....The current income-distribution system , for example , is... , resulting in....Besides , while the general public... , there are some businessmen and government officials who....

The widening gap between the poor and the rich is... , is... , and is....The growing population of the poor will... , which will....Besides , the poor mass will... , and this will....So it is urgent that the government... (like...etc.) to....

范文3

Cyber Crime

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Cyber Crime.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.网络犯罪 (cyber crime) 日益猖獗 ;
- 2.为什么会有这种现象 ?
- 3.网络犯罪的社会危害性。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题 + 原因 + 危害”模块的作文。从来没有哪一种事物像网络一样在短短的几十年之间全方位地冲击着我们的生活。无孔不入的数字化信息已经在某种程度上改变了人们的生活状态。人们的购物、交流、娱乐乃至重要的商事活动越来越多地在网上进行，世界被网络紧紧地连在一起。但人们在感叹互联网创造的一个又一个奇迹的同时，网络犯罪也日益成为人们的梦魇。网络犯罪，是指利用网络对其

系统或信息进行攻击、破坏或利用网络进行其他犯罪的总称。网络犯罪是针对和利用网络进行的犯罪，网络犯罪的本质特征是危害网络及其信息的安全与秩序。网络犯罪是信息时代的产物，具有智能性高、隐蔽性强、风险性低、危害性大等特点。其主要成因是网络资产价值的强大诱惑、网络系统自身存在的薄弱环节、网络安全技术水平滞后、侦查取证困难。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象概述：网络犯罪日益猖獗，其危害影响越来越大；
- 2.原因：分析网络犯罪泛滥和控制不得力的原因；
- 3.危害：分析网络犯罪的社会危害性。

Cyber Crime

Cyber criminals seem to be very disturbing these days. Numerous kinds of crimes can be committed with a few clicks, from cheating or stealing intellectual property to upsetting deals, from snatching passwords to disrupting E-commerce and to spreading viruses to crash computer systems. These hackers do a great damage to companies and computer users, causing computer losses up to 10 billion dollars per year.

There are many causes for the rise of cyber crimes. In addition to the wicked nature of the hackers, the virtual nature of the Internet is also partially responsible for the crimes. The cyber criminals can find out the weakness in the Website software programs and by manipulating software defects, gain access to the Website and commit all kinds of crimes. Besides, the difficulty for the police to find them out also encourages these IT criminals to have a try at their luck.

Cyber crimes are more harmful than traditional crimes. The criminals take advantage of the high techniques to steal large sum of money and important information through the Internet. They can also purposely attack important data base. They are a big threat to social security, because people fall victim to this crime easily and it is difficult to track them down. They are also causing serious losses as well as worries to financial institutions and general Internet users. Therefore, we shouldn't tolerate these cyber criminals any more and should take all possible effective steps to

battle the cyber crooks.

【点评】

这篇作文主题鲜明，重点突出，层次清楚，阐述充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到目前网络犯罪现象越来越猖獗，诈骗、盗版、窃取密码以及散播病毒等现象日益增多。第二段对作文提纲的第二点进行展开，阐述了这种现象产生的原因、网络的虚拟性质以及网络漏洞极大地助长了网络犯罪，此外网络犯罪也很难追根究底。最后一段作者谈到了网络犯罪对社会的危害并呼吁对网络犯罪现象要坚决抵制。短文语言准确流畅，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词得体灵活，句子富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:245			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确灵活	较地道
得分	95	90	90	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①Cyber crimes/criminals
- ②IT criminals
- ③commit crimes
- ④intellectual property
- ⑤disturb e-commerce
- ⑥spreading viruses
- ⑦crash computer systems
- ⑧hackers
- ⑨up to 10 billion
- ⑩the virtual nature of the Internet
- ⑪website software programs

- ⑫manipulate software defects
- ⑬gain access to
- ⑭try at their luck
- ⑮attack important data base
- ⑯a big threat to social security
- ⑰fall victim to
- ⑱track them down
- ⑲financial institutions
- ⑳battle the cyber crooks

【佳句欣赏】

①Numerous kinds of crimes can be committed with a few clicks , from cheating or stealing intellectual property to upsetting deals , from snatching passwords to disrupting e-commerce and to spreading viruses to crash computer systems.

②In addition to the wicked nature of the hackers , the virtual nature of the Internet is also partially responsible for the crimes.

③The cyber criminals can find out the weakness in the Website software programs and by manipulating software defects , gain access to the Website and commit all kinds of crimes.

④The difficulty for the police to find them out also encourages these IT criminals to have a try at their luck.

⑤They are a big threat to social security , because people fall victim to this crime easily and it is difficult to track them down.

【篇章结构】

Cyber criminals seem to be...these days.Numerous kinds of crimes can...with a few clicks , from...to....These hackers do a great damage to... , causing....

There are many causes for the rise of cyber crimes. In addition to... , the virtual nature of the Internet is also.... The cyber criminals can...and by... , gain access to.... Besides , the difficulty for the police to...also....

Cyber crimes are more harmful than.... The criminals take advantage of...to.... They can also.... They are a big threat to... , because people fall victim to...and it is difficult to.... They are also....as well as.... Therefore , we shouldn't and should....

范文4

Cheating in Examinations

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Cheating in Examinations. You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

1. 目前有些校园内考试作弊现象严重 ;
2. 考试作弊泛滥校园的危害 ;
3. 如何杜绝考试作弊。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题 + 原因 + 危害”模块的作文。我国是一个考试大国，考试成绩是评价和选拔人才的重要标准，而作弊现象的存在是对考试公平公正的严峻挑战。大学生考试作弊犹如一颗毒瘤蔓延在我国高校中。近年来考试作弊呈现普遍化、主体多元化、手段现代化和团体职业化的特点，不断地侵蚀着这块学术圣洁的领地。究其原因，在于考生本人考试动机不纯、诚信教育缺失、社会负面因素影响、考试监管体系不健全等几个方面。这篇作文要求考生分析校园作弊泛滥的社会危害性。考试作弊已经像一个毒瘤，蚕食着各类教育赖以生存的支柱，对全社会道德诚信构成严峻的考验，是社会为之蒙羞的伤痛。可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

1. 现象：目前全国各地考试作弊现象严重，屡见报端；
2. 危害：分析考试作弊泛滥校园的种种危害；

3.措施：如何控制、杜绝校园考试作弊现象？

Cheating in Examinations

Nowadays , cheating in exams is common in colleges and universities.It is generally considered to be a major problem of campus honesty.Some students do not study hard at their usual time.But during examinations , they resort to cheating in order to get a passing grade.

Many discussions have been held to analyze the causes of the problem.Some students are influenced by the wrong belief that money is more powerful than knowledge.They devote all their time to earning money and staying online instead of studying hard.So when an exam comes , they have to cheat.To some extent , colleges or universities themselves must bear the blame for their placing more emphasis on grades than on learning.And finally the rigid grading system also promotes cheating.

Cheating in exams has very bad effects.First , cheating makes it impossible to reveal where their weaknesses lie and thus it is difficult for a teacher to know how to help these students.Second , it may encourage students' laziness and lead other students to follow suit.And finally , it is not fair.If those who do not study hard can have higher grades , exams will no longer be an objective way of judging a student's ability.

【点评】

这是一篇主题鲜明、层次清晰、展开较为充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先指出考试作弊已成为大学校园里的一种普遍现象，是主要的校园不诚信问题。第二段阐述分析了考试作弊的多种原因。最后一段作者列举了考试作弊可能产生的恶劣后果。短文语言准确流畅，结构紧凑，内容比较翔实，用词造句得体且富于变化，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:206			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体	较地道
得分	85	80	75	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①objective
- ②a passing grade
- ③rigid grading system
- ④resort to cheating
- ⑤devote all their time to
- ⑥stay online
- ⑦bear the blame for
- ⑧place emphasis on
- ⑨promotes cheating
- ⑩make it impossible
- ⑪reveal weaknesses
- ⑫encourage laziness
- ⑬follow suit
- ⑭judge a student's ability

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Cheating in exams is generally considered to be a major problem of campus honesty.
- ②Some students are influenced by the wrong belief that money is more powerful than knowledge.
- ③To some extent , colleges or universities themselves must bear the blame for their placing more emphasis on grades than on learning.
- ④Cheating makes it impossible to reveal where their weaknesses lie

and thus it is difficult for a teacher to know how to help these students.

⑤ If those who do not study hard can have higher grades , exams will no longer be an objective way of judging a student's ability.

【篇章结构】

Nowadays , cheating in exams is common in....It is generally considered to be....Some students do not....But during... , they resort to...in order to....

Many discussions have been held to analyze....Some students are influenced by....They devote all their time to...instead of....So when an exam... , they have to....To some extent , colleges or universities themselves must....And finally the rigid grading system also....

Cheating in exams has....First , cheating makes it impossible to...and thus difficult...to....Second , it may....And finally , it is....If those who do not...can... , exams will no longer be....

范文5

Problem of Piracy

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Problem of Piracy.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.盗版现象 (piracy) 屡禁不止、日益猖獗 ;
- 2.盗版现象得以存在的原因是什么 ?
- 3.盗版的危害性。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+原因+危害”模块的作文。自从有了版权法、商标法和知识产权法，我们便知道了什么叫盗版——在未经版权所有人同意或授权的情况下，对其拥有著作权的作品、出版物等进行复制、再分发的行为。在绝大多数国家和地区，此行为被定义为侵犯知识产权的

违法行为，甚至构成犯罪，会受到所在国家的处罚。盗版出版物通常包括盗版书籍、盗版软件、盗版音像作品以及盗版网络知识产品。盗版，即俗语“D版”，现在又有一个更流行的美名：“山寨版”。目前盗版现象非常严重，无论是什么产品都有盗版出现，而且盗版的速度、数量惊人，盗版产品的外观也足以以假乱真。造成这种现象的主要原因还在于人们为了贪图小利而购买盗版产品。盗版产品严重危害了知识产权，破坏了市场秩序；盗版产品质量低劣，用户得不到合理的售后服务……这种危害是深远的，我们应该从自身做起杜绝购买盗版产品，不给盗版产品留有市场空间。本文可按照作文指令拟定以下三段式提纲：

- 1.现象：盗版现象名目繁多、日益猖獗、屡禁不止；
- 2.原因：盗版现象得以存在和猖獗的原因是什么？
- 3.危害：剖析列举盗版的社会危害性。

Problem of Piracy

Nowadays , the problem of piracy has become more serious and widespread.Books , tapes , videos and other high-tech products have all been pirated.No sooner has a new product come into market , than its pirate copy makes its appearance in the market.

There are several reasons for this problem of piracy.First of all , consumers have not developed enough legal consciousness to resist the pirate products.Rather , they tend to be tempted by the lower prices.Secondly , the government has not paid due attention to it and no effective measures have been taken to stop it.The copy-right law , for example , still has many holes in it.Finally , some writers and producers , being afraid of the troubles of lawsuits , prefer to suffer the piracy in silence.

Piracy has caused great loss to the legitimate producers and authors.Because the pirate products often cost much less than the genuine ones , they enjoy much better selling in spite of their poorer quality than the genuine ones.This happens especially to some high-tech products , whose prices are often relatively high.Then , in the case of the pirate editions of books , there are so many misprints that they not only cause confusion to the readers but also bring dishonor to their authors.Really , we have a long

way to go to fight against piracy.

【点评】

这是一篇立意鲜明、要点突出、阐述充分、脉络清晰的作文，短文按照写作要求于第一段首先提及盗版现象日益猖獗，新产品一旦上市，其盗版也会随之而来。第二段则阐述了产生上述问题的原因。最后一段作者接着阐明盗版的危害性，最后作出总结，指出反盗版之路还很漫长。短文语言准确流畅，语篇结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词造句贴切灵活，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:219			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	95	90	90	85	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①piracy
- ②pirate copy/products/editions
- ③high-tech products
- ④misprints
- ⑤copy-right law
- ⑥lawsuits
- ⑦legitimate producers and authors
- ⑧in the case of...
- ⑨be pirated
- ⑩no sooner...than
- ⑪come into market
- ⑫make its appearance

⑬develop legal consciousness

⑭be tempted by pay

⑮due attention to

⑯suffer sth.in silence

⑰bring dishonor to

⑱have a long way to go

⑲enjoy good selling

【佳句欣赏】

①No sooner has a new product come into market , than its pirate copy makes its appearance in the market.

②Consumers have not developed enough legal consciousness to resist the pirate products.

③The government has not paid due attention to it and no effective measures have been taken to stop it.

④Some writers and producers , being afraid of the troubles of lawsuits , prefer to suffer the piracy in silence.

⑤Because the pirate products often cost much less than the genuine ones , they enjoy much better selling in spite of their poorer quality than the genuine ones.

⑥In the case of the pirate editions of books , there are so many misprints that they not only cause confusion to the readers but also bring dishonor to their authors.

【篇章结构】

Nowadays , the problem of piracy has become....Books , ... , and other...have all been pirated.No sooner has a new product... , than its pirate copy....

There are several reasons for this...First of all , consumers have

not....Rather, they tend to....Secondly, the government has not...and no effective measures have....The copy-right law, for example, still has....Finally, some writers and producers, being afraid of... , prefer to....

Piracy has caused great loss to....Because the pirate products often... , they enjoy....This happens especially to... , whose prices are often....Then, in the case of... , there are so many misprints that they not only...but also....Really, we have a long way to go to....

范文6

Harmfulness of Video Games

Directions : For this part, you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Harmfulness of Video Games.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.电子游戏深受年轻学生的喜欢，禁而难止；
- 2.为什么难以让他们不玩这种游戏？
- 3.玩电子游戏对学生和社会的影响。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+原因+危害”模块的作文。电子游戏指电脑游戏、游戏机游戏、视频游戏、网络游戏等以电子设备为媒介的各种现代游戏。电子游戏，有“电子毒品”之称。电脑游戏富有挑战性、刺激性、赌博性、迷惑性，有时甚至有許多不健康的黄色内容，这种诱惑力对辨别能力较差、自制力不强的青少年来说，胜过课堂学习，甚至胜过学校开展的有益集体活动。因此，迷恋游戏的同学往往无心听课，有的同学甚至为玩游戏而逃学旷课。沉迷电子游戏的诸多危害日益引起社会的关注：浪费时间、浪费金钱、影响视力、不利健康、污染心灵.....本文要求考生从电子游戏深受青少年青睐开始剖析沉迷电子游戏的原因和危害，可结合试题要求拟定以下提纲：

- 1.现象：电子游戏深受年轻学生的喜欢，禁而难止；
- 2.原因：分析为什么难以让他们不玩这种游戏？

3.危害：列举玩电子游戏对学生和社会的影响。

Harmfulness of Video Games

Nowadays , repeated efforts are made to prohibit young students from playing video games , but always in vain.As a matter of fact , many teenagers are still seen burying themselves in these games , especially during the holidays.

There are many reasons accounting for the difficulty in keeping the youngsters away from the game , of which the first one is that most of these games are specially designed to the taste of the adventurous young people and they are really exciting.Furthermore , running video houses brings bit profit to their owners who , therefore , often turn a deaf ear to the repeated demands of the schools and parents.And lastly , the punishment for the illegal operation of video houses is yet to be made strict and effective.

As is well known , video games can do great harm to students and society.First , they greatly affect students' health , especially their eyesight.Some students simply can't resist the temptation of playing video games , so they cut into their lunch in order to have more money to spend on video games.Besides , video games take students' attention from their schoolwork and greatly affect their studies.They are so interested in the games that they often forget about their homework and even begin to cut class.And again , some violence in the games can lead students astray.Finally the deadly need for money to play games can drive them to theft or any other kinds of crimes.

【点评】

这是一篇主题鲜明，分析犀利，论述充分，层次清晰的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到虽然不断禁止学生玩电子游戏，但实际上收效甚微。许多年轻学生还是花大量的时间沉溺在电子游戏当中。第二段则详细阐述了电子游戏屡禁不止的原因。最后一段作者列举了电子游戏对学生和社会产生的危害。短文语言准确流畅，篇章结构连贯一致，内容例证翔实，用词造句得体且富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:241			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①adventurous young people
- ②the repeated demands of
- ③the punishment for the illegal operation of video houses
- ④violence in the games
- ⑤the deadly need for money
- ⑥but...in vain
- ⑦as a matter of fact
- ⑧as is well known
- ⑨make repeated efforts
- ⑩prohibit sb.from...
- ⑪be seen doing sth.
- ⑫bury oneself in...
- ⑬keep sb.away from
- ⑭be specially designed to the taste of
- ⑮turn a deaf ear to
- ⑯be yet to be made strict and effective
- ⑰simply can't resist the temptation of...
- ⑱cut into their lunch

⑲take sb's attention from his schoolwork

⑳cut class

㉑

lead sb. astray

㉒

drive sb. to theft

【佳句欣赏】

①Nowadays , repeated efforts are made to prohibit young students from playing video games , but always in vain.

②There are many reasons accounting for the difficulty in keeping the youngsters away from the game , of which the first one is that most of these games are specially designed to the taste of the adventurous young people and they are really exciting.

③Running video houses brings bit profit to their owners who , therefore , often turn a deaf ear to the repeated demands of the schools and parents.

④Some students simply can't resist the temptation of playing video games , so they cut into their lunch in order to have more money to spend on video games.

⑤They are so interested in the games that they often forget about their homework and even begin to cut class.

【篇章结构】

Nowadays , repeated efforts are made to... , but always in vain.As a matter of fact , many teenagers are still....

There are many reasons accounting for the difficulty in... , of which the first one is that most of these games are...and they are....Furthermore , running video houses...who , therefore , often turn a deaf ear to....And lastly , the punishment for...is yet to be made strict and effective.

As is well known , video games can do great harm to....First , they greatly affect....Some students simply can't resist...so they....Besides , video games take...and greatly affect....They are so...that they often...and even....And again , some violence in the games can lead....Finally the deadly need for money...can....

范文7

Global Warming

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Global Warming.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.全球气候变暖；
- 2.为什么会有气候变暖？
- 3.气候变暖带来的危害或后果。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+原因+危害”模块的作文。全球变暖指的是在一段时间中，地球大气和海洋温度上升的现象，主要是指人为因素造成的温度上升。全球气候变暖是一种“自然现象”。由于人们大量使用化石矿物燃料作为能源，乱砍滥伐森林，焚烧树木废料，产生了大量二氧化碳等多种温室气体。这些温室气体对来自太阳辐射的可见光具有高度的透过性，而对地球反射出来的长波辐射具有高度的吸收性，能强烈吸收地面辐射中的红外线，这就是常说的“温室效应”，是其导致全球气候变暖。人口增加、大气环境污染、乱砍滥伐森林、海洋生态环境恶化等是全球变暖的罪魁祸首。全球变暖会使全球降水量重新分配、冰川和冻土消融、海平面上升等，既危害自然生态系统的平衡，更威胁人类的食物供应和居住环境。本文可参照指令提纲构思成以下三段：

- 1.现象概述：地球环境恶化、全球气候变暖；
- 2.原因：分析全球气候为什么会变暖？
- 3.危害：气候变暖带来的危害或后果。

Global Warming

People around the world feel that the climate has been getting warmer.Places which used to have a lot of snowfall have frequently experienced snow-free winters.Drought lasts longer in some dry areas.Most of us are worried about global warming.It's a problem that will affect the future of the earth we live on and the survival of the generations to come.

The most important cause for global warming is the rise of the greenhouse gas level.People all over the world are burning oil , coal and gases , which give out CO₂.The higher level of the greenhouse gas traps more heat in the atmosphere from the sun.What's worse , the greenhouse gases damage the ozone layer , the result of which is that more heat enters the atmosphere from the sun.

Global warming is threatening the survival of human being and the earth itself , because a warmer global climate melts the ice caps , raising sea levels.As a result , it disturbs weather patterns , causing droughts , bad storms , and other severe weather conditions.Besides , spring comes earlier and summer becomes extremely hot.This disturbs the life cycles of all living things on the planet.Many animals and plants are dying out as a result of this change.To stop global warming , all the countries in the world should take immediate action and work jointly.We hope the situation will soon improve.

【点评】

这是一篇主题明确、分析深刻、要点突出、层次清晰、展开充分的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到目前全球变暖的趋势日益明显，无雪的冬天越来越常见，干旱现象在干燥地区也日趋严重。第二段对作文提纲的第二点进行展开，阐述了全球气候日趋变暖的两大主因，一是温室气体二氧化碳的释放，二是温室气体对臭氧层的破坏。最后一段作者总结概括了气候变暖的后果并期待人们能尽快找到解决这一问题的方法。短文语言准确流畅，内容丰富连贯，结构紧凑，用词得体，句子活泼，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:236			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺流畅	贴切活泼	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①drought
- ②global warming
- ③survival of the generations to come.
- ④the greenhouse gas level
- ⑤people all over the world
- ⑥the ozone layer
- ⑦severe weather conditions
- ⑧the life cycles of all living things
- ⑨have a lot of snowfall
- ⑩snow-free winters
- ⑪give out CO₂
- ⑫trap heat in the atmosphere
- ⑬threaten the survival of human being
- ⑭melt the ice caps
- ⑮disturb weather patterns
- ⑯die out as a result of this change

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Places which used to have a lot of snowfall have frequently

experienced snow-free winters.

②It's a problem that will change the future of the earth we live on and survival of the generations to come.

③The higher level of the greenhouse gas traps more heat in the atmosphere from the sun.

④The greenhouse gases damage the ozone layer , the result of which is that more heat enters the atmosphere from the sun.

⑤Global warming is threatening the survival of human being and the earth itself , because a warmer global climate melts the ice caps , raising sea levels.

【篇章结构】

People around the world feel that the climate....Places which used to...have frequently experienced....Drought lasts longer in....Most of us are worried about....It's a problem that will....

The most important cause for global warming is....People all over the world are....The higher level of the greenhouse gas....What's worse , the greenhouse gases... , the result of which is that more heat....

Global warming is threatening...because a warmer global climate....As a result , it disturbs....Besides , spring...and summer....This disturbs....Many animals and plants...as a result of this change.To stop global warming , all the countries in the world should....We hope....

范文8

Fake Diplomas

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Fake Diplomas.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

1.文凭热 (diploma craze) 带来的假文凭 (fake diploma) 泛滥 ;

2.为什么会出现假文凭泛滥的现象？

3.假文凭鱼目混珠的社会危害性。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“问题+原因+危害”模块的作文。近年来，随着对文化知识的尊崇，大家对文凭也越来越看重。因此假文凭的制作、贩卖、使用也就应运而生，甚至有些泛滥成灾。假文凭作坊非法利用高科技手段伪造许多名牌大学的学历证书，凡是稍有名气的大学几乎都成为了假文凭的受害者。这些文凭有防伪水印和加密标记，还有校长的亲笔签名，看上去就像真的，甚至许多大学自己也看不出来其中的差别。假文凭大致可以分为两类：一类干脆就是伪造的学历证书。另一类就是不需去校舍听课，无需或象征性的论文答辩，学生通过付费就能获得学位。假文凭是以破坏规则为代价的。破坏了规则，也就是破坏了程序正义，其结果是实质正义也会遭到伤害。没有了程序正义，实质正义也荡然无存。假文凭的危害显而易见：扰乱就业市场秩序，危害社会；雇主得不到真正的人才；对其他应聘者不公平。本文可根据试题要求构思以下三段式提纲：

1.概述：崇拜知识导致文凭热，文凭热带来假文凭泛滥；

2.原因：分析出现假文凭泛滥的各种原因；

3.危害：真假文凭鱼目混珠的社会危害性。

Fake Diplomas

Fake diplomas are the inevitable by-products of the diploma craze. Nowadays employers lay too much emphasis on the applicants' educational background, as a result, all kinds of fake diplomas or certificates appear in the job markets.

There are many factors contributing to the popularity of fake diplomas, among which the lack of nationwide network inquiry system for diploma identification is a major one, because it makes it easy for a fake diploma to pass for a real one. Secondly, the unreasonable interest in and emphasis on the paper diploma rather than real ability on the part of the society is forcing many people to find out ways to get something that meets the needs of society. Furthermore, the cheap and easy way to lay hand on fake

diplomas encourages people to take the short cut and gain something without pains.

Undoubtedly , it's extremely unfair for one to be defeated in the job market by his rival who wins the employer's favor simply because he has got the fake diploma required. Therefore , fake diplomas disturb the job and employment markets and even do great harm to the society. It also discourages college students from working hard for their degree study and improving their knowledge and abilities.

【点评】

本文主题明确，分析深刻，阐述充分，脉络清晰。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到了随着目前雇主越来越看重应聘者的教育背景，文凭热出现，但同时假文凭也随之出现。第二段阐述了出现假文凭的各种原因。最后一段作者表示假文凭对社会的危害性很大，许多人可能会因此丧失努力学习的兴趣而选择走捷径。短文语言准确流畅，篇章结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词得体活泼，句式长而灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:205			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	较得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	85	80	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①inevitable by-products
- ②diploma craze
- ③educational background
- ④fake diplomas/certificates
- ⑤nationwide network inquiry system
- ⑥diploma identification
- ⑦unreasonable emphasis on

- ⑧lay too much emphasis on
- ⑨pass for a real one
- ⑩meet the needs of society
- ⑪lay hand on
- ⑫take the short cut
- ⑬gain something without pains
- ⑭be defeated by one's rival
- ⑮disturb the job and employment markets
- ⑯discourages people from...

【佳句欣赏】

①There are many factors contributing to the popularity of fake diplomas , among which the lack of nationwide network inquiry system for diploma identification is a major one , because it makes it easy for a fake diploma to pass for a real one.

②The unreasonable interest in and emphasis on the paper diploma rather than real ability on the part of the society is forcing many people to find out ways to get something that meets the needs of society.

③The cheap and easy way to lay hand on fake diplomas encourages people to take the short cut and gain something without pains.

④Undoubtedly , it's extremely unfair for one to be defeated in the job market by his rival who wins the employer's favor simply because he has got the fake diploma required.

【篇章结构】

Fake diplomas are the inevitable by-products of the diploma craze. Nowadays employers lay too much emphasis on...as a result , all kinds of fake diplomas....

There are many factors contributing to... , among which the lack of...is a major one , because it....Secondly , the...interest in and emphasis on...rather than real ability...is forcing....Furthermore , the cheap and easy way to...encourages....

Undoubtedly , it's extremely unfair for one to be defeated...by his rival who wins...simply because he....Therefore , fake diplomas disturb...and even do great harm to....It also discourages...from....

类型9“例证”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：（引出谚语）释义+举例+结论。

四级考试作文有时也以和大学生生活学习密切相关的经典谚语作为习作的话题，这类作文的一个共同特点是对谚语的理解阐述、考生所见所闻的相关实例和考生自己过去或未来的计划。这类话题作文以诠释、举例、畅谈感想体会为主。四级考试曾考过的这类作文有：

1996.12 Practice Makes Perfect

2002.12 It Pays to be Honest

2011.12 Nothing Succeeds Without a Strong Will

写作思路

本模块立意在某谚语的“理解”及“例证”阐述上，英语中有许多脍炙人口的谚语和警句，以它们为标题的作文在大学英语四级考试试题库中为数不少，这样的短文一般从对某一谚语的理解开始，然后举例说明其寓意。短文中自然常用到举例展开方式。

该模块的基本提纲模式是：

1. 谚语及其理解：开门见山引出谚语，并对该谚语进行释义；
2. 例证一：以考生自己生活、学习中的实例来进一步说明其寓意；
3. 例证二+概括句：引述第二个例证，并用一个终结句与文章主题呼

应。

写作模板

(谚语) 释义 + 举例 + 结论

Title__

As one proverb says , ①....Truly it does ,
because②....③...means④....In a sense , this is true not only ⑤...but
also in ⑥....Therefore , it is likely that⑦....

Take ⑧...for an example/A case in point is⑨....⑩...enables us to
do.../prevents us from doing.....also makes us... (It is almost
impossible for a person to....) Unfortunately ,And what follows
is/followed was....

It goes without saying that....In order to... , we should....Since we
have realized the importance of... , why not/why should we... ?

①插入一则谚语，如：No pains , no gains ; A stitch in time saves
nine ; Time lost cannot be won again等；

②插入原因从句，陈述上述谚语真理的原因；

③插入名词短语，通常为谚语中的某个关键词；

④插入名词短语或名词性从句，对主语中的词语作出解释；

⑤、⑥插入名词短语，概述谚语语义成立的两个领域；

⑦插入名词性从句，通常从另一角度（或反面）陈述谚语的内涵；

⑧、⑨插入名词短语，提出例证；

⑩、⑫插入名词短语作主语，通常也是谚语中的某个关键词；

⑪插入动词非谓语形式，enable sb.to后为不定式、 prevent sb.from
后为动名词；

⑬插入不带to的不定式短语，与 在内容上互补；

⑭插入不定式短语，从反面或另一角度与 、 互补；

⑮完整句子，以小写开始，阐述人们不遵守谚语办事的教训；

⑯插入名词短语或名词性从句，陈述教训中的后果；

⑰插入名词性从句，可重述谚语；

⑱插入动词不定式，表示目的；

⑲、 插入谓语动词，提出遵守谚语真理所应采取的做法；

⑳插入名词短语，这是对谚语结构和内容的浓缩。

Sample

Practice Makes Perfect

As one proverb says , practice makes perfect.Truly it does , because no one can become expert at doing things without persistent practice.Practice means regularly repeated exercise in order to improve one's skills.In a sense , this is true not only in our learning but also in other walks of life.Therefore , it is likely that we will have to do more practice whatever we do.

Take the study of English for an example.Practice enables us to spell words correctly and master the rules of grammar quickly.Practice also makes us fluent in speaking and writing.It is almost impossible for a person to speak English fluently and accurately without painstaking practice.Unfortunately , many people fail to realize the importance of practice.And what follows is that they fail to be excellent in what they are trying to do.

It goes without saying that practice makes perfect.In order to be good at doing things , we should make painstaking effort.Since we have realized the importance of practice , why not practise earnestly what you are doing to perfect it ?

范文

范文1

Patience is the Best Remedy

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Patience is the Best Remedy.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.忍耐是良药 ;
- 2.忍耐带来内心的宁静 ;
- 3.忍耐带来成功。

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语 + 应用”模块。道家 and 儒家都主张“让一让，海阔天空；忍一忍，风平浪静”。但其中的“忍”和英语谚语Patience is the Best Remedy中的“patience”各有侧重，道家儒家的“忍”强调在情绪激动时的“忍耐、退让”，而后尽量达到“心平气和”；而英语中的patience主要指时间、速度意义上的“耐心”，侧重事物发展速度不尽如人意时“不要急躁、慢慢来”，是一种“稳妥、踏实”的处事风格。这种耐心有益身心，也孕育成功。本文的写作提纲可按写作指令拟为：

- 1.诠释：对“忍耐是良药”的理解和解释；
- 2.展开1：忍耐带来内心的宁静；
- 3.展开2：忍耐也带来成功。

Patience is the Best Remedy

Everyone must nurture patience.In the course of life , being patient is always wise , for it can offer us at least two great gifts—peace of mind and success.

As we know , it is easy to lose one's temper.To be patient is , indeed , very hard.Men , especially young men , easily become bad-tempered.When we get into trouble with somebody , we always want to be winners and wish for the defeat of our opponents.The feeling on both sides then becomes more than unpleasant.With patience , whenever we meet trouble , we may face it with confidence.Peace of mind is the first and best policy to ensure a way out of the trouble.

The second gift patience brings is success. Any work we undertake will be a success if we are patient enough. Han Xin of the Han Dynasty is a good example of those who are good at exercising patience. He did not lose temper even when he was humiliated by a person of the lower class. No wonder he finally became a successful man. Why not follow Han Xin and be a patient man! Facts have shown that men with no patience will go nowhere in life. So to be happy and successful, we must learn to be patient first.

【点评】

这篇作文诠释清楚，举例恰当，层次分明，展开充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段诠释中英文“忍”的含义及差异和耐心的益处，每个人都需要培养耐心，因为耐心能带来内心的宁静和成功。第二段对耐心能带来内心的宁静这一论点进行展开论述。最后一段则对耐心能带来成功这一论点进行展开，从历史故事分析耐心带来的具体益处，最后作出总结，回应全文。短文语言得体流畅，结构紧凑，内容连贯，用词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分

字数: 218

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题, 层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	贴切灵活	较地道
得分	90	85	90	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① in the course of
- ② peace of mind
- ③ the defeat of opponents
- ④ a good example of
- ⑤ nurture patience
- ⑥ be patient
- ⑦ lose one's temper
- ⑧ become bad-tempered

- ⑨get into trouble with somebody
- ⑩want to be winners
- ⑪face trouble with confidence
- ⑫ensure a way out of the trouble
- ⑬be good at exercising patience
- ⑭be humiliated by a person of the lower class
- ⑮go nowhere in life

【佳句欣赏】

- ①In the course of life , being patient is always wise , for it can offer us peace of mind and success.
- ②To be patient is , indeed , very hard.
- ③With patience , whenever we meet trouble , we may face it with confidence.
- ④Any work we undertake will be a success if we are patient enough.
- ⑤No wonder he finally became a successful man.
- ⑥Why not follow Han Xin and be a patient man!
- ⑦Facts have shown that men with no patience will go nowhere in life.

更多相关谚语：

- ⑧Nature , time , and patience are the three great physicians.自然、时间和耐心是三大良医。
- ⑨Paper has more patience than people.纸张是最佳的聆听者。
- ⑩Patience and application will carry us through.忍耐和专心会使我们渡过难关。

⑪Patience is the best remedy.忍耐是最好的良药。

【篇章结构】

Everyone must nurture patience. In the course of life , being patient is... , for it can offer us at least two great gifts—peace of mind and success.

As we know , it is easy to....To be patient is , indeed....Men , especially... , easily become....When we... , we always want to....The feeling on both sides then....With patience , whenever we... , we may....Peace of mind is the first and best policy to....

The second gift patience brings is....Any work we undertake will...if we....Han Xin of the Han Dynasty is....He did not...even when he....No wonder he finally....Why not ..! Facts have shown that....So to be happy and successful , we must....

范文2

A Good Neighbour is Better Than a Brother Far off (远亲不如近邻)

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic A Good Neighbour is Better Than a Brother Far off. You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

1. 如何理解“远亲不如近邻”？
2. 如今邻里关系在疏远；
3. 但近邻仍然重要。

【简单构思】

本题属于“谚语 + 阐述”模块。中华民族有着悠久而优良的“邻邦令”的邻里关系传统。“远亲不如近邻”就是说邻居要比远在他乡的亲戚更重要，也可理解为一个好邻居要胜过自己有血缘关系的“远亲”。但是现代文明似乎正在冲淡这种传统的邻里关系。农村大量的季节工（农民工）各奔他乡，城里商品房公寓楼的业主来自五湖四海，白天忙着各自的工作，晚上通过IT和外部世界联系，而自己的对面或隔壁是谁已

经不太重要。本文的提纲可以拟为：

- 1.引入：怎样理解“远亲不如近邻”？
- 2.阐述：如今邻里关系越来越疏远及其原因；
- 3.展开：但邻居在许多时候仍然非常重要。

A Good Neighbour is Better Than a Brother Far off (远亲不如近邻)

The proverb “A good neighbor is better than a brother far off” is equivalent to the old Chinese saying “neighbors are dearer than far-dwelling kinsmen”, which means that neighbors and good neighborhood are essential in our daily life. The value of neighbors lies in their mutual help in daily life as well as in case of an emergency. Good neighborhood also tends to enrich our life as neighbors often chat together in their spare time.

However, neighbors are becoming strangers nowadays. As the pace of city life becomes increasingly rapid, and the time for an urban individual to spend with neighbors is diminishing. Consequently, neighbors in big cities become unfamiliar to each other. Again, with the constant changes in people's culture, education and ideology, some people would prefer to keep to themselves. Moreover, with TV, DVD and computers more widely used in families, people can easily kill their spare time without seeking company outdoors, which makes it unnecessary to have any dealings with neighbors.

But it goes without saying that good neighborhood is still important to us. So I suggest that you should step out of your street doors to get acquainted with some of your neighbors. As long as you do not force your own likes or dislikes on them, I'm sure they would equally like to “have something to do” with you and enjoy your neighborliness.

【点评】

这是一篇重点突出、诠释清晰、展开细致、层次分明的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先阐述“远亲不如近邻”的具体含义，认为好的

邻里关系能丰富人们的生活。第二段作者解释近邻关系疏远的原因。最后一段作者指出我们应该采取措施和邻居保持良好的关系，和睦相处。短文语言自然流畅，结构紧凑连贯，措辞得体活泼，句式富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:239			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	90	90	85	95	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ① far off
- ② the old Chinese saying
- ③ far-dwelling kinsmen
- ④ good neighborhood
- ⑤ the value of
- ⑥ in case of an emergency
- ⑦ mutual help in daily life
- ⑧ the pace of city life
- ⑨ be equivalent to
- ⑩ be essential in our daily life
- ⑪ lie in
- ⑫ enrich one's life
- ⑬ chat together in spare time
- ⑭ become strangers
- ⑮ become unfamiliar to each other

- ⑯prefer to keep to oneself
- ⑰kill one's spare time
- ⑱seek company outdoors
- ⑲have dealings with neighbors
- ⑳step out of street doors

21

get acquainted with

【佳句欣赏】

- ①The proverb“A good neighbor is better than a brother far off” is equivalent to the old Chinese saying“neighbors are dearer than far-dwelling kinsmen” , which means that neighbors and good neighborhood are essential in our daily life.
- ②As the pace of city life becomes increasingly rapid , and the time for an urban individual to spend with neighbors is diminishing.
- ③With the constant changes in people’s culture , education and ideology , some people would prefer to keep to themselves.
- ④It goes without saying that good neighborhood is still important to us.
- ⑤As long as you do not force your own likes or dislikes on them , I’m sure they would equally like to“have something to do” with you and enjoy your neighborliness.

【篇章结构】

The proverb“A good neighbor is better than a brother far off” is equivalent to the old Chinese saying“neighbors are dearer than far-dwelling kinsmen” , which means that....The value of neighbors lies in...as well as in....Good neighborhood also tends to...as neighbors often....

However , neighbors are...nowadays.As the pace of city life... , and

the time for...is diminishing. Consequently , neighbors in big cities....Again , with... , some people would....Moreover , with... , people can... , which....

But it goes without saying that....So I suggest that you should....As long as you... , I'm sure they would....

范文3

Failure Is the Mother of Success

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Failure Is the Mother of Success. You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

1. 如何理解“失败乃成功之母”？
2. 举例说明。

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语+例证+展开”模块。我们很多人关注成功，而对“失败”嗤之以鼻。殊不知成功孕育于失败，成功是无数次失败之量的积累后质的飞跃（负负得正？），失败是成功的铺垫，失败是成功的准备。当我们经历过失败并从中吸取失败的教训时，我们离成功也就越来越近。本文的写作提纲可根据试题要求拟为：

1. 诠释：对“失败乃成功之母”的理解和解释；
2. 例证：相关经历失败最后成功的例子；
3. 展开：成功是对失败的超越。

Failure Is the Mother of Success

Success will be gained after times of failure so long as we are good at drawing lessons from them and stick to what we are doing. That is the message carried in the proverb “failure is the mother of success”.

For example , when I first learned to ride a bicycle , I was so

clumsy that I fell down from time to time and made myself black and blue all over. But I didn't give up and realized that I fell down mainly because I was too nervous. Then I relaxed and mastered the skill of keeping my balance.

Another example is my experience of selling health-promoting socks last August. In the first five days I couldn't even trade off a single pair of socks. Then I thought it over and found out why: I should pay attention to my way of speaking and win customers' trust. Before the summer holiday finished, I sold all of my stock and knew more about how to get along with others.

It follows then that, as long as we don't lose heart and keep on trying, we are sure to get beyond failure and achieve our aims.

【点评】

这是一篇立意明确、诠释清楚、例证充分、层次分明的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先引用“失败乃成功之母”并解释其含义。第二、三段作者用学骑自行车、销售健康袜的经历举例，具体论证。最后一段作者得出结论，只要我们保持信心，不断尝试，总有一天会取得成功。短文语言自然流畅，篇章和内容紧凑连贯，用词和造句得体且富于变化，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:206			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	90	85	90	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①so long as
- ②the summer holiday
- ③black and blue all over
- ④gain success
- ⑤be good at

- ⑥ draw lessons from failures
- ⑦ stick to what we are doing
- ⑧ ride a bicycle
- ⑨ fall down from time to time
- ⑩ master the skill of keeping balance
- ⑪ sell health-promoting socks
- ⑫ trade off a single pair of socks
- ⑬ pay attention to
- ⑭ win customers' trust
- ⑮ think something over
- ⑯ get along with others
- ⑰ lose heart
- ⑱ keep on trying
- ⑲ get beyond failure
- ⑳ achieve one's aims

【佳句欣赏】

- ① Success will be gained after times of failure so long as we are good at drawing lessons from them and stick to what we are doing.
- ② Failure is the mother of success.
- ③ When I first learned to ride a bicycle , I was so clumsy that I fell down from time to time and made myself black and blue all over.
- ④ Before the summer holiday finished , I sold all of my stock and knew more about how to get along with others.

⑤As long as we don't lose heart and keep on trying , we are sure to get beyond failure and achieve our aims.

更多相关谚语

⑥Success breeds success , failure breeds failure.成功孕育成功 , 失败导致失败。

⑦Failure is a/the only opportunity to more intelligently begin again.失败是更理智地重新开始的唯一机会。

⑧Every failure one meets with adds to one's experience.吃一堑 , 长一智。

⑨A man can fail many times , but he isn't a failure until he begins to blame somebody else.

一个人可以失败很多次 , 但是只要他没有开始责怪旁人 , 他还不是一个失败者。

【篇章结构】

Success will be gained after times of failure so long as we....That is the message carried in the proverb“...”.

For example , when I first learned to ride a bicycle , I was...that I....But I didn't...and realized that....Then I....

Another example is my experience of selling health-promoting socks....In the first five days I couldn't....Then I thought...and found out... : I should....Before... , I sold...and knew more about....

It follows then that , as long as...and... , we are sure to....

范文4

Work While You Work , Play While You Play

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Work While You Work , Play While You Play.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.解释“该工作时认真工作，该玩时尽情地玩”；
- 2.怎样才能工作时一心工作，娱乐时尽兴？
- 3.该工作时认真工作，该玩时尽情地玩的好处。

【简单构思】

本题属于“谚语+展开”模块。“该工作时认真工作，该玩时尽情地玩”与其说是一句谚语倒不如说是一个忠告或格言，这是人生成功快乐之道，但也是说起来容易做起来难。现实生活中，许多人忙忙碌碌，一心多用。他们成天像机器那样转个不停，不知道什么时候在工作、什么时候在娱乐。他们工作的时候没有效率，娱乐休息的时候惦记着工作，干事干不好，玩也玩不好。记住这个忠告，改变一下自己的各种风格。本文的写作提纲可根据试题要求拟为：

- 1.诠释：对“该工作时认真工作，该玩时尽情地玩”的理解和解释；
- 2.实践：怎样才能工作时一心工作，娱乐时尽兴？
- 3.展开：工作时一心工作，娱乐时尽兴，让你提高工作效率和娱乐质量。

Work While You Work , Play While You Play

The proverb “work while you work , play while you play” is applicable to people of any profession. Normal daily life signifies order , and rhythm. School life , for instance , is more or less regular : students have class hours at certain times of a day , go and play during breaks and go home after school. Most school children are healthy , vigorous , and interested in schoolwork , because they are trained according to their regular daily program.

Indeed , anyone who wishes to make his life pleasant , efficient and successful will find it wise to “work while he works , play while he plays”. For example , when I am engaged in writing a passage now , I must do it with full concentration and should not think of going shopping with my roommates this afternoon. If my mind is focused on the writing , I will surely do it more smoothly with fewer mistakes and will get a good grade. Again , with our daily work , through the routine practice of a regular program , we can go about it without any difficulties. On the other hand , one cannot

work all day long.Exercise and relaxation are as necessary to everybody as work.Rest and recreational activities can make us fresh and energetic so that we can do our work with more interest , energy and efficiency.

Therefore , no matter what you do , it is advisable to“work while you work , and play while you play”.Acting upon this advice will make you healthy , wealthy and successful.

【点评】

这篇作文开宗明义，诠释合理，例证充分，脉络分明，阐述较为充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先引用谚语“该工作时认真工作，该玩时尽情地玩”，并以在校学生为例，论证其科学性。第二段作者用多个事例论述工作与休息都是必要的。最后一段作者提出结论：只有遵守工作时一心工作，娱乐时尽兴，才能使你更加健康和成功。短文语言流畅得体，结构紧凑，内容连贯，用词贴切，语句富于变化，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:256			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	85	80	80	85	80
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①normal daily life
- ②school life
- ③daily work
- ④the routine practice of a regular program
- ⑤recreational activity
- ⑥be applicable to
- ⑦have class hours at certain times of a day
- ⑧be interested in schoolwork

- ⑨make one's life pleasant
- ⑩be engaged in writing
- ⑪do sth.with full concentration
- ⑫think of going shopping
- ⑬focus on the writing
- ⑭get a good grade
- ⑮work all day long
- ⑯make someone fresh and energetic
- ⑰act upon

【佳句欣赏】

- ①The proverb“work while you work , play while you play” is applicable to people of any profession.Normal daily life signifies order , and rhythm.
- ②School life is more or less regular.
- ③Most school children are healthy , vigorous , and interested in schoolwork , because they are trained according to their regular daily program.
- ④Anyone who wishes to make his life pleasant , efficient and successful will find it wise to“work while he works , play while he plays”.
- ⑤If my mind is focused on the writing , I will surely do it more smoothly with fewer mistakes and will get a good grade.
- ⑥No matter what you do , it is advisable to“work while you work , and play while you play”.

【篇章结构】

The proverb“...” is applicable to....Normal daily life signifies

order , and rhythm.School life , for instance , is more or less... : students have class hours... , go and play...and go home....Most school children are... , because they...according to...

Indeed , anyone who...will find it wise to“...”.For example , when I...now , I must...and should....If my mind... , I will surely....Again , with our daily work , through... , we can....On the other hand , one cannot work all day long.Exercise and relaxation are....Rest and recreational activities can...so that we can...

Therefore , no matter what... , it is advisable to“...”.Acting upon this advice will make....

范文5

Honesty Is the Best Policy

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Honesty Is the Best Policy.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.如何理解“诚实”？
- 2.诚实为上策；
- 3.我们如何实践诚实？

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语+应用”模块。诚实、守信是当今社会的一个热门话题，也是一个烫手的话题。一方面我们的社会需要诚信，但整个社会又面临诚信危机。何为诚实、正直？怎样理解“诚实为上策”？在一个诚实缺失的社会如何实践诚实？我们应从校园开始，杜绝不诚实的言行，向考试作弊、抄袭作业、代写论文说“不”。本文的提纲可根据试题要求拟为：

- 1.诠释：对“诚实”的理解和解释；
- 2.展开：诚实为上策，诚实换诚实；
- 3.应用：我们如何实践诚实？

Honesty Is the Best Policy

What is honesty ? Honesty means speaking the truth and being fair and upright.Honesty is a good virtue.He who lies and cheats is dishonest.Those who make fortunes by means other than hard work are also dishonest.

Honesty is the best policy.If you are honest in all matters , you'll be trusted and respected by others.A liar is always looked down upon and regarded as a black sheep by the people around.Once you lie , people will never believe you even if you tell the truth.A case in point is the fable of the shepherd boy who“cried wolf” and ended up losing both his trust and sheep.Be honest , and your reputation will become great.Be dishonest , and your name will be spoiled and your personality degraded.

Since honesty is so important , we must act on it.We should speak the truth all the time.We should not think that“a little dishonesty is only a trifling thing”.We should root out immediately the seed of dishonesty once it is sown in our minds.

【点评】

本文诠释清楚，举例恰当，层次分明，展开较为充分。短文按照写作要求于第一段解释诚实的定义，诚实是美德，并与不诚实划清界限。第二段作者用“狼来了”的故事说明不诚实的危害及诚实的结果。最后一段作者提出结论，认可诚实的重要性，并且号召人们身体力行。短文语言自然得体，篇章结构紧凑连贯，内容翔实充分，用词造句贴切活泼，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:188			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	灵活得体	较地道
得分	90	90	95	90	80
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

①a good virtue

②a black sheep

- ③the fable of
- ④the shepherd boy
- ⑤great reputation
- ⑥speak the truth
- ⑦be fair and upright
- ⑧make fortunes by hard labour
- ⑨be honest in all matters
- ⑩be trusted and respected by others
- ⑪look down upon
- ⑫end up losing both trust and sheep
- ⑬spoil one's name
- ⑭degrade one's personality
- ⑮act on
- ⑯root out the seed of dishonesty
- ⑰sow sth.in one's mind

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Those who make fortunes by means other than hard labour are dishonest.
- ②A liar is always looked down upon and regarded as a black sheep by the people around.
- ③Once you lie , people will never believe you even if you tell the truth.
- ④A case in point is the fable of the shepherd boy who“cried wolf” and ended up losing both his trust and sheep.

⑤ Since honesty is so important , we must act on it.

⑥ We should not think that “a little dishonesty is only a trifling thing”.

【篇章结构】

What is honesty ? Honesty means....Honesty is....He who lies and cheats is....Those who make fortunes by means other than hard work are also....

Honesty is the best policy.If you are honest in all matters , you'll....A liar is always....Once you lie , people will never....A case in point is the fable of the shepherd boy who “cried wolf” and ended up....Be honest , and your reputation will....Be dishonest , and your name will....

Since honesty is... , we must....We should....We should not....We should....

范文6

Diligence Is the Key to Success

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Diligence Is the Key to Success.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.如何理解“成功的关键是勤奋”？
- 2.勤奋才带来幸运；
- 3.成功属于勤奋者。

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语+阐述+应用”模块。英语中有许多谚语与勤奋、幸运和成功相关，如：勤奋为成功之母；勤奋近乎成功；成功的关键是毅力；世上无天才，勤学加苦练；谨慎和勤奋带来好运；勤勉为好运之母；勤勉是幸运的右手，节俭是幸运的左手等。还有一句名言是：天才等于九十九分汗水加一分幸运。本文的提纲可按试题要求拟为：

- 1.引入：如何理解“成功的关键是勤奋”？
- 2.阐述：勤奋与幸运的关系：勤奋为幸运之母；
- 3.展开：成功属于勤奋者，幸运之门需用勤奋去开启。

Diligence Is the Key to Success

Diligence is the key to success.It means that success involves persistent work but does not imply that we are to exert ourselves around the clock without rest , food or sleep.The true meaning of diligence is the careful use of one's time for the purpose of success , or to work persistently without wasting time.

Some people believe in luck.This is a serious mistake.Only care and diligence can bring luck.If there is really any luck at all , it will never come to a lazy person.If a farmer plows his field one day and then remains idle for the rest of the season , the best of luck will bring him nothing.There would be no harvest for him at all.I know no such thing as genius or luck , it is nothing but labor and diligence , and I know that diligence is the mother of good fortune.

Those are clever who understand the importance of diligence and make it their habit.It is they who are on the right way to success.There are also people who always think that luck is more decisive in bringing about success and therefore there is no need for working hard.But they fail to realize that diligence is the key , and only diligence will bring them luck and success.

【点评】

本文立意深刻，诠释清晰，阐述充分，脉络分明。短文按照写作要求于第一段引入并解释谚语，勤奋是成功的关键。第二段作者提到许多人相信命运而不是自身的努力，并认为这种观点是错误的。最后一段作者概括前文指出“勤奋是成功的关键”的重要性。短文巧妙融入了多则谚语并在许多地方模仿谚语的措辞风格，语言流畅自然，语篇结构一致连贯，造句遣词灵活得体，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:227

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	90	95	90	95	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①key to success
- ②persistent work
- ③for the purpose of success
- ④a serious mistake
- ⑤the best of
- ⑥the mother of good fortune
- ⑦the importance of diligence
- ⑧on the right way to success
- ⑨exert oneself around the clock without rest
- ⑩the careful use of one's time
- ⑪work persistently without wasting time
- ⑫believe in luck
- ⑬plow one's field
- ⑭remain idle for the rest of the season
- ⑮bring about success
- ⑯fail to realize
- ⑰bring someone luck and success

【佳句欣赏】

①Only care and diligence can bring luck.

②If there is really any luck at all , it will never come to a lazy person.

③If a farmer plows his field one day and then remains idle for the rest of the season , the best of luck will bring him nothing.

④Those are clever who understand the importance of diligence and make it their habit.

⑤There are people who always think that luck is more decisive in bringing about success and therefore there is no need for working hard .

⑥They fail to realize that diligence is the key , and only diligence will bring them luck and success.

更多相关谚语：

⑦Nothing but labor and diligence.世上无天才，勤学加苦练。

⑧Care and diligence bring luck.谨慎和勤奋带来好运。

⑨Diligence is the mother of good fortune/luck.勤勉是好运之母。

⑩Industry is fortune's right hand , and frugality her left.勤勉是幸运的右手，节俭是幸运的左手。

Diligence is near success.勤奋近乎成功。

Diligence is the mother of success.勤奋是成功之母。

【篇章结构】

Diligence is the key to success.It means that... , but does not imply that....The true meaning of diligence is... , or to....

Some people believe in luck.This is....Only care and diligence can....If there is...at all , it will never come to....If a farmer... , the best of luck will....There would be no....I know no such thing as... , it is nothing but... , and I know that....

Those are clever who....It is they who....There are also people who...and therefore....But they fail to realize that... , and only diligence will....

范文7

He Who Avoids Temptation Avoids the Sin

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic He Who Avoids Temptation Avoids the Sin.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.世界充满诱惑；
- 2.不“避诱惑”就难“免罪恶”；
- 3.如何“避诱惑”？

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语应用”模块。世界充满诱惑，金钱的诱惑、美色的诱惑、权势的诱惑.....但这也是世界生存的规律，有了诱惑许多人才会坚强地活着，才有想头，往上攀；如果这个世界一旦没有了诱惑，也许会变得死水一潭。诱惑激起人的贪欲，就像猴子掰玉米那样，看到好的就塞进怀里，看到更好的又把怀里的扔了，到了最后，留在怀里的其实是个最小的.....人生需要不断向诱惑斗争，以保持人生的目标。

本文可按写作要求拟定以下三段式提纲：

- 1.引入：世界充满各种各样的诱惑；
- 2.阐述：不“避诱惑”就难“免罪恶”；
- 3.展开：如何“避诱惑”？

He Who Avoids Temptation Avoids the Sin

The world is full of temptations and many of them are hard to resist.Faced with inviting advertisements , a consumer tends to buy more than he can afford.When a person happens to be handed a counterfeit banknote , he will be torn between spending it and

turning it in to the bank. And if a student finds an exam difficult and is likely to fail, he will probably turn to cheating.

Yielding to temptation leads to the downfall of many people. In many cases greed for money is the root of evil. We have read about many stories where people fall victim to temptation and become criminals. A good citizen turned into a thief because he could not resist gambling. A promising government official ended up in prison because he took money from dishonest businessmen.

As we know, temptation is disastrous, so let's guard against it. And let's develop a right philosophy of life and act with honesty as the best policy. And let's also bear in mind that there are many other things in the world that are far more important than money and fame.

【点评】

这是一篇立意明确、举例充分、层次清晰、论述严谨的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到世界充满各种各样的诱惑。第二段作者指出屈服于诱惑的危害性，例如，诱惑会使一个人走上犯罪的道路。最后一段作者得出结论，诱惑是灾难性的，并分析如何抵御诱惑。

短文多处使用假设和排比，语言简洁流畅，篇章紧凑连贯，用词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:194			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	90	90	90	95	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①inviting advertisements
- ②a counterfeit banknote
- ③root of evil
- ④a promising government official resist temptation/gambling

- ⑤turn to
- ⑥yield to temptation
- ⑦lead to the downfall
- ⑧greed for money
- ⑨fall victim to temptation
- ⑩turn into a thief
- ⑪end up in prison
- ⑫take money from dishonest businessman
- ⑬guard against temptation
- ⑭develop a right philosophy of life
- ⑮act with honesty

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Faced with inviting advertisements , a consumer tends to buy more than he can afford.
- ②If a student finds an exam difficult and is likely to fail , he will probably turn to cheating.
- ③We have read about many stories where people fall victim to temptation and become criminals.
- ④A good citizen turned into a thief because he could not resist gambling.
- ⑤A promising government official ended up in prison because he took money from dishonest businessmen.
- ⑥let's bear in mind that there are many other things in the world that are far more important than money and fame.
- ⑦谚语 : An open door may tempt a saint.一扇开着的大门可诱惑一

个圣徒。

【篇章结构】

The world is full of temptations and many of them are....Faced with... , a consumer tends to....When a person...a counterfeit banknote , he will be torn between....And if a student finds an exam...and is likely to... , he will....

Yielding to temptation leads to....In many cases greed for money is....We have read about many stories where....A good citizen...because....A promising government official...because....

As we know , temptation is... , so let's....And let's....And let's also bear in mind that....

范文8

From Saving Comes Having

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic From Saving Comes Having.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.怎样理解“富有来自节约”？
- 2.举例说明如何节约。

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语+诠释+例解”模块。古人曰：集腋成裘，聚沙成塔。反之，坐吃山空，水滴石穿，千里之堤毁于蚁穴。万贯家产，也经不起长时间铺张浪费。所谓“富有来自节约”，“不懂挣钱和积财，只能永远当奴才”（ He will always be a slave who knows not how to earn and save. ）就是这个道理。如今全球人口数量暴涨，资源告急，更需要讲究日常生活中水、电、气的“节俭”。本文的写作提纲可以拟为：

- 1.诠释：对“富有来自节约”的理解和解释；
- 2.措施：节约从日常生活做起；

3.益处：节俭功在今天、利在将来。

From Saving Comes Having

From saving comes having. It means that people's wealth comes from careful saving, and being wasteful will make a rich man poor. It was once believed that there were no limits to energy resources. People assumed it their right to heat a house without giving a second thought about how much energy was thus needed. This idea, however, can turn out to be a nightmare if careful attention is not given to using energy wisely. Having a home that uses too much energy can be a financial drain for the owner and, in the long run, for the country.

Many measures must be taken to save energy. Here are some suggestions. Make sure the lights are turned off when you leave the room. Use electricity-saving lights instead of ordinary ones. Be economical in using water. Save the used water for flushing the toilet. Open the windows to let in sufficient fresh cool air instead of using air-conditioner, and put more clothes on instead of using the electrical heater to keep warm. Get up early at sunrise to do the work you want to instead of staying up late at night under electric light. And above all, make sure that you work at home with the least possible amount of energy involved.

Owning a home today carries the responsibility of reducing the amount of energy consumed. By resorting to practical energy-saving methods, homeowners can save money for today and natural resources for tomorrow. So always remember that the secret of wealth lies in the word SAVING.

【点评】

这篇作文诠释清晰，论述严谨，例证充分，层次分明。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先解释了“富有来自节约”的含义，并提到浪费会使富人变为穷人，不节约利用资源将会对自己甚至国家造成负担。第二段作者用生活中的小事举例，号召节约从日常生活做起。最后一段作者提出结论，认为节约利己利人，财富积累的秘诀就是节约。短文语言流畅得体，语篇结构紧凑，内容翔实连贯，用词贴切活泼，第二段的祈使句排比简洁有力，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:259			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	贴切灵活	较地道
得分	90	90	85	95	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①energy resources
- ②a financial drain for the owner
- ③in the long run
- ④under electric light
- ⑤make a rich man poor
- ⑥being wasteful
- ⑦heat a house
- ⑧turn out to be a nightmare
- ⑨give careful attention to
- ⑩use energy wisely
- ⑪take measures to save energy
- ⑫turn off lights
- ⑬leave the room
- ⑭use electricity-saving light instead of ordinary ones
- ⑮be economical in using water
- ⑯save the used water
- ⑰flush the toilet
- ⑱let in sufficient fresh cool air

⑲ use air-conditioner

⑳ use the electrical heater to keep warm

㉑ get up early at sunrise

㉒ stay up late at night

㉓ resort to practical energy-saving methods

【佳句欣赏】

① It means that people's wealth comes from careful saving , and being wasteful will make a rich man poor.

② It was once believed that there were no limits to energy resources.

③ People assumed it their right to heat a house without giving a second thought about how much energy was thus needed.

④ Having a home that uses too much energy can be a financial drain for the owner and , in the long run , for the country.

⑤ Owning a home today carries the responsibility of reducing the amount of energy consumed.

⑥ By resorting to practical energy-saving methods , homeowners can save money for today and natural resources for tomorrow.

⑦ Always remember that the secret of wealth lies in the word SAVING.

更多谚语

⑧ A penny saved is a penny earned (or gained) . 省钱就是赚钱。

⑨ A stitch in time saves nine. 小洞不补 , 大洞吃苦。

⑩ For age and want save while you may ; no morning sun lasts a

whole day.为了年老和急需，要及时积蓄，因为早晨的太阳，不会整天照耀。

From saving comes having.富有来自节约。

He will always be a slave who knows not how to earn and save.不懂挣钱和积财，只能永远当奴才。

To save time is to lengthen life.节省时间就是延长生命。

The secret of wealth lies in the letters SAVE.节俭是致富的秘诀。

【篇章结构】

From saving comes having.It means that... , and being wasteful will....It was once believed that there were no limits to energy resources.People assumed it their right to....This idea , however , turns out to be...if....Having a home that...too much energy can be....

Many measures must be taken to save energy.Here are some suggestions.Make sure the lights....Use electricity-saving lights instead of....Be economical in....Save the used water for....Open the windows to...instead of... , and put on...instead of....Get up early...instead of....And above all , make sure that...with the least...energy involved.

Owning a home today carries the responsibility of....By resorting to... , homeowners can save....So always remember that....

范文9

Haste Makes Waste

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Haste Makes Waste.You should write at least 120 words and you should base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.为什么说“欲速则不达”？
- 2.试举例说明。

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语+例证+应用”模块。在IT时代，一切都需要速度，速度就是时间，时间就是生命，但速度不等于不讲规律、次序，不等于“走捷径”，“草草了事”。IT时代的速度是科学的速度，是凭借技术的速度。否则，盲目追求速度就会“欲速而不达”，反而降低办事效率、增加浪费。本文写作提纲可直接拟为以下三点：

1. 诠释：怎样理解“欲速则不达”？
2. 例解：举例说明“欲速则不达”；
3. 结论：讲速度，更讲规律。

Haste Makes Waste

We are living in an age of high efficiency. Everyone wants to get the desired result within the shortest time possible. But the natural law tells us that any progress demands effort and time. Only after enough pains can we receive some gains. We all know “Rome was not built in a day”. And we are also clear what “more haste, less speed” or “haste makes waste” means.

Reality, however, is filled with sad lessons where “haste makes waste”. For example, an old neighbor of mine was so fond of flowers that he wished that his plants could be in blossom all year round. He could not wait to see them flower in spring, so he applied more water and fertilizer to them than are good for their natural growth, only to find the plants died before they bloomed. It is the same with factory workers. In most factories, a worker's daily production will determine his pay increases and promotions. If he is driven by such incentive, and if he attaches too much importance to the amount he produces without paying due attention to the quality, the product he produces may quite possibly fail to pass quality inspection and what he has done only brings more waste and less efficiency and what he gets can't be pay increase or promotion but perhaps “the axe”.

Therefore, there is no shortcut. Whatever we do, we should follow the order and advance step by step. We must try not to lose patience and keep in mind that haste will only make waste.

【点评】

这篇作文融入多则谚语，诠释清楚，例证充分，脉络分明，论述翔实。短文按照写作要求于第一段对“欲速则不达”这句谚语进行解释，谈到我们正处于一个高效率的时代，每个人都急功近利，希望在最短的时间内取得成就。第二段作者用具体例子论证了欲速则不达。最后一段作者提出结论：成功没有捷径，我们应当按部就班地做事。短文语言流畅自然，语篇结构连贯一致，内容丰富，用词贴切，句式灵活，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:275			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	地道
得分	90	90	90	95	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the natural law
- ②an old neighbor of mine
- ③be in blossom all year round
- ④natural growth
- ⑤factory workers
- ⑥a worker's daily production
- ⑦live in an age of high efficiency
- ⑧get the desired result within the shortest time
- ⑨be filled with
- ⑩be fond of
- ⑪apply water and fertilizer to flowers
- ⑫be driven by incentive
- ⑬fail to pass quality inspection

⑭get the axe (开除)

⑮follow the order

⑯advance step by step

⑰lose patience

⑱keep in mind

【佳句欣赏】

①We are living in an age of high efficiency.

②The natural law tells us that any progress demands effort and time.

③Only after enough pains can we receive some gains.

④He could not wait to see them flower in spring , so he applied more water and fertilizer to them than are good for their natural growth , only to find the plants died before they bloomed.

⑤We must try not to lose patience and keep in mind that haste will only make waste.

更多谚语

⑥Rome was not built in a day.伟业非一日之功 (罗马城非一夕建成)。

⑦More haste , less speed.欲速则不达。

⑧Haste makes waste.匆忙造成浪费 (欲速则不达)。

⑨No pains , no gains.不劳无获。

【篇章结构】

We are living in an age of high efficiency.Everyone wants to....But the natural law tells us that....Only after enough pains can we....We all know“...”.And we are also clear what“...”or“...” means.

Reality , however , is filled with sad lessons where“...”For example , an old neighbor of mine was...that he wished....He could not wait to... , so he... , only to find....It is the same with....In most factories , a worker's daily production will....If he... , and if he...without... , the product he produces may...and what he has done only...and what he gets...but....

Therefore , there is no....Whatever we do , we should....We must try not to...and keep in mind that....

范文10

Perseverance Is the Only Road to Success

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Perseverance Is the Only Road to Success.You should write at least 120 words and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.有毅力才容易成功；
- 2.毅力使人成功的原因是什么？
- 3.毅力是成功必备的性格。

【简单构思】

本题为“谚语应用”模块。人人渴望成功，但成功离不开艰苦的拼搏，离不开锲而不舍的恒心，离不开百折不挠的毅力.....学无坦途，唯毅力带你走向成功。在成功者的眼里，天才也是“九十九分汗水加一分幸运”。有毅力有恒心、勇于拼搏、孜孜不倦、永不放弃，才能有所成。毅力让人坚持而不言放弃、毅力给人带来信心。毅力若与勤奋信心结合，成功志在必得。本作文提纲可直接借用试题指令的三点提纲：

- 1.毅力较智慧、信心、诚实更为成功所必需；
- 2.毅力使人成功的原因是什么？
- 3.毅力是成功必备的性格。

Perseverance Is the Only Road to Success

Of all the personalities contributing to our success , perseverance , I think , plays the most important role. Other features , such as intelligence , confidence , and honesty , are no doubt also important , but they do not necessarily ensure us success. There is no royal road to learning and perseverance is the only road to success.

Perseverance offers no guarantees either , but it at least offers one more opportunity to succeed. There are several reasons why perseverance matters so much for success. First of all , a man who has perseverance does not give up easily after a failure. He tries again and can , therefore , learn from his mistakes. Moreover , a persistent person is usually a hard worker , and hard work is an important ingredient of success. Most importantly , with perseverance often comes a certain amount of confidence—and confidence of success is almost success.

Therefore , I believe that perseverance is the most important contributing factor to success. And if combined with other features such as diligence and confidence , it will greatly increase the chances of success. Without perseverance , success in anything may be something in the air , being more dependent on luck.

【点评】

这是一篇诠释清楚、论述充分、层次分明、内容翔实的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段谈到毅力是除智慧、信心、诚实之外人们取得成功的最重要的品质。第二段作者具体分析了毅力使人成功的原因。最后一段作者提出结论，认为毅力是取得成功的最主要因素，缺乏毅力的人是很难打开成功之门的。短文语言得体流畅，篇章结构紧凑，上下文连贯，遣词造句贴切且富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:189			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	90	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

①royal road to learning

- ②the only road to success
- ③a persistent person
- ④a hard worker
- ⑤an important ingredient of success
- ⑥a certain amount of
- ⑦the most important contributing factor
- ⑧in the air
- ⑨contribute to success
- ⑩play the most important role
- ⑪offer no guarantees
- ⑫offer one more opportunity to succeed
- ⑬give up after a failure
- ⑭learn from one's mistakes
- ⑮increase the chances of success
- ⑯be dependent on luck

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Of all the personalities contributing to our success , perseverance plays the most important role.
- ②Perseverance offers no guarantees either , but it at least offers one more opportunity to succeed. There are several reasons why perseverance matters so much for success.
- ③With perseverance often comes a certain amount of confidence—and confidence of success is almost success.
- ④If combined with other features such as diligence and

confidence , it will greatly increase the chances of success.

⑤Without perseverance , success in anything may be something in the air.

相关谚语

⑥There is no royal road to learning.学习无捷径。

⑦Perseverance is failing nineteen times and succeeding the twentieth.坚持就是十九次失败，到第二十次获得成功。

⑧The important thing is perseverance.贵在坚持。

⑨Perseverance is vital to success.不屈不挠是成功之本。

Perseverance spells success.只要工夫深，铁杵磨成针。

Perseverance can sometimes equal genius in its results.毅力在效果上等同于天才。

There are only two creatures who can surmount the pyramids—the eagle and the snail.能登上金字塔的生物，只有两种——鹰和蜗牛。

【篇章结构】

Of all the personalities contributing to our success , perseverance , I think ,Other features , such as... , are no doubt also... , but they do not necessarily....There is no royal road to learning and perseverance....

Perseverance offers no guarantees either , but it at least offers....There are several reasons why....First of all , a man who has perseverance does not....He tries...and can , therefore , learn from....Moreover , a persistent person is usually... , and hard work is....Most importantly , with perseverance often comes...—and confidence of success is almost success.

Therefore , I believe that....And if combined with other features such as... , it will greatly increase....Without perseverance , success in anything may be....

类型10“图表”描述类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：图表描述 + 深层次原因 + 结论评述。

四级考试主要的作文命题形式是前面九大模块的“文示”提纲作文，除此之外，四级考试还有应用文和图表作文。本模块讨论图表作文，图表作文包括表格作文（table）、曲线图作文（curve）、饼状图作文（pie）和柱状图作文（bar），图表作文既有图表为考生提供大量数据信息，又有文字提示对作文的要点和展开方向作出规定。四级真题中属于该话题的有：

1991.6 Changes in People's Diet ;

2002.6 Student Use of Computers.

写作思路

图表作文是一种特殊的提示作文，即通过图表提供作文的话题，写作的要点隐含在图表之中。所以这类作文的构思过程与普通的提示作文大同小异，主要的不同是要在构思前增加一个读图——即对图表的解读——的过程。考生必须先仔细阅读图表，使图表中的数据、曲线、图形等成为与短文标题相关并能为我所用的有意义的信息。任何图表都含有表层信息和深层含义。考生读图时务必要把握这两方面的内容，仅对图表表层信息作一简单描述不是这类作文的命题目的。这类作文主要考的是考生对图表深层次信息（原因、根源、发展可能等）的挖掘和阐述。实践中，不论图表以何种方式出现，这类作文都可以采用下列统一的标准提纲：

- 1.图表描述：概要描述图表所揭示的某种社会现象的变化发展情况，注意尽可能少地直接引用图表数据，要将图表数据进行分析，归纳后进行概括性综述。
- 2.原因或根源：阐述导致该社会现象或发展变化的深层次原因。
- 3.结论或评述：对该社会现象发展变化进行理性预测或利弊评述，也可阐述本人的看法或观点。

写作模板

Pattern I揭示根源及潜在问题的图表

Title_____

As indicated by the figures/data given in the picture/graph , it is obvious that ①...fell/rose/climbed significantly (greatly/sharply/steadily) from (数字) in (时间) to (数字) in (时间).It can also be seen that there was a sharp (great) rise (decline/drop) in (方面) from (数字) to (数字) (by n times/n percent) during the same period.

There are several causes contributing to the development (change/rise/fall) shown in the graph.Among other things , ②....Besides , ③....And finally , ④....

But there are also some problems/advantages underlying/behind this development/ change , and ⑤...is one of them.Therefore , whether this trend is a blessing or a curse in the long run , only tell can tell.

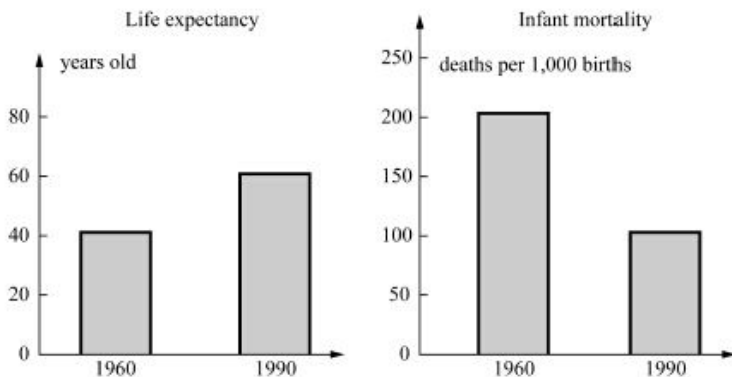
- ①插入名词性句子的主语。概述图表中变化的某个方面；
- ②、③、④插入名词性从句。揭示图表表化的三个内在原因；
- ⑤插入名词短语。提出这种变化背后可能引起的问题。

Sample

Health Gains in Developing Countries

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic Health Gains in Developing Countries.Your composition should be no less than 120 words.Remember to write it neatly.You must base your composition on the following instructions (given in Chinese) :

- 1.以下图为依据描述发展中国家的期望寿命 (life expectancy) 和婴儿死亡率 (infant mortality) 的变化情况；
- 2.说明引起变化的各种原因。



Your composition should be no less than 120 words. Remember to write it neatly.

Health Gained in Developing Countries

As indicated by the data given in the graph , it is obvious that life expectancy in developing countries has climbed from about 40 years in the 1960's to around 60 in the 1990's , increasing by 20 years within 3 decades.It can also be seen , as a sharp contrast , that there was a sharp drop in infant mortality , by 15% , from 250 deaths per 1000 births to about 100 deaths per 1000 during the same period.

There are several causes contributing to the development shown in the graph.Among other things , the rapid advance in medical science has made it possible to cure a lot of originally incurable diseases and save the life of millions of newborns who might well have been choked or killed before their birth.Besides , the general improvement of ordinary people's living standard aroused their interest in healthy foods and healthy activities.They are feeding on a balanced diet and doing a lot of physical exercises.And finally , the rapid development of science and technology at large have wiped out famine and minimized the damages caused by floods , earthquakes and other natural disasters where mothers and children suffer most.

But there are also some problems underlying this change , and population explosion is one of them.Therefore , whether this trend is a blessing or a curse in the long run , only time can tell.

Pattern II揭示发展根源及积极趋势的图表

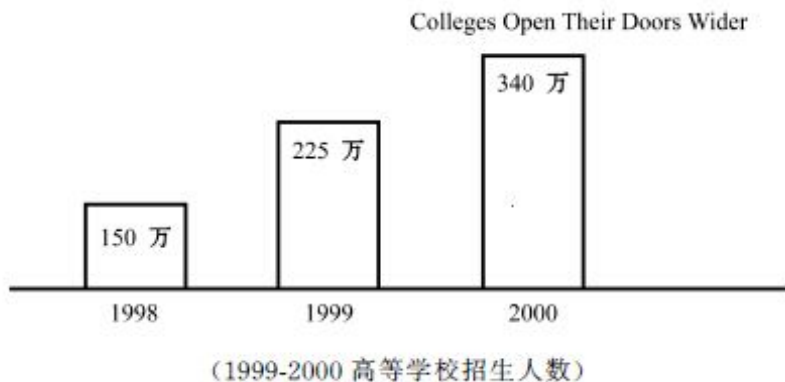
Title_____

According to the table (curve graph / bar chart / pie chart) , we can see that about (数字/ n percent of...) ①...in (时间) , compared with nearly (数字) n years ago and this figure increases to n percent during a period of n years.It can be expected that ②...is/are going to ③...in the years to come.Why do④...// What has brought about the⑤... ?

There are many reasons/factors , I think , that underlie the change/ rise/ development.The primary reason/factor is , clearly , ⑥....Besides , ⑦....And a third reason is probably that⑧....

Obviously , with the development of⑨... (and with more and more⑩...) , I believe that....So I am sure that...in the long run.

- ①插入that从句中的主语和谓语，其中主语前有数字修饰语；
- ②、③插入that从句中的主语和谓语动词，陈述图表揭示的变化趋势；
- ④这是一句why 问句，引出下文对变化原因的探讨；
- ⑤插入名词短语，通常为change , development等表示变化的词；
- ⑥插入名词短语或that从句，提出第一个原因；
- ⑦插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出第二个原因；
- ⑧插入that从句，提出第三个原因；
- ⑨插入名词短语，概括图表涉及的现象；
- ⑩插入作with宾语的复合结构，可省略；
- ⑪插入名词性句子，提出自己的观点，评论这一变化的利弊；
- ⑫插入名词性句子，进一步肯定自己的观点并判断未来的发展趋势。



Sample

Colleges Open Their Doors Wider

According to the bar chart , we can see that about 3.4 million high school graduates entered university in 2000 , compared with nearly 1.5 million 2 years ago and this figure increases to 225 percent during a period of 2 years.It can be expected that Chinese universities are going to enroll more students in the years to come.What has brought about the quick expansion ?

There are many factors , I think , that underlie the development.The primary one is , clearly , a direct response to the increasing demand for high-quality skilled workers to further develop the country's economy.Besides , expansion of college enrolment will enlarge the domestic demand and stimulate economic development through education consumption.And a third reason is probably that the Chinese job market cannot absorb the big army of high school graduates.

Obviously , with the development of higher education and with more and more people graduated from colleges , I believe that the national education will reach a new , higher level and our country will become more powerful and prosperous in the world.So I am sure that the rise in college enrolment will do us more good than harm in the long run.

范文

范文1

Changes in People's Diet

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition of no less than 120 words on Changes in People's Diet. Study the following table carefully and your composition must be based on the information given in the table and the outline below. You should quote as few figures as possible.

- 1.描述过去30年中人们饮食结构的变化；
- 2.分析这一变化的可能原因；
- 3.你的结论或展望。

Food \ Year	1981	1987	1994	2001	2011
Grain	49 %	47 %	45 %	45 %	37 %
Milk	10 %	11 %	11 %	12 %	17 %
Meat	17 %	20 %	21 %	23 %	17 %
Fruit & vegetables	24 %	22 %	23 %	20 %	29 %
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个表格加三点提纲。表格显示，从1980年到2001年这20年间，人们主食中grain和fruit and vegetables的比例逐渐下降，而milk和meat的比例逐年递增。从2001年到2011年这10年间，grain的比重继续下降，milk的比重继续上升，而meat的消费开始下降，fruit and vegetables的比例重拾增势。这些饮食结构的变化反映了人们生活水平的变化和健康理念的变化。

- 1.图表解读：重要典型数据的引用和主要变化特征的概述；
- 2.原因探索：生活水平的提高及饮食健康意识的苏醒；
- 3.趋势展望与评述：结构变化还将继续，营养食品和健康食品比例将继续增加。

Changes in People's Diet

As shown in the table , there have been some obvious changes in the diet of the Chinese. Grain , the main food of most people in China , is now playing a less important role. On the other hand , the consumption of high-nutrition and healthy food such as milk , fruit and vegetables has increased.

The changes in diet can be accounted for by a number of factors. First , people are much wealthier than before. With a higher income , they can afford to buy good foods which , in the past , were rarely seen on the dinner tables of ordinary families. Another factor is that people have realized the importance of a balanced diet to their health. Lack of certain foods , meat or milk , for example , will result in poor health. Finally , owing to the economic reform , meat and milk , which were scarce in the past , are produced in large quantities. For all those reasons , what was formerly called “the basket of vegetables” has become that of varied foods.

Insignificant as those changes may seem , they are the signs of increases awareness of health and the improved economic condition in China. We believe that as the effort in the modernization drive continues , there will be greater changes in the future diet of the Chinese people.

【点评】

这是一篇主题明确、释图清晰、重点突出、分析透彻的图表作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段扼要描述了图表信息；然后于第二段揭示这些变化反映了人们膳食结构与生活方式的改变；最后总结并作出预测：人们的食品结构还会进一步改变。短文语言流畅，内容翔实，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇较成功的习作。

评分标准与得分

字数:215

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,清楚	清楚	连贯、可读	准确	得体
得分	85	85	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

①playing a less important role

②consumption of high-nutrition and healthy food

③the importance of a balanced diet

④“the basket of vegetables”

⑤increases awareness of health

⑥the modernization drive

【佳句欣赏】

①Grain , the main food of most people in China , is now playing a less important role.

②With a higher income , they can afford to buy good foods which , in the past , were rarely seen on the dinner tables of ordinary families.

③Another factor is that people have realized the importance of a balanced diet to their health.Lack of certain foods , meat or milk , for example , will result in poor health.

④For all those reasons , what was formerly called“the basket of vegetables” has become that of varied foods.

⑤Insignificant as those changes may seem , they are the signs of increases awareness of health and the improved economic condition in China.

【篇章结构】

As shown in the table , there have been some obvious changes in....Grain , ... , is now....On the other hand , the consumption of...such as...has increased.

The changes in diet can be accounted for by a number of factors.First , people are....With a higher income , they can afford to....Another factor is that people have realized....Lack of certain... , for example , will result in....Finally , owing to... , meat and milk , which were... , are now....For all those reasons , what was formerly called“the basket of vegetables” has become...

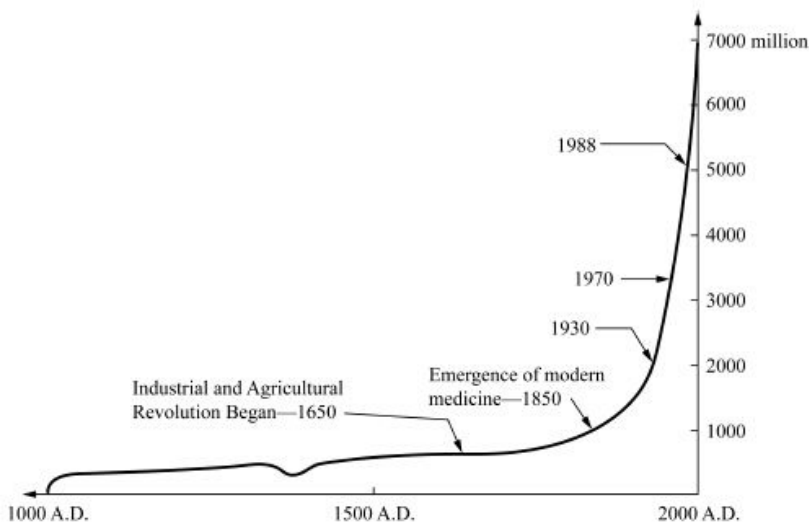
Insignificant as those changes may seem , they are....We believe

that as...there will be....

范文2

The Problem of Human Population

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition based on the following graph showing the growth of the world's population The opening sentence is given and you are required to develop it into a full composition. Your part of writing should be no less than 120 words. Some useful words and phrases are provided , but you do not have to include all of them (birth control , death rate , population explosion , food shortage) .



【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个曲线图。该曲线显示，从1000年到2000年这1000年间地球上人口数量的变化概括。从1000年到1850年这850年间现代医学出现，人口数量增加有限（10亿），而从1850年后，世界人口递增开始加速：从1850到1730的80年里人口翻了一番；而后增速进一步加快——几乎开始直线上升：到1970年，世界人口达到34亿，1988年达到50亿，2000达到70亿。如果继续以这样的速度递增下去.....

- 1.图表解读：过去1000年里世界人口的变化模式概述；
- 2.原因探索：为什么世界人口在最近的150年里增加这么快？
- 3.趋势预测与评述：人口爆炸带来的危机和人口控制。

The Problem of Human Population

A thousand years ago there were less than 400 million people on earth. But the world's population reached 5 billion in 1988 and it grew faster. By the end of last century, the world's population reached 6 billion. This is really a "population explosion".

This sharp rise in population is due to two causes: the industrial and agricultural revolution (around 1650) and the emergence of modern medicine (in the 1850's). The former enabled people to enjoy better living conditions. The latter greatly lengthened the life of people by reducing the risk of traditional killing diseases. The death rate of newborn babies is also greatly decreased. As a result, the world experienced a population explosion.

This population explosion has severely threatened man's survival on this planet, because the world is already suffering from food shortages, overcrowded housing conditions, and lack of fresh drinking water. The high rate of population growth has got to be brought under control. Birth control has to be practiced and more severe laws have to be put into effect in order to ensure a better environment for people. Finally, pollution has to be kept in check so that the health of living species can be secured.

【点评】

这是一篇释图准确、分析透彻、脉络分明、展开较为充分的图表作文。短文根据图表内容首先揭示了在过去的一个世纪里人口飞速增长这一事实。第二段则阐述了产生人口过剩这一现象的两大原因：一是工农业革命；二是现代医学的发展。最后一段分析了人口爆炸对人类生存的危害性，人口增长需要得到控制。短文语言纯朴流畅，数据引用合理，内容紧凑连贯，用词贴切灵活，句子错落有致，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:213			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体活泼	较地道
得分	85	90	85	85	75
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①population explosion
- ②a sharp rise in population
- ③industrial/agricultural revolution
- ④the emergence of modern medicine
- ⑤death rate
- ⑥newborn baby
- ⑦housing condition
- ⑧lack of drinking water
- ⑨high rate of population growth
- ⑩birth control
- ⑪enjoy better living conditions
- ⑫lengthen the life of people
- ⑬reduce the risk of
- ⑭experience a population explosion
- ⑮threaten man's survival
- ⑯suffer from food shortage
- ⑰put into effect
- ⑱keep...in check

【佳句欣赏】

- ①By the end of last century , the world's population reached 6 billion.
- ②The former enabled people to enjoy better living conditions.
- ③The latter greatly lengthened the life of people by reducing the risk of traditional killing diseases.The world experienced a population explosion.
- ④The high rate of population growth has got to be brought under control.
- ⑤More severe laws have to be put into effect in order to ensure a better environment for people.
- ⑥Pollution has to be kept in check so that the health of living species can be secured.

【篇章结构】

A thousand years ago there were...people on earth.But the world's population reached...in 1988 and it....By the end of last century , the world's population reached....This is really....

This sharp rise in population is due to two causes : ... (around 1650) and... (in the 1850's) .The former enabled people to....The latter greatly...by....The death rate of newborn babies...also....As a result , the world....

This population explosion has severely... , because the world is already suffering from....The high rate of population growth has to....Birth control has to...and more severe laws have to...in order to ensure....Finally , pollution has to...so that....

范文3

China's Import and Export

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition of no less than 120 words on China's Import and

Export. Study the following table carefully and your composition must be based on the information given in the table and the outline below. You should quote as few figures as possible.

1. 描述过去60年内中国进出口的变化；
2. 分析这一变化背后的原因；
3. 你的结论或展望。

中国进出口贸易总额(人民币, 亿元)

Year	Total	Export	Import
1950	41.5	20.2	21.3
1960	64.6	27.1	37.5
1970	104.5	50.5	54.0
1980	118.4	63.1	55.3
1990	355.0	187.6	167.4
1995	735.3	367.6	367.7
2000	860.1	428.3	431.8
2005	1201.1	520.6	580.5
2010	2067.1	1257.8	809.3

【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个表格加三点提纲。表格显示，从1950年到2010年这60年间，中国进出口贸易总额持续增加。1950年至1980年这30年间，约增加了2倍；八十年代的10年，增加2.5倍；1990年至1995年这5年间又翻了一番。1995年至2005年这10年间增速略缓（50%），最近5年又差不多翻了一番。另一方面，进出口比例基本保持一致，而2010年出现较大的顺差。

1. 图表解读：过去60年进出口贸易额递增概述；
2. 原因探索：进出口贸易发展与改革开放的关系；
3. 趋势展望与评述：如何增加进出口贸易顺差。

China's Import and Export

From the table, we can see that since 1990, China's total volume of foreign trade increased much faster than that before 1990. During the 40 years before 1978, the total volume of foreign trade

increased 8.5 times , but within the 20 years from 1990 to 2010 , the total volume increased 5.8 times.

The chief reason for the rapid increase is the practice of reform and open-door policy to the outside world.It proves the superiority of our socialist system and the correctness of the Party's leadership.However , the data from the table also indicate that except in 1980 and 1990 , we imported more than we exported.This is because we are less experienced in foreign trade in the new situation and our domestic products can't successfully compete in the world market.The data from 2010 shows that the situation has greatly improved.

To further improve the situation , not only should we improve the quality and reduce the cost of our products , but we should also study foreign trade and try our best to improve on our knowledge about it , so that we can be more successful in foreign trade.

【点评】

这篇表格作文数据分析准确，引用充分且重点突出，篇章层次分明。短文根据图表内容于第一段首先描述了过去60年内中国进出口贸易的递增态势。第二段阐述了产生上述现象的原因是由于中国的改革开放政策。最后一段作者展望了未来趋势，并认为应当学习外贸知识使自己在外贸交易中取得成功。短文语言比较流畅，内容结构比较紧凑，用词造句比较贴切且富于变化，是一篇不错的习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:184			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯	通顺自然	尚得体	较好
得分	85	80	80	75	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①total volume of
- ②foreign trade
- ③chief reason
- ④rapid increase

- ⑤the practice of reform/open-door policy
- ⑥the superiority of socialist system
- ⑦the correctness of the Party's leadership
- ⑧domestic product
- ⑨compete in the world market
- ⑩be more/less experienced in
- ⑪improve the situation/quality
- ⑫reduce the cost of products
- ⑬try one's best to
- ⑭improve on one's knowledge
- ⑮be successful in

【佳句欣赏】

- ①From the table , we can see that since 1990 , China's total volume of foreign trade increased much faster than that before 1990.
- ②The data from the table indicate that except in 1980 and 1990 , we imported more than we exported.
- ③The data from 2010 shows that the situation has greatly improved.
- ④To further improve the situation , not only should we improve the quality and reduce the cost of our products , but we should also study foreign trade.

【篇章结构】

From the table , we can see that since 1990 , China's total volume of foreign trade....During the 40 years before 1978 , ... , but within the 20 years from 1990 to 2010 ,

The chief reason for the rapid increase is....It proves....However , the data from the table also indicate that except in 1980 and 1990 , we imported....This is because....The data from 2010 shows that....

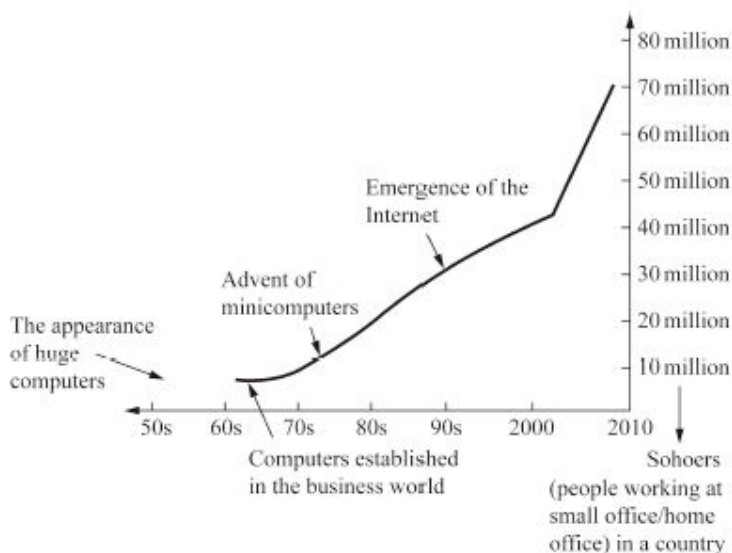
To further improve the situation , not only should we... , but we should also... , so that we can....

范文4

Internet Spreads New Lifestyle

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition of no less than 120 words on Internet Spreads New Lifestyle.Study the following table carefully and your composition must be based on the information given in the table and the outline below.You should quote as few figures as possible.

- 1.描述过去半个世纪内电脑和网络的发展变化；
- 2.分析这一变化带来的利弊；
- 3.你的结论或展望。



【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个曲线图加三点提纲。曲线显示，从20世纪60年代电脑开始在商务界使用，于70年代诞生微型计算机，90年代初出现网络；而后又过了十年，到本世纪初“在家上班族”（Sohoers）人数才开始猛增。

- 1.图表解读：网络的发展诞生了在家上班族；
- 2.利弊分析：产生新生事物的利弊；
- 3.趋势展望与评述：在家上班族的生活方式会越来越流行。

Internet Spreads New Lifestyle

Boosted by the wide spread of the Internet , a new lifestyle—Soho , namely , small or home office , has developed in the world.The increasing number of Sohoers in the country in the graph is a good indicator of this new lifestyle.The number of Sohoers in the country has grown dramatically as the computer developed from a huge monster to today's world-wide Internet.And the number was as high as 70 million by the year of 2010.

Staying home on the job has both advantages and disadvantages.Working at home with a computer , one needn't take a bus or ride a bike to and from work.This can not only save money and time but also relieve traffic burdens and save energy for society.Soho also provides them with a paradise of freedom.They can decide work-hours , dress style and many other things according to their own will.But there are also problems.The home environment sometimes dims the boundary between professional and personal life.Some Sohoers attend to private matters during working hours.In addition , “In cyberspace , you do not know whether you are talking to a man or a dog , ” they say , quoting Bill Gates.

As for me , I believe that with the progress of science and technology , many problems of Soho will be solved.Although Sohoers will probably always be a small minority , the new lifestyle of working at home will become more and more popular.

【点评】

这篇图表作文释图准确，展开充分，利弊分析透彻。短文根据图表内容于第一段谈到由于网络的发展，在家上班族这一新的生活方式应运而生，并且变得越来越流行。第二段则主要阐述了这一新型生活方式的优缺点。最后一段作者展望了在家上班族的未来发展趋势，认为其弊端会随着科技的发展而得到解决，并且会变得流行起来。短文语言流畅，段落分明，内容翔实连贯，遣词造句得体而富于变化，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:241

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体	较地道
得分	85	80	75	80	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the wide spread of the Internet
- ②a new lifestyle
- ③in the graph
- ④an indicator of
- ⑤world-wide Internet
- ⑥a paradise of freedom
- ⑦dress style
- ⑧according to one's own will
- ⑨professional/personal life
- ⑩the progress of science and technology
- ⑪stay home on the job
- ⑫work at home
- ⑬take a bus

- ⑭ride a bike
- ⑮save money/energy
- ⑯relieve traffic burdens
- ⑰provide someone with
- ⑱dim the boundary between A and B
- ⑲attend to private matter

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Boosted by the wide spread of the Internet , a new lifestyle has developed in the world.
- ②The number of Sohoers in the country has grown dramatically as the computer developed from a huge monster to today's world-wide Internet.
- ③The number was as high as 70 million by the year of 2010.
- ④Staying home on the job has both advantages and disadvantages.
- ⑤This can not only save money and time but also relieve traffic burdens and save energy for society.In cyberspace , you do not know whether you are talking to a man or a dog.

【篇章结构】

Boosted by... , a new lifestyle—Soho , namely , ... , has developed....The increasing number of Sohoers...is a good indicator of....The number of Sohoers in the country....And the number was...by the year of 2010.

Staying home on the job has both advantages and disadvantages.Working at home with a computer , one needn't....This can not only...but also....Soho also....They can....But there are also problems.The home environment....Some Sohoers....In addition , ... , they say , quoting Bill Gates.

As for me , I believe that....Although Sohoers will... , the new lifestyle of working at home will....

范文5

Why Students Learn English ?

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition of no less than 120 words on Why Students Learn English ? Study the following table carefully and your composition must be based on the information given in the table and the outline below.You should quote as few figures as possible.

- 1.概述表格揭示的关于学生对英语需求的目的；
- 2.分析这些需求背后的原因；
- 3.你的结论或展望。

What Students Need English for? (survey on the Purpose of Studying English Made in a University.)

Purpose	Percentage of Students	
	Economics/ %	Engineering/ %
Reading textbooks	80	90
Reading journals	60	70
Reading business letters	40	20
Writing reports	25	10
Writing letters	5	7
Attending lectures	60	40
Attending seminars	5	10
Talking to English-speakers	6	8

【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个表格加三点提纲。表格分经济学和工程学两个不同的专业以及阅读课本、看专业杂志、读商务信、写报告、写书信、听讲座、参加研讨会和与说英语的人交谈八大目的。其中为数最多的学生学英语是为了阅读课本、看专业杂志和听讲座；经济学同学还需要看商务信件。为了写信、参加研讨会、与说英语的人交谈的人不多。

- 1.图表解读：英语学习主要目的概述；
- 2.原因探索：这些学习目的说明了什么？

3.结论评述：学习英语的目的因专业不同而略有差异。

Why Students Learn English ?

Today , English is becoming more and more popular.Many countries have made English a second language in schools.But do students need English ? What do they need it for ? A survey made by a research group at a university answers the two questions.

The result of the survey suggests that almost all students need English and they need it for different purposes.Most of the students learn English because they need to read English textbooks or journals and attend English lectures , while only a few students need to use it to talk to English-speaking visitors , attend seminars , or write letters.There is also some difference between economics students and engineering majors.Compared with engineering students , more economics students need to read English business letters and to write reports in English.

From the results of the survey , we can see that students learn English for different purposes , which vary with different students.But whatever the purposes are , one thing is certain : students need English , and English teaching should be strengthened in universities.

【点评】

这是一篇以阐述表格信息为主要目的的表格作文。短文根据图表内容于第一段谈到现如今英语学习变得越来越流行，同时提出问题，学生需不需要学英语？他们学英语是为了什么？第二段主要对上述两个问题进行了解答，阐明了学生学英语的不同原因。最后一段作者得出结论：尽管目的各异，但学生们需要学好英语，应加强大学英语的教学工作。短文语言流畅，数据引用准确，归纳精辟简洁，遣词造句得体灵活，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:173

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体灵活	较地道
得分	80	80	90	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①make English a second language
- ②a research group
- ③the result of
- ④economics students
- ⑤engineering majors
- ⑥read English textbooks/journals
- ⑦attend English lectures
- ⑧talk to English-speaking visitors
- ⑨attend seminars
- ⑩read English business letters
- ⑪write reports in English
- ⑫vary with
- ⑬strengthen English teaching

【佳句欣赏】

- ①English is becoming more and more popular.
- ②The result of the survey suggests that almost all students need English for different purposes.
- ③Compared with engineering students , more economics students need to read English business letters and to write reports in English.
- ④From the results of the survey , we can see that students learn English for different purposes , which vary with different students.
- ⑤Whatever the purposes are , one thing is certain : English teaching should be strengthened in universities.

【篇章结构】

Today , English is becoming....Many countries have made English....But do students need English ? What do they need it for ? A survey made by a research group at a university answers the two questions.

The result of the survey suggests that...and they need it for different purposes.Most of the students learn English because... , while only a few students need to....There is also some difference between....Compared with engineering students , more economics students need to...and to....

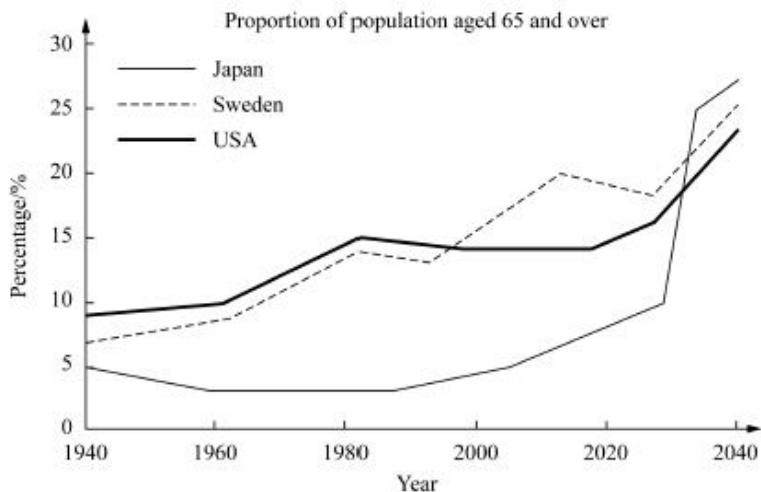
From the results of the survey , we can see that... , which vary with....But whatever the purposes are , one thing is certain : students need... , and English teaching should be....

范文6

Proportions of Old Population in the Future

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition of no less than 120 words on Proportions of Old Population in the Future.Study the following curves carefully and your composition must be based on the information given in the graph and the outline below.You should quote as few figures as possible.

- 1.描述世界老龄人口的现状和未来的变化 ;
- 2.分析这一现状和变化背后的原因 ;
- 3.你的评述和展望。



【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个曲线图加三点提纲。图中有粗、细、虚三条曲线，分别代表美国、日本和瑞典。该图显示，日本老年人口比例2030年后将直线上升；美国和瑞典的老年人口比例变化一直比较类似，只有在1990至2030年间略有不同：瑞典2010年前增加较快，而后有20年略有下降，而美国1980到2025年这个期间几乎为零增长；美国和瑞典于2030年后也开始快速增加。

1. 图表解读：描述图表揭示的世界老龄人口的现状和未来的变化；
2. 原因探索：分析这一现状和未来变化背后的一些原因；
3. 展望与评述：老年人口的这个比例对总人口变化有什么影响，2050年后会怎样？

Proportions of Old Population in the Future

It is generally believed that our world is entering a world of old people. As can be seen from the curve chart that the proportions of populations aged 65 and over in all the three countries are enlarging steadily at present, although Japan seems to vary just a little between 1940 and present. But starting from about 2025, the percentages of old people in all the three countries will shoot up until they reach about 25% by 2040.

There are clearly many reasons why there will be more and more old people in our world. First, thanks to the development of science and technology, both the quality and quantity of people's life in general are improving, as a result more people are enjoying a long life. Secondly, the world population started to explode in the 1960s. Those born in this period and afterwards were great in number and they will reach their 60's and 70's around 2025. Finally, birth control all over the world is also contributing this change, as fewer babies are born into the population.

Hopefully, the world population will see a negative growth after 2050. And after that time the ratio of old people to young ones will gradually return to a normal level.

【点评】

本图表作文解图准确，数据引用恰当，原因分析透彻，内容展开充分。短文根据图表内容于第一段谈到世界人口老龄化现象越来越严重这一现状。第二段阐述了导致这一现状的三个主要原因：一是科学技术的发展；二是20世纪60年代的人口爆炸；三是控制人口政策。最后一段作者展望这一现状的未来发展趋势，认为老年人和青年人的比例会在2050年后逐步回到正常水平。短文语言自然流畅，脉络清晰连贯，用词贴切准确，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:211			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体	较地道
得分	85	90	85	85	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ① curve chart
- ② the proportions of population
- ③ the percentages of
- ④ thanks to the development of science and technology
- ⑤ in general

- ⑥world population
- ⑦population explosion
- ⑧birth control
- ⑨all over the world
- ⑩the ratio of
- ⑪enter a world of old people
- ⑫vary between A and B
- ⑬shoot up
- ⑭improve people's life
- ⑮enjoy a long life
- ⑯be great in number
- ⑰be born into the population
- ⑱see a positive/negative growth
- ⑲return to a normal level

【佳句欣赏】

- ①It is generally believed that our world is entering a world of old people.
- ②As can be seen from the curve chart that the proportions of populations aged 65 and over in all the three countries are enlarging steadily at present.
- ③Start from about 2025 , the percentages of old people in all the three countries will shoot up until they reach about 25% by 2040.
- ④Thanks to the development of science and technology , both the quality and quantity of people's life in general are improving.

⑤Hopefully the world population will see a negative growth after 2050.

⑥The ratio of old people to young ones will gradually return to a normal level.

【篇章结构】

It is generally believed that....As can be seen from the curve chart that the proportions of populations aged 65 and over...are... , although Japan seems to...between...and....But starting from... , the percentages of old people...will...until they reach...by....

There are clearly many reasons why....First , thanks to... , both the quality and quantity of people's life in general... , as a result more people are....Secondly , the world population...in the1960s.Those born in this period and afterwards...and they will...around 2025.Finally , birth control all over the world is also... , as fewer babies are....

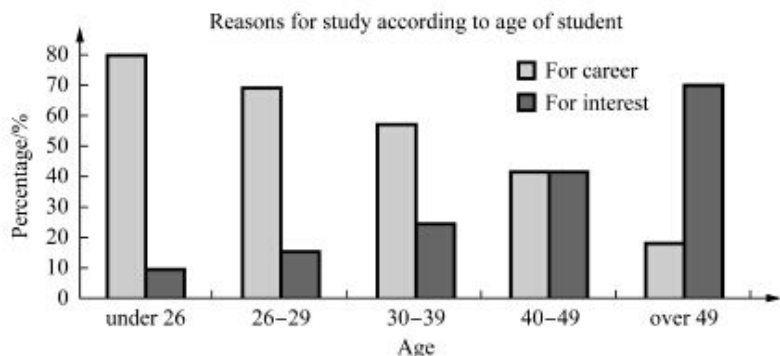
Hopefully , the world population will....after 2050.And after that time the ratio of old people to young ones will....

范文7

Reasons for Study with Different Ages

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition of no less than 120 words on Reasons for Study with Different Ages.Study the following bar chart carefully and your composition must be based on the information given in the chart and the outline below.You should quote as few figures as possible.

- 1.描述学习目的和年龄的关系 ;
- 2.分析这一关系背后的原因 ;
- 3.你的分析或展望。



【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个柱状图加三点提纲。柱状图分五个年龄组以及事业发展和兴趣爱好两大主要充电目的。表格揭示一个很典型的模式：因发展事业而学习的人数比例随年龄增加而逐渐递减；因兴趣爱好而学习的比例随着年龄增加而递增。这其中一定有比较典型的原因。

- 1.图表解读：根据图表典型数据描述学习目的和年龄的关系；
- 2.原因探索：分析这一关系背后的年龄、收入、家庭影响等原因；
- 3.分析或展望：终身学习理念会给这个图表模式带来什么改变？

Reasons for Study with Different Ages

The bar chart illustrates different reasons for study with different age groups. It is clear that the desire for study for career purpose declines with age, while the older people are, the more likely it is that they study out of interests.

There are many possible causes underlying this pattern. In the first place, most young people receive their education with a view to establishing themselves in a career and growing financially independent. Meanwhile, parents are more interested in their children's future development and they tend to press them to focus on career potential in choosing their education programs. On the other hand, being successful in career and financially better off, the people of older ages tend to regard further study as a kind of

interest or“recharging”.

With the popularity of the new idea of life-long study , more people will continue their study for career development.And more young people will combine their interest with their academic study and parents are more considerate of their children's overall well-being.

【点评】

这是一篇释图清晰、分析透彻、层次分明、展开较为充分的图表作文。短文根据图表内容于第一段谈到学习目的和年龄之间的关系，年纪越大的人越会为了自己的兴趣而不是工作需求而学习。第二段仔细阐述了产生上述现象的原因，并分析了年龄、家庭、收入对人们学习目的的影响。最后一段作者认为随着终生学习这一理念的流行，越来越多的人会为了未来职业发展而学习，同时越来越多的人会为了兴趣和自己的子女而学习。短文语言得体流畅，内容紧凑连贯，遣词造句贴切且比较灵活，是一篇不错的作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:178			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确活泼	较得体
得分	80	80	85	85	75
总分	80				

【亮点词汇】

- ①bar chart
- ②different age groups
- ③out of interests
- ④children's future development/well being
- ⑤better off
- ⑥further study
- ⑦the popularity of
- ⑧life-long study
- ⑨career development

- ⑩academic study
- ⑪study for career purpose
- ⑫receive one's education
- ⑬establish oneself in a career
- ⑭grow financially independent
- ⑮be interested in
- ⑯choose one's education programs
- ⑰be successful in
- ⑱be considerate of

【佳句欣赏】

- ①The bar chart illustrates different reasons for study with different age groups.
- ②It is clear that the desire for study for career purpose declines with age.
- ③The older people are , the more likely it is that they study out of interests.
- ④There are many possible causes underlying this pattern.
- ⑤Parents tend to press children to focus on career potential in choosing their education programs.
- ⑥The people of older ages tend to regard further study as a kind of interest or“recharging”.
- ⑦People will combine their interest with their academic study as parents are more considerate of their children's overall well-being.

【篇章结构】

The bar chart illustrates the different reasons for study with the

different age groups.It is clear that...declines with age , while the older... , the more likely it is that....

There are many possible causes underlying....In the first place , most young people...with a view to....Meanwhile , parents are more interested in...and they tend to....On the other hand , being successful in career and financially better off , the people of older ages tend to....

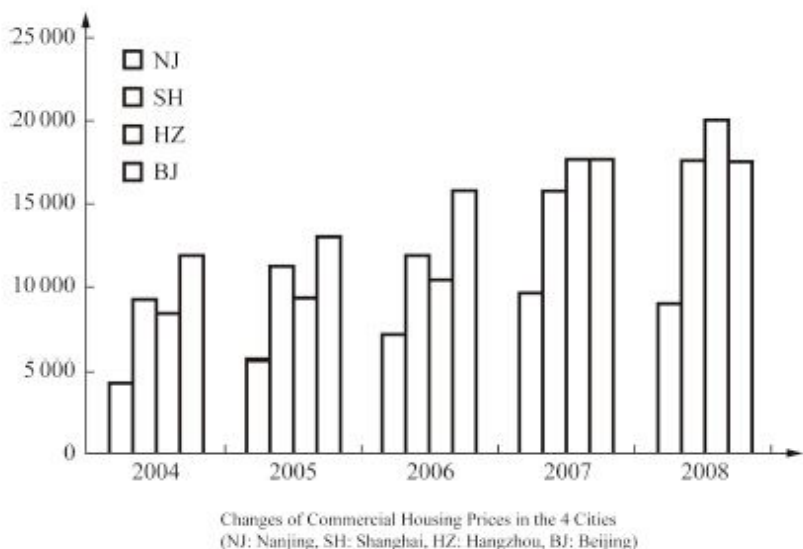
With the popularity...of life-long study , more people will...And more young people will...and parents are more....

范文8

The Rocketing Price of Housing

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition of no less than 120 words on The Rocketing Price of Housing.Study the following table carefully and your composition must be based on the information given in the table and the outline below.You should quote as few figures as possible.

- 1.描述2004~2008年中国四大城市房价的差异和变化 ;
- 2.分析这一变化背后的原因 ;
- 3.你的评述或展望。



【简单构思】

本题的写作指令提供了一个柱状图加三点提纲。图表按四个城市一组，提供了2004年至2008年五年的房价信息，如果转化成四条曲线，其房价的上涨速度就一目了然：普涨是总的规律；杭州涨得最高最快；上海、北京也不甘落后；南京的房价和涨速相对平缓，2008年的房价相比其他三个城市要低得多。

1. 图表解读：概述2004~2008年中国四大城市房价的差异和变化；
2. 原因探索：分析房价飞涨背后的原因和城市间的差异；
3. 评述或展望：一系列房价调控会不会稳定房价？

The Rocketing Price of Housing

This graph gives us a general change pattern of the housing prices in the four Chinese cities. It is obvious that the prices of the 4 cities followed much the same rising trend during the first 3 years (from 2004 to 2006), after which time, the price in Hangzhou started to shoot up, while that in the other 3 cities maintained the same rise-rate until 2008, when the housing price seemed to level off in some cities.

This change pattern is possibly based on the following underlying causes and is typical of the developmental stages of China's real estate industry. First, most of the Chinese families are enjoying a greatly improved living standard resulting and benefiting from the 20 years' economic reform, and they have their income doubled or even tripled during the past decade, thus largely enhanced their purchasing power, which, in turn, greatly increased the demand for houses. Besides, the real estate industry in China started in the mid 1990s and saw a booming growth at the beginning of the new century, when more and better residences were developed, which pushed up the price in the past few years. Moreover, the bear period of the security market sent millions of individual investors into the real state market, making demand greatly exceeding the supply. But towards the end of 2007, due to the joint effect of the macro-regulation, the demand and supply of the real estate reached a balance, which accounts for the level-off of the price in many cities.

With the package policies for housing price regulation gradually sinking in, and the public becoming more rational in investment, the housing price will stabilize, and I reckon that the next few years will see a slight fall in it, hopefully.

【点评】

这篇作文释图准确，层次分明，分析透彻，展开充分。短文根据图表内容首先于第一段谈到了中国南京、上海、杭州、北京这四大城市在2004~2008年期间的房价变化情况。第二段结合各城市之间的差异阐述了房价飞涨背后的原因。最后一段作者认为房价调控政策会使得房价逐步回落，公众也会以更理性的态度对待买房。短文语言流畅老练，内容连贯翔实，用词贴切活泼，语句错落有致，是一篇值得临摹的高分作文。

评分标准与得分

字数:291

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确灵活	得体
得分	90	90	95	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①housing prices
- ②the developmental stage
- ③real estate industry
- ④result/benefit from
- ⑤economic reform
- ⑥during the past decade
- ⑦at the beginning of the century
- ⑧the joint effect
- ⑨macro-regulation
- ⑩the demand and supply
- ⑪the bear period of the security market
- ⑫the level-off of
- ⑬the package policy
- ⑭follow the same rising trend
- ⑮shoot up
- ⑯maintain the same rise-rate
- ⑰level off
- ⑱be based on
- ⑲enjoying a greatly improved living standard
- ⑳have one's income doubled/tripled
- ㉑ enhance one's purchasing power

- ②② increase the demand for house
- ②③ see a booming growth/a slight fall
- ②④ push up the price
- ②⑤ exceed the supply
- ②⑥ reach a balance
- ②⑦ sink in
- ②⑧ be rational in investment

【佳句欣赏】

① This change pattern is possibly based on the following underlying causes and is typical of the developmental stages of China's real estate industry.

② The real estate industry in China started in the mid 1990s and saw a booming growth at the beginning of the new century.

③ The bear period of the security market drove millions of individual investors into the real state market making demand greatly exceeding the supply.

④ Due to the joint effect of the macro-regulation , the demand and supply of the real estate reached a balance , which accounts for the level-off of the price in many cities.

⑤ With the package policies for housing price regulation gradually sinking in , and the public becoming more rational in investment , the housing price will stabilize... , hopefully.

【篇章结构】

This graph gives us a general change pattern of....It is obvious that...followed much the same...during the first 3 years... , after which time ,started to... , while...maintained the same rise-rate until... , when...seemed to level off....

This change pattern is possibly based on...and is typical of....First , most of the Chinese families are enjoying... , and they have... , thus largely enhanced... , which , in turn , greatly increased....Besides , the real estate industry...started in...and saw a booming growth... , when... , which....Moreover , the bear period of the security market... , making....But towards the end of... , due to... , the demand and supply... , which....

With... , the housing price will... , and I reckon that....

类型11“书信”类

类型概述

本类型的（信头+）正文三要点为：提出模块+阐述+要求/建议/提醒（+信尾）。

从2001年起，四六级考试的短文写作开始有应用文写作，要求考生根据指令所给提纲或情景写出一篇不少于100词（2007年后为120词）的应用性短文。应用文写作在四级考试中的出现拓宽了大学英语四级考试短文写作的命题范围，把考生的书面表达从原先的提纲提示议论文写作转到了实用写作，使四级考试的写作命题方式则更趋于多样化。四级真题中的书信写作有：

2001.6 A Letter to a Schoolmate ;

2001.12 A Letter to the University President About the Canteen Service ;

2003.12 A Letter in Reply to a Friend (inquiry about applying for admission to your college or university) .

写作思路

本模块除命题针对正文部分的要求外，还必须注意书信的格式，通常分①正文前的“信首”部分：包括收信人、发信人的姓名、地址、日期和称谓；②正文：写作要求与前面九大模块相同，即要求切题、连贯、条理清楚、内容完整；③正文后的“信尾”部分：通常包括结尾谦称和署名。

本模块的统一提纲模式是：

- 1.提出模块：《扬子晚报》的广告和本人的愿望；
- 2.本人相关的应聘条件和基本情况；
- 3.本人的要求、志向，结束语。

写作模板

格式文体：信头+正文+信尾

Pattern I 申诉抱怨类信函

A Letter of Complaint

Dear Mr. × × ,

Much to my regret , I write this to place a complaint against
①....My name is ②....I am ③....As ④... , I venture to write to you
about the problem/matter which has given rise to strong feeling/
excitement/interest among ⑤....

The reasons of the complaint/excitement/interest are as
follows.First, ⑥.... (And ⑦....) Moreover , ⑧....Finally , ⑨....As
a result , ⑩.... (Honestly speaking ,But , on the whole , there is
still much room for improvement in the way of the....)

We honestly hope that you would look into this unsatisfactory state
of affairs and take steps to... , so that...Otherwise , when/if.... ,
things will get out of control and we will all be sorry for it.

Best regards.

Sincerely yours ,

× × ×

①插入名词短语，为标题中或指令中的关键词；

②插入写信人姓名，按要求不写自己真名；

③插入名词性表语，作自我介绍；whether...or引导的名词性，提出
试题中提到的两种选择或可能性；

④插入原因从句，提出写信原因；

⑤插入名词短语，指出申诉抱怨者群体；

⑥、⑧、⑨插入完整句子，以小写开始，陈述申诉抱怨的三个主要理
由；⑦插入完整句子，以小写开始，为第一个理由的重述，可以省
略；插入谓语动词；提出两种选择中的第二种可能；插入不定式短
语，陈述作出第二选择的第一个理由；

- ⑩插入完整句子，以小写开始，提出问题导致的不尽如人意的结果或现状；作出第二选择的第二、三个理由；第三个理由可以省略；
- ⑪插入完整句子，以小写开始，辩证提出现实中尚存在的值得肯定的方面；这一句和下一句可视字数需要而省略；
- ⑫插入名词短语，与①相近；
- ⑬插入动词不定式短语，提出关于问题解决的措施；
- ⑭插入目的状语从句，表达措施所希望达到的目的；
- ⑮插入条件状语从句，陈述文体不解决的后果。

Sample

A Letter to the University President About the Canteen Service (2002.1)

Dear Mr.Curator ,

Much to my regret , I write this to place a complaint against the service in your library.My name is Wason.I am a second-year English Major.As more and more students feel upset , I venture to write to you about the problem which has given rise to the strong feeling among us.

The causes of the complaint are as follows.First , the library seems to fail to follow the announced opening and closing times , and it frequently closes earlier than scheduled.Moreover , the librarians seem to be rude and unqualified.They tend to take a very long time to find a book for us.Finally , the library does not have restrictions on the period for keeping the books , so most of the times , the books we really need are not available.As a result , we think the library is not playing the role it is supposed to.Honestly speaking , the reading room setting is very nice , and the free Internet is welcome to most of us.But , on the whole , there is still much room for improvement in the way the library is runing.

We honestly hope that you would look into this unsatisfactory state of affairs and take steps to improve the situations , so that we can make full use of its resources.Otherwise , when all the students are

disappointed and have nowhere to get information for their study , things will get out of control and we will all be sorry for it.

Best regards.

Sincerely yours ,

Li Ming

Pattern II陈述观点类信函

A Letter of Opinion

Dear × × ,

I read in ①...that ②....I can't agree with your opinion on③...On the contrary , I believe that④....

I am of the opinion that⑤....And my arguments are based on the following facts.First of all , ⑥...Besides , ⑦....Last but not least , (with the development of ⑧... ,) ⑨....

To be frank , I doubt ⑩....In a word ,Therefore , what matters is not... , but....Let's remember the old Chinese proverb : “Look before you leap” and give the matter a second and wiser thought/ consideration.

Respectively yours ,

× × ×

①插入名词短语，表示读到对方观点的场所；

②插入名词性从句，引述对方的观点；

③插入名词短语，通常为②中的关键词；

④插入名词性从句，提出自己观点；

⑤插入名词性从句，重述自己的观点；

⑥、⑦、⑨插入完整句子，以小写开始，陈述自己观点的三个主要理由；

- ⑧插入名词短语，表示“随着……的发展”，可以省略；
- ⑩插入名词性从句，以wh-词开始，从反面进一步反驳对方观点；
- ⑪插入完整句子，以小写开始，重述上一句观点或概括自己的观点；
- ⑫、⑬插入名词短语或名词性从句，从正反两个角度结论性概括自己的观点。

Sample

A Letter to the Editor

Dear editors ,

I read in your paper that another breakthrough has been made in cloning technology in human organ transplanting. I can't agree with your opinion on its being "a sign of a highly civilized society". On the contrary, I believe that it may lead to many moral, social and even legal problems.

I am of the opinion that cloning should be strictly controlled in human area. And my arguments are based on the following facts. First of all, since cloning is the non-sexual production of an animal with exactly the same form as its parent, it will cause moral troubles. Besides, we can't yet predict what social consequences it might bring about when human beings can be produced in a lab. Last but not least, with the development of cloning, the balance of the whole natural system will be further disturbed.

To be frank, I doubt whether it is a blessing or a curse. In a word, once it is put to unwise use, its destructive power will be terrible. Therefore, what matters is not the scientific wonder in cloning, but its possible social and moral effects. Let's remember the old Chinese proverb: "Look before you leap" and give the matter a second thought before singing praise of it.

Respectively yours ,

Wu Weixiang

Pattern III求职类信函

A letter of Application

Dear Sir ,

I was pleased to see your ad in (地点) on (日期) for a (工作岗位) .In (时间) I will graduate from (校名) University with a (学位名) degree in (专业) , and I would like to be considered for the post.

I believe I can do satisfactory work for your company/firm because my education (and work experience) is/are (has/have been) in line with the requirements you outlined in your ad.As indicated in my attached resume , ①....And I also ②....The fact that I'm qualified for the job is confirmed not only by ③...but also by ④....As for ⑤... , I have already (done) ⑥....

I am looking forward to joining your staff because ⑦....If you also feel ⑧... , I would be available for an interview any time at your convenience.I would greatly appreciate any word you might send me regarding my application.

Yours , Sincerely ,

× × ×

①、②插入完整句子，以小写开始，陈述自己适宜接受这一工作的个人学习或能力方面的条件、观点的三个主要理由；

③、④插入名词短语，列举自己称职的其他方面优势；

⑤名词短语，引出招聘中的某一特别要求；

⑥插入过去分词短语（完成时的一部分），陈述自己已经在这一要求方面曾作过的努力或已具备的优势；

⑦插入原因状语从句，明示自己对干好这一工作的信心；

⑧插入形容词短语或表语从句，表示对方对自己申请求职的满意。

Sample

Letterbox 2008

Nanjing University , Nanjing , China ; 210009

May.20.2002

Dear Sir ,

I was pleased to see your ad in the Evening Paper on June 14 for a sales engineer.In one month I will graduate from Nanjing University with a bachelor degree in business , and I would like to be considered for the post.

I believe I can do satisfactory work for your company/firm because my education and work experience have been in line with the requirements you outlined in your ad.As indicated in my attached resume , my main degree courses are concerned with marketing.And I have also taken such courses as consuming behavior , promoting and consuming psychology.The fact that I'm qualified for the job is confirmed not only by my achievement in study but also by the experience I gained when I worked part-time for a sales company these years.As for my English ability , I have already passed some national tests and I have been working as an interpreter for a travel agency.

I am looking forward to joining your staff because your work is the kind I have been preparing to do.If you also feel that I am up to the post , I would be available for an interview any time at your convenience.I would greatly appreciate any word you might send me regarding my application.

Yours , Sincerely ,

Wu Yichen

范文

范文1

A Letter to a Schoolmate

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a letter.Suppose you are Zhang Ying.Write a letter to Xiao Wang , a schoolmate of yours who is going to visit you during the weeklong

holiday.You should write at least 120 words according to the suggestions given below in Chinese :

- 1.表示欢迎 ;
- 2.提出对度假安排的建议 ;
- 3.提醒应注意的事项。

A Letter to a Schoolmate

【简单构思】

这是一封回复中学同学前来度假的“欢迎、计划和提示函”。根据指令，小王来信提到了在一周长假期间要来你这儿玩。你的去信首先应表示欢迎和期待，然后比较具体地写明一周游玩的安排，并提醒对方要带些什么东西和应该提前注意些什么。本文的提纲可拟为：

- 1.欢迎：对同学的来访表示欢迎和期待；
- 2.计划：一周游玩的具体安排；
- 3.提示：应准备的衣物和注意事项。

June 23 , 2009

Dear XiaoWang ,

I got your letter yesterday , and I am so glad to know that you are going to visit Nanjing during your holiday.I think we haven't had any chance to see each other ever since you went to Nankai University.I always remember the days when we spent time in the school library working together on the math problems.And I can hardly wait to see you!

Well , Nanjing is a beautiful city in early summer.I plan to have you do some sightseeing for the first three days of your stay here , and you will be deeply impressed by the spacious Xuanwuhu Lake , the busy Confucius Temple , the quiet Pearl Spring Park , and the newly-built Second Yangtze River Bridge as well as the grand 35-year-old First Yangtze River Bridge.During our 4th day together , I will show you around downtown.There are quite a number of

shopping centers in Nanjing , Xinjiekou and Hunan Road being the two famous ones.Besides , there are also many public recreational squares built here during the past few years , such as Gulou Sqaure , Shanxilu Sqaure and New Century Square , to name only a few.Finally , do you still remember Wang Qi and Wu Fen , who used to be my roommates ? They are both students in Nanjing Normal University now.I am sure you will feel like paying them a visit before you leave here.

You will definitely enjoy your trip here , but it would be a good idea to keep an eye on the weather in Nanjing before your departure.The only thing that is undesirable about Nanjing is its climate.It will be quite hot here in late June , so you needn't pack any thick clothes in your traveling bag.Instead , make sure you bring some T-shirts and short skirts with you.

Looking forward to meeting you.

Yours ,

Zhang Ying

【点评】

这是一封回复同学告知来访日程安排的书信，主题突出，内容翔实，要点分明。写信人按照写作要求于第一段切入话题，简述来信收到，表示欢迎，而且很想念老同学。第二段开始详细谈游玩安排：前三天玩玄武湖、夫子庙、珍珠泉和长江二桥，第四天逛新街口、湖南路及鼓楼、山西路市民广场，最后几天看望其他老同学。最后一段作为补充，提醒南京的气候及需带的行装。书信语言轻松流畅，结构紧凑连贯，遣词造句得体活泼，是一篇好习作。

评分标准与得分		字数:309			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	贴切	得体
得分	90	85	85	85	85
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

①after graduation

- ②a beautiful city in early summer
- ③a number of shopping centers
- ④public recreational squares
- ⑤get one's letter
- ⑥be glad to know
- ⑦visit Nanjing during holiday
- ⑧have a chance to see each other
- ⑨spend time in the school library
- ⑩work together on the math problems
- ⑪arrange for sb.to do some sightseeing
- ⑫be deeply impressed by
- ⑬show sb.around downtown
- ⑭feel like doing sth.
- ⑮pay someone a visit
- ⑯enjoy one's trip
- ⑰keep an eye on the weather
- ⑱pack clothes in traveling bag
- ⑲look forward to

【佳句欣赏】

- ①I think we haven't had any chance to see each other ever since you went to Nankai University after graduation from middle school.
- ②I can hardly wait to see you!

③There are quite a number of shopping centers in Nanjing ,
Xinjiekou and Hunan Road being the two famous ones.

④There are many public recreational squares built here during the
past few years , such as Gulou Sqaure , Shanjilu Sqaure and New
Century Square , to name only a few.

⑤The only thing that is undesirable about Nanjing is its climate.

⑥Make sure you bring some T-shirts and short skirts with you.

【篇章结构】

I got your letter... , and I am so glad to know that...I think we
haven't had...I always remember the days when....And I can hardly
wait to...!

Well , Nanjing is....I plan to... , and you will...as well as
t....During... , I will....There are....Besides , there are also... , such
as... , to name only a few.Finally , do you still remember... , who
used to... ? They are both....now.I am sure you will....

You will definitely enjoy... , but it would be a good idea to....The
only thing...about Nanjing is....It will be...so you needn't....Instead ,
make sure you....

Looking forward to....

范文2

A Letter in Reply to a Friend

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a
letter in reply to a friend's inquiry about applying for admission to
your college or university.You should write at least 120 words
according to the outline given below in Chinese :

- 1.建议报考的专业及理由 ;
- 2.报考该专业的基本条件 ;
- 3.应当如何备考。

A letter in Reply to a Friend

【简单构思】

这是一封应朋友报考大学和专业的询问而作的回复。朋友想报考你的大学，他的信中询问到有关申请入学、报考专业等情况，要求你介绍一些相关情况并提供一些报考专业及如何备考等建议。有朋友来报考你的学校并成为你的师弟（妹），你自然非常高兴，你的回信在表示很期待他（她）报考的同时，主要根据对方来信的要求进行答复。结合写作指令中的提纲，你的回信可以按下列提纲写：

1. 问候、表示欢迎；提出写信目的：报考专业的建议和理由；
2. 报考所建议的专业的基本条件，写2~3个要求；
3. 如何准备报考本专业的的方法建议，写2~3点，结束语。

December 27, 2003

Dear Linlin,

I'm glad to know that you plan to apply for admission to our university for graduate study. We can then see more of each other again!

I suggest that you study international economic law in our law school. With its entry into WTO, our country is badly in need of experts in law, and especially in international law and economic law. Besides, to my knowledge, you are very good at English, which will turn out to be a great advantage to you if you choose international law as your major.

There are several requirements for candidates of this major. First, applicants should be law major undergraduates, preferably specializing in economic law. Secondly, they must have a CET-6 certificate, and the law school will be particularly interested in those who excel in speaking and writing English. In addition, they should also sit in for the national postgraduate entrance tests in political theory and English, scoring no less than 70 each, and they will also have to take 3 academic exams in international law, economic law and civil law.

In order to succeed , you should take and pass CET-6 and get well prepared for the national tests and school-set academic examinations.And if you could try to get in touch with your prospective supervisor before you start your preparation , it may save you much trouble and prove to be rewarding.

I hope you will succeed in this attempt and I am always ready to give you whatever help you need.Look forward to seeing you here on our campus.

Best regards!

Yours

Jasmine

【点评】

这是一封关于研究生报考和专业选择的回复函，书信重点突出，阐述清晰，结构紧凑。写信者按照写作要求于第一段表示很高兴得知Linlin要申请同一所大学的消息，而后于第二、三、四段向Linlin提供了报考专业的建议和申请该专业所需要的条件和必要的准备。最后一段作者对Linlin表达祝愿并表示愿意提供帮助。书信语言自然流畅，内容丰富翔实，用词得体，语句富于变化，是一篇不错的解释性信函范例。

评分标准与得分		字数:259			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	准确灵活	得体
得分	90	85	85	80	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

- ①admission to university
- ②law school
- ③in need of experts in law
- ④to one's knowledge

- ⑤ requirements for candidates
- ⑥ law major undergraduates
- ⑦ national/school-set academic examinations
- ⑧ best regards
- ⑨ plan to
- ⑩ apply for graduate study
- ⑪ see more of each other
- ⑫ study international economic law
- ⑬ enter into WTO
- ⑭ be good at English
- ⑮ turn out to be a great advantage
- ⑯ choose international law as one's major
- ⑰ specialize in economic law
- ⑱ have a CET-6 certificate
- ⑲ be interested in
- ⑳ excel in speaking and writing English
- ㉑ sit in for the national postgraduate entrance tests
- ㉒ score no less than
- ㉓ take academic exams in
- ㉔ get prepared for the test

②⑤ get in touch with

②⑥ save sb.trouble

②⑦ succeed in

②⑧ look forward to

②⑨ see sb.on campus

【佳句欣赏】

①With its entry into WTO , our country is badly in need of experts in law ,

②To my knowledge , you are very good at English , which will turn out to be a great advantage to you if you choose international law as your major.

③They should also sit in for the national postgraduate entrance tests in political theory and English , scoring no less than 70 in each....

④If you could try to get in touch with your prospective supervisor before you start your preparation , it may save you much trouble and prove to be rewarding.

【篇章结构】

I'm glad to know that....We can then...!

I suggest that....With its entry into WTO , our country is badly in need of....Besides , to my knowledge , you are... , which will turn out to be....if....

There are several requirements for....First , applicants

should....Secondly , they must....In addition , they should also... , and they will also have to....

In order to succeed , you should...and....And if you could....before y... , it may...and prove to be....

I hope you will succeed in...and I am always ready to....Look forward to....

范文3

A Letter of Complaint to the Department Dean About Administration

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic A Letter of Complaint to the Department Dean About Administration.You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.写信的目的 ;
- 2.抱怨的内容 , 事情的经过 ;
- 3.阐述此事不该发生的理由。

【简单构思】

这是外教向系主任就教务管理的一封“抱怨信”。外教和系主任通常联系密切 , 相互非常熟悉 , 所以书信可先开门见山提出写信的目的。然后详细叙述事情的具体经过 , 表达自己对此很不满意的情绪 , 并提出这样的事不该发生。最后向主任强调这事完全可以避免的假设和理由。本文的提纲可拟为 :

- 1.引出话题 : 直接提出写信的目的 ;
- 2.抱怨 (可分数段) : 具体描述抱怨的内容 , 事情的经过 , 我的感受等 ;
- 3.提议 : 这样的事完全可以避免及其理由 , 结束语。

A Letter of Complaint to the Department Dean About

Administration

Dear Professor Wu ,

I want you to know that I am not mad (in either the sense of insane or angry) but I have to say that I am disappointed by the lack of considerateness exhibited by some members of your department.

This afternoon I arrived at Classroom 211 in the Foreign Languages Building to teach Oral English to the graduates whom I taught last semester. I have immense respect for these students and was looking forward to sharing another two hours with them , despite the personal inconvenience of having to teach on a Saturday afternoon.

However , when I arrived at 1 : 20 p.m. to commence teaching at 1 : 30 p.m. , I discovered the door to the classroom was locked. At first I assumed that the students were in the classroom but had closed the door from the inside , so I knocked firmly on the door but with no response. I waited for a few seconds and knocked again , with the same result. Then , as I looked more closely at the door , I noticed an almost illegible , chalked message , near the top of the door , which read , “No Class.” I assumed the message was recent and that it was intended for me and any student who turned up for class.

I don't understand why a member of staff did not have the courtesy to inform me (in advance by telephone) that the class had been cancelled. Even my students show more respect for my welfare than that. How is it that the students have more respect and concern for me than the staff of the English Department ? Surely , if I could not have been contacted directly , either Mr Lu or Miss Gu could have been informed to let me know in advance that the class had been cancelled.

I'm sorry to be so forthright , but to be frank , I am beginning to wonder whether it's going to be worthwhile for me to remain in this position for another academic year.

Yours sincerely ,

【点评】

这是一封真实的出自外教之手的抱怨信，要点突出，表述清晰，言辞柔中带刚，失望之情跃然纸上。该信符合四级应用文的写作要求，于第一段首先谈到了作者的写信目的，抱怨教务人员缺乏体谅别人的意识。第二、三段阐述事情发生的经过，表达了自己的不满。最后两段阐述了作者的疑问和这件事情不该发生的理由，并在最后再次表达不满。

评分标准与得分		字数:327			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	95	95	85
总分	95				

【亮点词汇】

- ① the sense of insane or angry
- ② the lack of considerateness
- ③ members of Department
- ④ personal inconvenience
- ⑤ the door to the classroom
- ⑥ close the door from the inside
- ⑦ an illegible/chalked message
- ⑧ a member of staff
- ⑨ be disappointed by
- ⑩ arrive at classroom
- ⑪ teach Oral English to the graduates
- ⑫ have immense respect for students

- ⑬look forward to
- ⑭share...with...
- ⑮commence teaching
- ⑯knock on the door with no response
- ⑰wait for a few seconds
- ⑱looked closely at the door
- ⑲be intended for
- ⑳turn up for class

㉑ have the courtesy to

㉒ inform sb.in advance

㉓ remain in position

【佳句欣赏】

①I am disappointed by the lack of considerateness exhibited by some members of your Department.

②I was looking forward to sharing another two hours with them , despite the personal inconvenience of having to teach on a Saturday afternoon.

③I don't understand why a member of staff did not have the courtesy to inform me that the class had been canceled.

④How is it that the students have more respect and concern for me than the staff of the English Department ?

⑤If I could not have been contacted directly , either Mr.Lu or Miss Gu could have been informed to let me know in advance that the class had been canceled.

⑥I'm sorry to be so forthright , but to be frank , I am beginning to wonder whether it's going to be worthwhile for me to remain in this position for another academic year.

【篇章结构】

I want you to know that...but I have to say that....

This afternoon I....I have immense respect for...and was looking forward to... , despite....

However , when I... , I discovered....At first I assumed that... , so I...but with no....Then , as I... , I noticed an...message , ... , which read , “...” I assumed...and that....

I don't understand why...Even my students....How is it that... ? Surely , if I could not... , either Mr Lu or Miss Gu could....

I'm sorry to be so forthright , but to be frank , I am beginning to wonder....

范文4

A Letter of Thanks for the Support during the Time of Need

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write A Letter of Thanks for the Support during the Time of Need.You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese :

- 1.表达对朋友的帮助和安慰的谢意 ;
- 2.陈述朋友的帮助和安慰对我们的意义 ;
- 3.对未及时联系朋友表示歉意。

【简单构思】

这是一封对朋友帮助和情感支持的“致谢信”。朋友间的通信通常直截了当提出写信意图：即对朋友的关心和帮助表示谢意，为了突出对朋友的感谢，通常应特别强调来自朋友的关心和支持对自己心理上和实际上的巨大支撑和意义。最后再说明一下没有及时联系朋友的原因和

歉意。本文的提纲可拟为：

- 1.引出话题：表达对朋友的帮助和安慰的谢意；
- 2.感受：陈述朋友的关系和安慰对我们的巨大帮助和支撑；
- 3.补充：对未及时联系朋友作出解释并表示歉意。

A Letter of Thanks for the Support during the Time of Need

Dear Fred and Sylvia ,

On behalf of the entire Marsden family I would like to thank you for the support and sympathy you gave us in recent weeks while we were in grief over the tragic loss of Raymond.

Without wonderful friends like you to spend time with us and help us with daily tasks it would have been much more difficult for us to pull through this very difficult period.I especially appreciated the numerous meals that you prepared and delivered to us as well as the drives to school you provided for Kirstin and Charlie.You can't imagine what a help this was to Carl and me as we tried to focus on Raymond's funeral arrangements while also having to deal with the media.

As you will understand , it is going to take some time before our family can get back to normal after this senseless tragedy.So , please forgive our lack of contact with you during this period as we take the time we need to try to get over the shock and back to a normal life.

Please accept our heartfelt thanks for all that you have done for us.

Sincerely grateful ,

Susan and Carl

【点评】

这是一封写给朋友的致谢信，书信目的明确，要点分明，温情洋溢。写信人按照写作要求于第一段首先代表全家人表达了对朋友的谢意。第二段阐述了朋友提供了哪些帮助以及这些帮助的意义。最后两段作

者先是解释了未及时联系朋友的原因，表达了歉意，并在最后再次向朋友的帮助表达感谢。短文言辞恳切，语言自然流畅，内容紧凑连贯，用词贴切且活泼，是一篇值得模仿的感谢类信函。

评分标准与得分		字数:190			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体	自然
得分	90	95	95	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①on behalf of the entire family
- ②in recent weeks
- ③heartfelt thanks
- ④would like to
- ⑤thank sb.for the support and sympathy
- ⑥be in grief over the tragic loss of
- ⑦spend time with sb.
- ⑧help sb.with daily tasks
- ⑨pull through the difficult period
- ⑩prepare the meals
- ⑪deliver to sb.drive to school
- ⑫focus on someone's funeral arrangements
- ⑬deal with the media
- ⑭get back to normal life after tragedy
- ⑮lack of contact with
- ⑯get over the shock

【佳句欣赏】

①On behalf of the entire Marsden family I would like to thank you for the support and sympathy you gave us in recent weeks while we were in grief over the tragic loss of Raymond.

②Without wonderful friends like you to spend time with us and help us with daily tasks it would have been much more difficult for us to pull through this very difficult period.

③You can't imagine what a help this was to Carl and me as we tried to focus on Raymond's funeral arrangements while also having to deal with the media.

④Please forgive our lack of contact with you during this period as we take the time we need to try to get over the shock.

⑤Please accept our heartfelt thanks for all that you have done for us.

【篇章结构】

On behalf of...I would like to thank you for...while we were in grief over...

Without wonderful friends like you to...it would have been much more difficult....I especially appreciated...as well as....You can't imagine...while also having to....

As you will understand , it is going to....So , please forgive our...as we....

Please accept our heartfelt thanks for....

范文5

A Letter of Complaint to the Shop Manager About Service

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic A Letter of Complaint to the Shop Manager About Service.You should write at least 120 words , and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

- 1.介绍自己，提出申诉；
- 2.抱怨内容，事情经过；
- 3.要求：调查此事，作出处理。

【简单构思】

这也是一封“抱怨申诉信”——你作为顾客向商店经理就某一店员的服务态度提出申诉。可先从简短自我介绍开始，提出写信的目的，然后详细叙述事情的具体经过，表达自己对此很不满意的情绪，最后提出要求经理对此事进行调查并作出处理，以避免类似事件再次发生。本文的提纲可拟为：

- 1.引出话题：自我介绍，提出申诉；
- 2.抱怨：具体描述事情经过及自己的感受；
- 3.提议：进行调查，作出处理。

A Letter of Complaint to the Shop Manager About Service

Dear Manager ,

Much to my regret , I write this to place a complaint against one of your shop-assistants concerning her bad service in the course of our shopping yesterday.

Yesterday morning at about ten o'clock , my husband , a lady friend of ours and I , went to your shop with the intention of buying some souvenirs. One of your shop-assistants , whose badge number was 15 if I got it right , was asked to remove the dust from some of the bronze statues in order that our friend might have a good look at these objects before making up her mind to buy. Under such a situation , it was the assistant's duty either to do what she was asked to do or to explain why she was unable to comply with such a request.

Instead of attending to her duty and acting in a polite manner , the assistant turned a deaf ear to our request and walked away murmuring in an offensive manner that our friend was foolish in asking for the removal of the dust. Great was our embarrassment in

such an awkward situation.

We ask you to look into this unsatisfactory state of affairs and to take steps to prevent a similar recurrence of such offensive behavior in future. The lady in question is from Japan and it would be a pity if she should form an unfavorable impression of the service in this city.

Yours , Respectfully

Jack

【点评】

这是一封反映店员服务态度的投诉信，书信重点突出，脉络分明，解释清晰，目的明确。短文按照写作要求于第一段首先提出写信的目的，对购物时一位店员恶劣的服务态度提出申诉。第二、三段阐述了事情的详细经过以及作者的感受和意见。最后一段作者要求经理对这件事进行调查，予以查处，并避免类似事件再次发生。短文语言流畅，言辞柔中有刚，结构紧凑连贯，用词得体灵活，句子长短有致，是一篇好作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:242			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	活泼准确	得体地道
得分	95	90	90	85	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①to one's regret
- ②bad service
- ③in the course of
- ④with the intention of
- ⑤badge number
- ⑥an awkward situation

- ⑦unsatisfactory state of affairs
- ⑧place a complaint against a shop-assistant
- ⑨buy some souvenirs
- ⑩remove the dust from the bronze statue
- ⑪have a good look at the object
- ⑫make up one's mind to do sth.
- ⑬be unable to
- ⑭comply a request
- ⑮attend to one's duty
- ⑯act in polite manner
- ⑰turn a deaf ear to one's request
- ⑱walk away murmuring in an offensive manner
- ⑲look into
- ⑳take steps to

21

form an impression of...

【佳句欣赏】

- ①I write this to place a complaint against one of your shop-assistants concerning her bad service in the course of our shopping yesterday.
- ②One of your shop-assistants , whose badge number was 15 if I got it right , was asked to remove the dust from some of the bronze statues in order that our friend might have a good look at these objects before making up her mind to buy.
- ③Under such a situation , it was the assistant's duty either to do

what she was asked to do or to explain why she was unable to comply with such a request.

④Instead of attending to her duty and acting in a polite manner , the assistant turned a deaf ear to our request and walked away murmuring in an offensive manner that our friend was foolish in asking for the removal of the dust.

⑤Great was our embarrassment in such an awkward situation.

⑥We ask you to take steps to prevent a similar recurrence of such offensive behavior in future.

⑦It would be a pity if she should form an unfavorable impression of the service in this city.

【篇章结构】

Much to my regret , I write this to place a complaint against...concerning....

Yesterday morning at...my husband , a lady friend of ours and I , went to....One of your shop-assistants , ... , was asked to...in order that...before....Under such a situation , it was the assistant's duty either to...or to....

Instead of... , the assistant....Great was our embarrassment in....

We ask you to...and to...The lady in question is...and it would be a pity if....

范文6

A Letter Between a Couple , about their kids and showing concern

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write A Letter Between a Couple , about their kids and showing concern.You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese :

1.对来信的评论 , 说明孩子的近况 ;

2.学习、家人的情况；

3.其他信息或帮助。

【简单构思】

这是一封夫妻间的“家信”，通常不拘礼节、无话不说，措辞比较接近口语。根据写作指令，这封信交流的信息与孩子的生活、对方的工作有关。故先是开场白，交流双方近况，然后切入对丈夫工作所在大楼被炸而表示的担忧和同事的来访。本文分几段，各段写什么可不拘一格：

1.交流1：来信回复，说明孩子的近况；

2.交流2：得知对方工作大楼被炸，很是担心；

3.交流3：对方同事有趣的来访。

A Letter Between a Couple , about their kids and showing concern

Dear David ,

Many thanks for your long and interesting letter.What a pity , though , that you had to write about what Jonathan has been up to in it.I must say it seemed to me quite unnecessary.I couldn't of course let Amanda read it , though she kept asking for days.Rather thoughtless of you , dear , wasn't it , because naturally the children are interested in your letters.

You didn't tell me , by the way , that there was a bomb explosion in your office building shortly after you arrived.Were you in any danger ? If things get any worse you'll just have to come home , and we'll have to manage without all that money.

I heard about the bomb from Mr Zapp—a very curious visit which I must tell you about.He came round the other evening with the book you wanted , just as we were about to have dinner.But I felt that I had to invite him in since he'd taken the trouble to bring your book around and he looked rather miserable standing in the wet snow outside the front door wearing waterproof boots and a funny fur hat.He didn't need any persuading—he practically knocked me over in his eagerness to get in the house.I took him right into the dining-

room , where the children were just beginning to fight because they were hungry for their dinner.I asked him if he would mind me serving the children their meal while he finished his drink , hoping this would give him the idea that he should leave promptly , but he said“no” and took off his hat and coat and sat down to watch us.His eyes followed every movement from dish to plate to mouth.In the end I had to ask him if he wouldn't like to join us for the meal....

Love ,

Rosemary

【点评】

这是一封夫妻间的家信，口吻与前面几封不同，话题轻松，语气亲切自然。本信按照写作要求于第一段谈到家人和孩子的近况。第二段对得知对方办公楼发生爆炸事件的担心。最后一段由前文引出了一位同事的有趣来访，并详细介绍了来访的经过。短文语言流畅，内容连贯，用词得体活泼，语句错落有致，是一篇典型的家信范例。

评分标准与得分		字数:329			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	自然得体	贴切地道
得分	85	80	85	80	80
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①be up to
- ②by the way
- ③a bomb explosion in one's office building
- ④in danger
- ⑤a curious visit
- ⑥the other evening
- ⑦be interested in
- ⑧get worse

- ⑨hear about sth.from sb.
- ⑩tell sb.about sth.
- ⑪have dinner
- ⑫take the trouble to do sth.
- ⑬bring sth.around
- ⑭stand in the wet snow outside the front door
- ⑮wear waterproof boots/a fur hat
- ⑯knock someone over
- ⑰get in the house
- ⑱take someone right into the dining-room
- ⑲begin to fight
- ⑳be hungry for one's dinner

㉑ serve meal

㉒ finish one's drink

㉓ take off one's hat and coat

㉔ join someone for the meal

【佳句欣赏】

- ①What a pity that you had to write about what Jonathan has been up to in it.
- ②I couldn't of course let Amanda read it , though she kept asking for days.

③If things get any worse you'll just have to come home , and we'll have to manage without all that money.

④He came round the other evening with the book you wanted , just as we were about to have dinner.He didn't need any persuading—he practically knocked me over in his eagerness to get in the house.

⑤I asked him if he would mind me serving the children their meal while he finished his drink , hoping this would give him the idea that he should leave promptly , but he said“no” and took off his hat and coat and sat down to watch us.

⑥His eyes followed every movement from dish to plate to mouth.

【篇章结构】

Many thanks for....What a pity , though , that....I must say that...I couldn't of course... , though....Rather thoughtless of you , dear , wasn't it , because naturally....

You didn't tell me , by the way , that....Were you in any danger ? If things get any worse you'll just have to... , and we'll have to....

I heard about...from Mr Zapp—a very curious visit which I must tell you about.He came round... , just as we were about to....But I felt that I had to...since he'd taken the trouble to....He didn't need...—he practically....I took him right into the dining-room , where the children were just beginning to....I asked him if he would... , hoping this would... , but he....His eyes....In the end I had to....

范文7

A Letter to the University President about the Canteen Service on Campus (2001.12)

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition on the topic A Letter to the University President about the Canteen Service on Campus.You should write at least 120 words and base your composition on the outline (given in Chinese) below :

假设你是李明，请你就本校食堂的状况给校长写一封信，内容应涉及食堂的饭菜质量、价格、环境、服务等，可以是表扬，可以是批评建议，也可以兼而有之。

【简单构思】

这是一封学生向校长反映食堂服务质量的“抱怨信”。考生可先从自我介绍开始，然后谈及抱怨的起因和主要内容，具体描述学校食堂服务在哪些方面“太差”，包括食堂的饭菜质量、价格、环境、服务等，并表达自己和同学对此很不满意的情绪，最后向校长谏言如何解决问题、问题不解决会有什么后果。本文的提纲可拟为：

- 1.引出话题：问候、自我介绍并提出写信的目的；
- 2.抱怨：具体提出抱怨内容，食堂的饭菜质量、价格、环境、服务等；
- 3.提议：提出问题的后果和解决的方案，结束语。

A Letter to the University President about the Canteen Service on Campus (2001.12)

Dear Mr.President ,

My name is Li Ming.I am a third-year student in Business School.As the school year is drawing to a close , I venture to write to you about the canteen service on campus which has given rise to frequent complaints among students.

The focus of complaint is the poor quality of the food.The rice and buns are like stones and they are too hard for us to bite into and chew.And the vegetables are sometimes so overcooked as to lose their taste (and maybe nutrients too) .The fish and meat are often given short measure.Moreover , the price of the food is unreasonably high.It costs us at least twelve yuan to have 3 meals a day in the canteen.Finally , the service staff are not at all hospitable to us students.As a result , many of us go to outside restaurants or snack bars to have meals to keep body and soul together.

Honestly speaking , the dining room setting has been improved , with the wall painted and some Chinese paintings posted up.But there are only two canteens on the campus.As the number of

students has increased greatly since last year , there is no longer enough space or seats for all of us to have meals on campus.And another thing I'd like to commend is the free soup available most of the time.In a word , there is still much room for improvement on the canteen service.We honestly hope that you could do something about it so that we will not suffer for the remaining days we are here.

Best regards!

Sincerely yours ,

Li Ming

【点评】

这是一封反映学校食堂饭菜质量不合格的抱怨信。本信按照写作要求于第一段首先介绍了自己并提出写信的目的，第二段详细反映了抱怨的内容，包括饭菜的质量差、价格高、服务态度不好等问题。最后一段作者提出自己对改善食堂的建议并表示希望上述问题能得到尽快解决。书信语言流畅，言辞得体有力，内容紧凑连贯，说理有礼有节，遣词造句准确活泼，是一篇值得模仿的申诉函。

评分标准与得分		字数:268			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	90	85	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①a third-year student
- ②in Business School
- ③the school year
- ④the poor quality of the food
- ⑤the rice and buns
- ⑥overcooked vegetables

- ⑦lose one's taste and nutrients
- ⑧the price of the food
- ⑨the service staff
- ⑩snack bars
- ⑪the dining room
- ⑫draw to a close
- ⑬venture to do
- ⑭write about the canteen service on campus
- ⑮give rise to frequent complaints among students
- ⑯bite into
- ⑰ be given short measure
- ⑱have 3 meals a day
- ⑲be hospitable to students
- ⑳go to outside restaurants
- ㉑ keep body and soul together
- ㉒ improve the setting
- ㉓ post up Chinese paintings

【佳句欣赏】

①As the school year is drawing to a close , I venture to write to you about the canteen service on campus which has given rise to frequent complaints among students.

- ②The rice and buns are like stones and they are too hard for us to bite into and chew.
- ③The vegetables are sometimes so overcooked as to lose their taste.
- ④It costs us at least twelve yuan to have 3 meals a day in the canteen.
- ⑤The service staff are not at all hospitable to us students.
- ⑥As the number of students has increased greatly since last year , there is no longer enough space or seats for all of us to have meals on campus.
- ⑦There is another thing I'd like to commend is the free soup available most of the time.
- ⑧There is still much room for improvement the canteen service.
- ⑨We honestly hope that you could do something about it so that we will not suffer for the remaining days we are here.

【篇章结构】

My name is....I am a....As... , I venture to write to you about....

The focus of complaint is....The rice and buns are...and they are too....And the vegetables are sometimes.....The fish and meat are often....Moreover , the price of the food is....It costs us....Finally , the service staff are....As a result , many of us....

Honestly speaking , the dining room setting....But there are only...As... , there is no longer....And another thing I'd like to commend is....In a word , there is still much room for....We honestly hope that....

范文8

A Letter of Refusal

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write A Letter of Refusal.You should write at least 120 words according to

the outline given below in Chinese :

- 1.提出话题，概述背景；
- 2.陈述拒绝理由；
- 3.表示感谢。

【简单构思】

这是一封美国当地印第安居民写给白人官员的“拒绝信”。信中首先提到白人试图让他们把印第安的孩子送去接受白人的教育，但觉得费用高。接着具体阐述他们的孩子不能接受这种教育的理由：观念不同；曾接受白人教育的孩子回来后没有用。最后再礼节性地表示谢意并提出让白人送孩子来接受印第安模式的教育。本文的写作提纲为：

- 1.引出话题：提出话题，概述书信目的和背景；
- 2.拒绝和理由：具体陈述拒绝的原因等；
- 3.感谢和提议：对白人的帮助表示感谢并提议帮助教育白人孩子。

A Letter of Refusal

Dear Sir ,

We know that the officials from Maryland and Virginia all have a high opinion of the kind of learning taught in your colleges (William and Mary College) , and that the costs of living of our young men , while with you , would be very expensive to you. We are convinced that you mean to do us good by your proposal that we send our boys to William and Mary College ; and we thank you heartily.

But you must know that different nations have different ways of looking at things , and you will therefore not be offended if our ideas of this kind of education happen not to be the same as yours. We have had some experience of it. Several of our young people were formerly brought up at the colleges of the northern provinces ; they were taught all your sciences ; but , when they came back to us , they were bad runners , ignorant of every means of living in the woods...they were totally good for nothing.

We are , however , not the less obliged by your kind offer , though we refuse to accept it ; and , to show our grateful sense of it , if the gentlemen of Virginia will send us a dozen of their sons , we will take care of their education , teach them all we know , and make men of them.

Yours , Sincerely

Indians of the Six Nations

【点评】

这是一封印第安居民写给美国政府的拒绝信，由原文改写删节而成。信函措辞得体，言语严谨，说理既很礼貌，又很坚决。本信符合写作要求于第一段首先提出话题，阐明了写信的目的。第二段陈述了拒绝的理由，认为不同的社会有不同的教育观念。最后一段对白人想要提供帮助表达了感谢，并且为了表达诚意，表示愿意接受白人孩子来印第安地区接受教育。短文语言流畅，结构紧凑，语篇连贯，遣词造句贴切活泼，是一篇值得临摹的拒绝函。

评分标准与得分		字数:224			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	得体	地道贴切
得分	90	95	95	95	90
总分	95				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the officials from Maryland and Virginia
- ②the costs of living of
- ③bad runners
- ④ignorant of every means of living
- ⑤have a high opinion of
- ⑥do someone good
- ⑦send boys to college

- ⑧thank sb.heartily
- ⑨different ways of looking at things
- ⑩the same kind of education
- ⑪be brought up at the college
- ⑫good for nothing
- ⑬be taught all one's sciences
- ⑭refuse to accept
- ⑮show one's grateful sense of
- ⑯take care of one's education
- ⑰make men of someone

【佳句欣赏】

- ①We know that the officials from Maryland and Virginia all have a high opinion of the kind of learning taught in your colleges.
- ②The costs of living of our young men would be very expensive to you.
- ③We are convinced that you mean to do us good by your proposal that we send our boys to William and Mary College.
- ④You will not be offended if our ideas of this kind of education happen not to be the same as yours.
- ⑤We are not the less obliged by your kind offer , though we refuse to accept it.
- ⑥If the gentlemen of Virginia will send us a dozen of their sons , we will teach them all we know.

【篇章结构】

We know that... , and that....We are convinced that....

But you must know that different nations have different... , and you will therefore not be offended if....We have had some experience of it.Several of our young people were formerly... ; they were taught... ; but , when they... , they were... , ignorant of...they were totally....

We are , however , not the less obliged by... , though we refuse to... ; and , to show our grateful sense of it , if... , we will....

类型12“致辞海报”类

类型概述

本类型的结构三要点为：引言（介绍/欢迎/祝贺）+正文（计划/理由/描述/赞颂）+结语（分析/承诺/祝愿）。

近几年，四级考试的短文写作似乎有突破议论文、图标分析作文和书信的传统命题方式，而转向更灵活的口头题材的文稿作文，如演说、欢迎辞、景点介绍、事故描述、节日贺辞、海报广告等之势。

这类作文题的一个共同特点是，写作时心里有一群明确的听众（读者），因此，语言要相对口语化一点，要注意语句的互动性。

四级真题中属于该话题的有：

2003.6 An Eye-witness Account of a Traffic Accident

2004.6 A Brief Introduction to a Tourist Attraction

2004.12 A Campaign Speech in Support of Your Election to the Post of Chairman of the Student Union.

2005.6 A Short Essay in Honour of Teachers on the Occasion of Teacher's Day

2006.6 A Poster Recruiting Volunteers

2007.6 Welcome to Our Club

写作思路

该模块的构思范式为：引言（介绍/欢迎/祝贺）+正文（计划/理由/描述/赞颂/要求）+结语（分析/承诺/祝愿）

这类作文的写作重点在“正文”部分，考生应根据考题具体要求和场景进行展开。如是导游介绍，在简单欢迎和介绍后重点陈述旅游的计划；如是贺辞，则在表示祝贺后重点陈述祝贺的理由或对被祝贺的对象予以赞颂；如是竞选或就职演说，则在自我介绍后重点陈述自己的就任能力和以后的工作设想；如是对事故现场的描述，则重点在事故过程的描述和责任的分析。总之，这类题型要根据具体的场合和听众对象进行构思，其正文部分通常以一句主题句引入，而后可以列举的方式展开。

本范式的基本提纲模式可以是：

第一段：引言。介绍相关话题或作自我介绍；对听众对象表示欢迎或祝贺。

第二段：正文。根据具体陈述稿的要求或介绍计划安排、或陈述理由依据、或描述过程场面、或表示赞颂感谢。

第三段：结语。作为正文部分的延伸，或提示注意事项、或作出承诺设想、或分析责任原因、或表达祝愿祝福。

写作模板

引言 + 正文 + 结语

Title_____

Hello/Welcome , everyone ; I am glad ①.....I'd like to ②.....In addition , ③.....I hope ④.....

I believe that⑤.....As indicated in⑥... , ⑦.....First , ⑧.....Besides , ⑨.....And finally , ⑩...In a word , ⑪.....

I really thank you for giving me the opportunity to⑫.....I am looking forward to⑬.....And I hope⑭.....Well , if⑮... , I will⑯.....And if⑰... , I will⑱.....

①插入动词不定式或that从句，这是一句客套的句式；

②插入动词不定式，引出自我介绍或祝贺、演讲话题；

- ③插入完整句子，以小写开始，具体开始介绍和话题展开；
- ④插入that从句，小结第一段，承启下文。
- ⑤插入that从句，正文主题句。
- ⑥插入名词短语，引出计划、安排、理由；
- ⑦插入完整句子，以小写开始，引出计划、安排、理由；
- ⑧、⑨、⑩同③，插入名词性从句；分述三个计划、安排或理由、过程；
- ⑪插入完整句子，以小写开始，概括正文要点，呼应本段主题句；
- ⑫插入动词不定式，复述本文陈述的中心话题；
- ⑬插入动词不定式，表达对事态发展的期待；
- ⑭同④，但这是在正文展开后的深化，不是简单重复；
- ⑮、⑰插入if条件句，表示事态发展的两种可能情况；
- ⑯、⑱插入结果句，表示上述两种情况下，我的计划、设想或处理行动。

Sample

A Brief Introduction to a Tourist Attraction

You are welcome , everyone.I am glad that you can go with me to Hangzhou city , a place full of scenic spots and historical sites.I'd like to say it is also an economic , political and cultural center in Zhejiang.In addition , there are all kinds of places of interest , which deserve your visiting.I hope you will have a good day doing the sightseeing.

I believe that you'll like the visiting schedule.As indicated in the leaflet , we will go to all the famous places in the city.First , I will show you around the West Lake , the most famous scenic spot in Hangzhou.And here I'd like to tell you a legend of Xi Shi , the ancient Chinese beauty who is said to have been born and lived in

Hangzhou. Besides, I will take you to the Lingyin Temple Park, where you can get some idea about the Chinese religious culture, and Buddhism in particular. And finally, we will climb the Luhe Tower, from where we can have a bird's eye view of the Qian Tang River as well as the Bridge built in the 1950s. In a word, after the visit, you will be greatly impressed by the natural beauty of the city.

I really thank you for giving me the opportunity to spend a whole day with you. And I hope we can have a good time together. Well, if you have anything to ask me about, I will be glad to tell you what I know. And if you need any help from me, I am ready to give you my hand.

范文

范文1

A Speech of Thanks to Teachers

Directions: For this part, you are allowed 30 minutes to write A Speech of Thanks to Teachers. You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below:

1. 在老师的生日聚会上, 代表大家向老师表达致谢;
2. 从一件小事来回忆老师的教诲和无私的奉献;
3. 我如何回报老师的关爱。

【简单构思】

本话题主要采用“致谢辞”的格式。根据作文提纲, 本篇习作以向老师表示致谢为主要内容。但在对老师的关爱表示感谢的同时, 应当记叙一件最能代表老师无私奉献和谆谆教诲的往事以画龙点睛, 突出老师的无私关爱以及自己对恩师的终生感激之情。本话题的提纲模式是:

1. 导入段: 值老师的生日庆典, 代表他所有的学生向老师表达致谢;
2. 主题段: 典型事例记叙, 详细记叙自己学习阶段这位恩师对自己的帮助并阐述该帮助在自己成长过程中的影响;

3. 终结段：对老师的报答，提议大家以实际行动报答对老师的殷切期待和无私关爱。

A Speech of Thanks to Teachers

Today , we gather here to celebrate the 65th birthday of our teacher , Jim Fish.I have the honor to speak here on behalf of all his students.Let's give our sincere thanks and regards to Jim Fish by standing up and giving him a warm applause. (applause) OK , sit down please.Teachers are our life guides and they are like candles , burning themselves to light the way for others , and they are devoting most of their time and energy to imparting knowledge to us.

We have been given guidance and assistance by a great number of teachers in my lifetime , but Jim Fish left the most unforgettable impression on me.I remember when I was in junior middle school , I was poor in memorizing English words and I was most frustrated with their spelling.So I didn't do well in English literature class.I would have given up English study , if it had not been Jim Fish's help and encouragement.I remember him spending lots of evenings explaining to me the structure of the English words and their regular pronunciation.I gradually developed interest in English and soon caught up with my class.His help enabled me to make an excellent performance in an important examination and went to a famous senior middle school and then was admitted into one of the key universities in China.

Today , I still cherish the favor Mr.Fish did to me , and I am sure many of us present today got our help and encouragement from Jim Fish some time in our lifetime.Let me express my gratitude to him again on behalf of all of us.The only thing I can do now is to always keep in mind what Jim Fish told us and work hard to make greater progress in our work and study.This , I think , is the best way to repay the kindness and guidance Jim Fish has been giving us.

【点评】

这是一篇学生向老师表达感谢的致谢词。作者按照写作要求于第一段代表全体学生向老师表达了敬意和感谢。第二段以自己的英语学习为例回忆了老师对自己的教诲和无私的帮助。最后一段作者再次向老师

表达了诚挚的感谢，并表示要通过不断的努力学习来回报老师。整篇致谢辞重点突出，层次分明，语言流畅，内容连贯，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:327			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	95	95	85
总分	90-95				

【亮点词汇】

- ①on behalf of all students
- ②life guides
- ③a great number of teachers
- ④in one's lifetime
- ⑤the structure of the English words
- ⑥celebrate the birthday of one's teacher
- ⑦have the honor to speak
- ⑧give one's sincere thanks and regards to
- ⑨give someone a warm applause
- ⑩light the way for
- ⑪devote one's time and energy to
- ⑫impart knowledge to someone
- ⑬give guidance and assistance
- ⑭leave unforgettable impression on someone
- ⑮be poor in memorizing English
- ⑯be frustrated with

⑰do well in English literature

⑱give up English study

⑲develop interest in English

⑳catch up with class

㉑

make an excellent performance in an examination

㉒

be admitted into a key university

㉓

cherish the favor

㉔

express one's gratitude to someone

㉕

keep in mind

㉖

make progress in one's work and study

【佳句欣赏】

①We gather here to celebrate the 65th birthday of our teacher , Jim Fish.

②I have the honor to speak here on behalf of all his students.

③Teachers are like candles , burning themselves to light the way for others.

④I would have given up English study , if it had not been Jim Fish's help and encouragement.

⑤I remember him spending lots of evenings explaining to me the structure of the English words and their regular pronunciation.

⑥His help enabled me to make an excellent performance in an

important examination and went to a famous senior middle school.

⑦I am sure many of us present today got our help and encouragement from Jim Fish some time in our lifetime.

【篇章结构】

Today , we gather here to celebrate....I have the honor to....Let's give our sincere thanks and regards to....Teachers are....

We have been given guidance and assistance by... , but Jim Fish....I remember when I was... , I was....So I didn't do well in....I would have... , if it had not been.....I remember him....His help enabled me to....

Today , I still cherish... , and I am sure....Let me express my gratitude to....The only thing I can do now is to....This , I think , is the best way to....

范文2

Memorandum of a Proposal for a Change to the Department Reference Room

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short Memorandum of a Proposal for a Change to the Department Reference Room.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.关于提议的背景信息；
- 2.提议的具体内容：资料室的布局改动；
- 3.实施改动的具体措施和注意事项。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“备忘录”。除备忘录抬头格式需要注明备忘录时间、来源和递交去处外，通常首先概述备忘录的目的和要点，然后是具体的要点，包括背景信息（涉及备忘录主题内容的背景）、备忘录的主题内容（资料室布局作适当改动）和实施该主题内容的细则要点，最后是备忘的补充信息（资料室的布局改动的好处）。本文提纲可拟为：

- 1.备忘录开头：备忘目的、提纲；
- 2.备忘要点：背景信息、提议内容、实施措施；
- 3.备忘补充：提议改动的意义和好处。

Memorandum of a Proposal for a Change to the Department Reference Room

To : Shelly Zhang , Head of Department Reference Room

From : Wensy Wong , Assistant Professor

Subject : Proposal for Open Shelves in the Reference Room

Date : Jan 10 , 2012

The purpose of this memo is to suggest a new shelving system for books in the reference room of our department. Following are ① a background statement ; ② a discussion of the new system ; and ③ suggestions.

Background. Under the present system of closed shelves , students wishing to consult reference books must fill out a request slip , wait in line , give the slip to an assistant , and wait some more time before getting the desired book. This system is time-consuming , unwieldy , and ineffective. The result is that students are unwilling to use the reference facility of our department.

New System. I propose that we switch to an open-shelf system. The change can be made simply by removing the front desk and the readers to come right inside. The fear of theft that some people have voiced could be prevented by using the magnetic detection system that is already in place. The benefit of open shelves would be a reduction in personnel and easy access to the reference resource.

Recommendations. The switch to the open-shelf system will involve the following changes : Remove the front reference desk. Equip a central information desk. Employ two librarians who presently work at the front reference desk.

I am certain that these changes will improve the service to both

teachers and students in our department and ensure a better use of the resources of this reference room.

【点评】

这是一篇备忘录形式的作文。短文按照写作要求于第一段大致谈了提议的背景情况，即改变资料室布局的必要性；接下来详细阐述了提议的内容，即资料室的新的布局；最后作者阐述了实施变动的具体措施以及实施过程中需要注意的事项。短文条理清楚，层次分明，语言规范，内容紧凑连贯，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:231			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	90	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①assistant professor
- ②the purpose of
- ③in the reference room
- ④a background statement
- ⑤a discussion of the new system
- ⑥a time-consuming system
- ⑦a reduction in personnel
- ⑧an access to the reference resource
- ⑨a central information desk
- ⑩suggest a new shelving system
- ⑪consult reference books
- ⑫fill out a request slip

- ⑬wait in line
- ⑭get the desired book
- ⑮be willing to
- ⑯use the reference facility
- ⑰switch to an open-shelf system
- ⑱use the magnetic detection system
- ⑲employ a librarian
- ⑳improve the service
- ㉑ ensure a better use of the resources

【佳句欣赏】

- ①The purpose of this memo is to suggest a new shelving system for books in the reference room of our department.
- ②Under the present system of closed shelves , students wishing to consult reference books must wait some time before getting the desired book.
- ③I propose that we switch to an open-shelf system.
- ④The change can be made simply by removing the front desk and the readers to come right inside.
- ⑤The fear of theft that some people have voiced could be prevented.
- ⑥I am certain that these changes will improve the service to both teachers and students in our department.

【篇章结构】

The purpose of this memo is to....Following are ① a background statement , ② a discussion of the new system ; and ③ suggestions.

Background. Under the present system of closed shelves , students wishing to...must...before.... This system is.... The result is that....

New System. I propose that we switch to an open-shelf system. The change can be made simply by.... The fear of theft...could be prevented by.... The benefit of open shelves would be....

Recommendations. The switch to the open-shelf system will involve the following changes : Remove the front reference desk. Equip a central information desk. Employ two librarians who presently work at the front reference desk.

I am certain that these changes will improve the service to both teachers and students in our department and ensure a better use of the resources of this reference room.

范文3

A Brief Introduction to a Tourist Attraction

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a composition entitled A Brief Introduction to a Tourist Attraction. You should write at least 120 words according to the following guidelines. You should make the introduction interesting and the arrangements for the day clear to every body :

1. 你是一个导游 ;
2. 你的旅客是群外国观光者 ;
3. 你的介绍应包括 : 致欢迎辞、一天的旅游计划、景点介绍。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“导游计划”的演讲。本文通常以导游安排中的数个“游览景点”介绍及“景点特色”的描述为短文主体，并以导游的感谢和游览中注意事项的提醒结束全文。文章通常先概述整个游览景区的人文历史或自然特点，从而肯定这次旅游的收益，而后提出导游本人一天的旅游计划，中间附以选择这些景点的理由——景点特色。全文以时间先后或空间远近顺序或列举的方式展开，每要点又穿插对景点的描写。本文的基本提纲模式是：

- 1.开场白：简单向游客表示欢迎，并概述导游所在旅游区的总貌和人文特色；
- 2.一天的旅游计划：以时间/空间顺序介绍一天内要游览的三至四个景点及其值得一游的景点特色。
- 3.感谢、希望和注意事项。以导游的口气，在希望中提出大家游览期间应注意的事项。

A Brief Introduction to a Tourist Attraction

Welcome , everyone , I am glad that you can go with me to visit the Great Wall of China—one of the seven wonders of the world.I'd like to say that the Great Wall is not only a symbol of the Chinese nation and its culture , but also a symbol of human creation of the world.In addition , there are many beautiful legends and stories about the Great Wall which we will mention during our visit.I hope you will all have a good time with me.

I believe that you'll like our visiting schedule.The Great Wall is very long ; we will go to that part of the Wall in Badalin.First , we will climb up the Wall there and get to the highest point , where we will have a good view of the Wall and the surrounding valley.Then , we will have about two hours of separate exploring.We can go down deep into the valley or walk along the Wall to see more details of the site.And surely , we will visit the museum there , where we will get a better understanding of the history and stories of the really great Wall.

It is no doubt that one says , “He who has never been to the Great Wall is not a true man”.I hope we can have a good time together.Well , if you have anything to ask me about , I will be glad to tell you what I know.And if you need any help from me , I am ready to give you my hand.

【点评】

这是一篇导游的旅游计划演讲。本文按照写作要求于第一段首先对游客表示欢迎，并对旅游地点的概貌的人文特色进行了总体上的介绍。第二段主要介绍了旅游的行程和计划，主要包括爬长城、参观周边地区以及参观博物馆等。最后一段作者表达了感谢和希望，并祝愿大家

玩得开心。短文集口语与书面语风格于一体，层次条理清晰，结构紧凑连贯，语言流畅上口，用词贴切准确，是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:268			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	90	85	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①one of the seven wonders of the world
- ②a symbol of the Chinese nation/human creation
- ③visiting schedule
- ④visit the Great Wall
- ⑤have a good time with sb.
- ⑥climb up the Wall
- ⑦get to the highest point
- ⑧have a good view of the Wall and the surrounding valley
- ⑨have separate exploring
- ⑩go down deep into the valley
- ⑪walk along the Wall
- ⑫see details of the site
- ⑬visit the museum
- ⑭get a better understanding of the history

【佳句欣赏】

①I'd like to say that the Great Wall is not only a symbol of the Chinese nation and its culture , but also a symbol of human

creation of the world.

②There are many beautiful legends and stories about the Great Wall which we will mention during our visit.

③We will visit the museum , where we will get a better understanding of the history and stories of the really great Wall.

④It is no doubt that one says , “He who has never been to the Great Wall is not a true man”.

⑤If you have anything to ask me about , I will be glad to tell you what I know.

⑥If you need any help from me , I am ready to give you my hand.

【篇章结构】

Welcome , everyone , I am glad that you can go with me to visit....I'd like to say that the Great Wall is not only... , but also....In addition , there are many beautiful legends and stories about....I hope....

I believe that you'll like....The Great Wall is... , we will....First , we will....Then , we will....We can...And surely , we will visit....

It is no doubt that one says , “...”I hope we can....Well , if you have anything to... , I will be glad to....And if you need...I am ready to....

范文4

A Closing Speech at a National Sports Meet

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write A Closing Speech at a National Sports Meet.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.本运动会成就概述 ;
- 2.庆祝成功 , 赞扬、勉励运动员 ;
- 3.宣布本届运动会闭幕。

【简单构思】

这是一篇运动会“闭幕词”。演讲者通常为运动界要员，运动会闭幕词通常先向运动会组织单位和工作人员表示感谢，概述运动会成就，向优秀运动员表示祝贺并提出今后的希望和祝愿。闭幕词的提纲可拟为如下三点：

- 1.导入：闭幕式介绍，感谢相关参与者和组织者；
- 2.成就概述；概述本次运动会的成就和收获；
- 3.终结：希望、勉励、祝愿并宣布正式闭幕。

A Closing Speech at a National Sports Meet

Dear friends ,

Tonight , we come to the end of the 12 glorious days which we will cherish forever.Thank you to all the athletes , to all the wonderful volunteers and to the Organizing Committee for this meeting!

Through this meet , athletes from all over the country came to these playing fields and filled us with wonder with their talent.New records were set , and old records were broken.New stars were born and stars from past meets were shining again.We shared their joys and their tears , and we marveled at their success and ability.We will long remember the achievements we witnessed here.

As we celebrate the success of this meet , let us altogether wish the best for the talented athletes who will soon participate in the coming Olympic Games.They will inspire us once again and with more wonder.

To the athletes tonight : you were true role models.You have shown us the unifying power of sport.The sportsmanship will live on in people from all walks of life and the performance of their workplace and daily tasks.Keep that spirit alive when you return home.

This has been a truly exceptional meet! And now , in accordance with tradition , I declare the sports meet closed , and I call upon the youth of our nation to assemble three years later in Shanghai to celebrate our next meet with even better achievements.

Thank you!

【点评】

这是一篇运动会的闭幕演讲辞。本文按照写作要求于第一段首先介绍了闭幕式，并向志愿者和组织者表达了诚挚的感谢；接下来三段先概述了这次运动会取得的成绩和收获，同时向与会的运动员们表达了祝福，并鼓励他们继续保持运动员的精神。最后一段对大会进行了总结，并向青年人和运动员们发出召唤，期待三年后在上海相会。

本闭幕词集口语与书面语风格于一体，语言流畅上口，层次清晰，内容连贯，用词贴切活泼，是一篇高分范文。

评分标准与得分		字数:230			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	99	90	95	95	90
总分	95				

【亮点词汇】

- ①playing fields
- ②the unifying power of sport
- ③all walks of life
- ④the performance of one's workplace and daily tasks
- ⑤an exceptional meet
- ⑥in accordance with
- ⑦come to the end of
- ⑧cherish the 12 glorious days
- ⑨inspire/fill someone with wonder
- ⑩set new records
- ⑪break old records

- ⑫share one's joys and tears
- ⑬marvel at one's success and ability
- ⑭celebrate the success of the meet
- ⑮wish the best for the talented athletes
- ⑯participate in
- ⑰role model
- ⑱keep the spirit alive
- ㉑call upon the youth

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Thank you to all the athletes , to all the wonderful volunteers and to the Organizing Committee for this meeting!
- ②Through this meet , athletes from all over the country filled us with wonder with their talent.
- ③We will long remember the achievements we witnessed here.
- ④As we celebrate the success of this meet , let us altogether wish the best for the talented athletes who will soon participate in the coming Olympic Games.
- ⑤The sportsmanship will live on in people from all walks of life.
- ⑥In accordance with tradition , I declare the sports meet closed.
- ⑦I call upon the youth of our nation to assemble three years later in Shanghai to celebrate our next meet with even better achievements.

【篇章结构】

Tonight , we come to the end of the....Thank you to... , to....and to...!

Through this meet , athletes from all over the country....New records.... , and old records....New stars...and stars from past meets....We shared... , and we marveled at....We will long remember....

As we celebrate the success of this meet , let us altogether wish....They will....

To the athletes tonight : you were true role models.You have....The sportsmanship will....Keep that spirit alive when....

This has been a truly...meet! And now , in accordance with tradition , I declare... , and I call upon....

范文5

A Poster of Recruitment An Assistant

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write A Poster Recruiting An Assistant.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

- 1.OfficeTeam公司简介 ;
- 2.需招募一位招聘助理 , 应聘条件 ;
- 3.补充要求 , 注意事项。

【简单构思】

这是一篇“招募（招聘助理）广告”模块的短文。根据作文指令，本广告应写明以下几点：OfficeTeam公司的性质、特点、联系方式；招聘什么岗位，该岗位工作特点性质，应聘条件；应聘人其他要求和注意事项，应聘方式等。本话题的提纲模式是：

- 1.介绍：招聘单位——OfficeTeam公司简介；
- 2.招聘岗位：招聘岗位（招聘助理）工作性质特点、应聘条件等；
- 3.报名事宜：补充要求、注意事项及联系方式。

A Poster of Recruitment An Assistant

OfficeTeam is the world's leader in specialized administrative staffing offering job opportunities from Executive and Administrative Assistants to Office Managers , and Receptionists.We have the resources , experience and expertise to select companies and temporary to full-time positions that match your skills and career goals.We provide one of the industry's most progressive training , benefits-and-compensation packages.Contact your local Office Team location , or call 1-800-804-8367 to find out more about this job.OfficeTeam is an Equal Opportunity Employer (Company Introduction) .

Recruiting Assistant needed for Beijing corporate office.This candidate will primarily be assisting the head Recruiter with duties that include (but are not limited to) maintaining a nationwide database , leading new hire orientation , and identifying potential employees.The individual must be proficient in MS Office and Peopleclick software.This position requires a high level of professionalism and great attention to detail.

All applicants applying for U.S.job openings must be authorized to work in the United States.All applicants applying for Canadian job openings must be authorized to work in Canada.Knowledge of Peopleclick and software and proficiency in MS Office are required of the candidates.

Candidates can either come and meet the HR manager in person at Room 212 , Xueli Building , 200 , Zhongshan Street , or call at 08625-83248348 at office hours , or E-mail at RSCofficeteam@hotmail.com.

【点评】

这是一篇OfficeTeam公司的原版招聘广告。本文符合写作指令的各项要求，于第一段对公司的情况和招聘职位进行了简单的介绍，并留下了和公司联络的方式。第二段详细介绍了需要招募的职位以及应聘该职位的申请者需要具备的条件。最后两段对第二段中提到的条件进行了补充说明，并提供了详细的联系方式和时间。整个广告语言规范，层次清晰，结构紧凑连贯，用词贴切且富于变化，是一篇值得模仿的范文。

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	95	95	95	90
总分	95				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the world's leader
- ②administrative staffing
- ③benefits-and-compensation packages
- ④a high level of professionalism
- ⑤offer job opportunities
- ⑥match one's skills and career goals
- ⑦provide progressive training
- ⑧find out more about sth.
- ⑨recruit assistant
- ⑩maintain a nationwide database
- ⑪lead hire orientation
- ⑫identify potential employees
- ⑬be proficient in
- ⑭require attention to detail
- ⑮apply for jobs
- ⑯be authorized to work in Canada
- ⑰meet someone in person

【佳句欣赏】

①OfficeTeam is the world's leader in specialized administrative staffing offering job opportunities from Executive and Administrative Assistants to Office Managers , and Receptionists.

②We provide one of the industry's most progressive training , benefits-and-compensation packages.

③This candidate will primarily be assisting the head Recruiter.

④The individual must be proficient in MS Office and Peopleclick software.

⑤All applicants applying for U.S.job openings must be authorized to work in the United States.

⑥Knowledge of Peopleclick and software and proficiency in MS Office are required of the candidates.

⑦Candidates can either come and meet the HR manager in person at Room 212.

【篇章结构】

OfficeTeam is....We have the resources , experience and expertise to....We provide....Contact... , or call...to find out more about....OfficeTeam is....

Recruiting Assistant needed for....This candidate will primarily be...with duties that include (but are not limited to)The individual must be proficient in....This position requires a high level of....

All applicants applying for U.S.job openings must be....All applicants applying for Canadian job openings must be.....Knowledge of...and proficiency in...are required of the candidates.

Candidates can either come and meet...at... , or call at...at office hours , or email at....

An Eye-Witness Account of a Traffic Accident

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write An Eye-Witness Account of a Traffic Accident. You should write at least 120 words according to the outline given below in Chinese :

假设你在某日某时某地目击一起车祸，就此写一份见证书。见证书须包括以下几点：

1. 车祸发生的时间及地点；
2. 你所见到的车祸情况；
3. 你对车祸原因的分析。

【简单构思】

这是一份交通事故的“目击见证书”。本话题立意在“原因”、“理由”或“根源”，以某一社会现象或事故的原因、起因或理由的探究为短文主体。文章通常以概述某一社会现象或事故的描述引入短文，而后阐述引起这一现象或事故的多种可能的起因、原因或理由，最后作总结性评述。短文以因果及枚举方式展开。

本话题的统一提纲模式是：

1. 话题引入：概述某社会现象出现或事故发生的时间、地点；
2. 现象或事故描述：描述该社会现象或事故发生的情况或过程；
3. 原因分析：对出现该社会现象或发生该事故的根本原因进行理性分析。

An Eye-Witness Account of a Traffic Accident

We often see traffic accidents reported on TV , but we seldom witness a real one happening right before our eyes! On June 18 , 2009 , a red taxi crashed head-on into a bus on the Nanjing Yangtze River Bridge , about 50 meters south of the North Bridge Tower , resulting in the immediate death of the taxi driver and serious injury of the bus driver and several passengers on the bus.

We were on our school bus when it happened. I noticed the red taxi

changed in the fast lane on the left suddenly and narrowly missed a truck there. In a desperate attempt to avoid the speeding truck, the taxi driver made a sharp turn, causing the vehicle to slip into the opposite lane heavy with traffic. The bus driver did try to stop his bus, but it was so abrupt for him. Before you knew it, you heard a bang, mixed with a screech. The taxi smashed right into the bus, the front half of the taxi was almost gone, and the head of the bus was badly distorted. There was blood and glass everywhere, and all the traffic was held up on the bridge.

There are several causes accounting for this disaster, and it was clear, I think, that the taxi driver was chiefly responsible for the whole tragedy. The seat behind the wheel is not the position for tired and sleepy persons and the driver, after doing his business for a whole night, was exhausted. So when he tried to shift lanes, he seems to have forgotten to switch on the turn signal or even to look around him. Another factor for the accident was the rainy weather, which left the road very slippery. And finally, the truck driver was speeding at the moment the taxi changed lanes, and so he was partially to blame.

【点评】

这是一篇车祸目击见证人的陈述。本文按照写作要求于第一段首先概述了车祸发生的时间、地点和伤亡情况。第二段详细地描述了车祸发生当时的情况和过程。最后一段作者根据自己看到的情况对车祸的原因进行了简单的分析,并认为出租车司机的责任最大。短文语言流畅,层次分明,结构紧凑,内容连贯翔实,用词贴切且富于变化,是一篇高分作文。

评分标准与得分		字数:306			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	较好
得分	90	90	85	90	80
总分	85				

【亮点词汇】

① on school bus

② a desperate attempt

- ③a queue of vehicles
- ④the rainy weather
- ⑤the slippery road
- ⑥see traffic accidents reported on TV
- ⑦witness a real one
- ⑧crash head-on into a bus
- ⑨result in the immediate death of the taxi driver
- ⑩change in the fast lane
- ⑪make a sharp turn of the wheel
- ⑫slip into the opposite lane
- ⑬stop one's car/bus
- ⑭hear a bang
- ⑮smash into the bus
- ⑯be held up on the bridge
- ⑰account for
- ⑱be responsible for
- ⑲shift lane
- ⑳switch on the turn signal

【佳句欣赏】

①On June 18 , 2009 , a red taxi crashed head-on into a bus on the Nanjing Yangtze River Bridge , resulting in the immediate death of the taxi driver and serious injury of the bus driver and several passengers on the bus.

②I noticed the red taxi changed in the fast lane on the left suddenly and narrowly missed a truck there.

③The bus driver did try to stop his bus , but it was so abrupt for him.

④Before you knew it , you heard a bang , mixed with a screech.

⑤The taxi smashed right into the bus , the front half of the taxi was almost gone , and the head of the bus was badly distorted.

⑥The seat behind the wheel is not the position for tired and sleepy persons and the driver , after doing his business for a whole night , was exhausted.

⑦The truck driver was speeding at the moment the taxi changed lanes , and so he was partially to blame.

【篇章结构】

We often see traffic accidents reported on... , but we seldom witness a real one happening...! On... , a red taxi crashed head-on into a bus on... , resulting in....

We were...when it happened.I noticed....In a desperate attempt to... , the taxi driver....The bus driver did try to... , but it was....Before you knew it , you heard....The taxi....There was blood and glass... , and all the traffic was....

There are several causes accounting for... , and it was clear , I think , that....The seat behind the wheel is...and the driver , after... , was....So when he tried to... , he seems to have forgotten to....Another factor for the accident was....And finally , the truck driver was....

范文7

Speech of Welcome at an American Car Enthusiasts' Annual Gathering

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write a short Speech of Welcome at an American Car Enthusiasts' Annual

Gathering. You should write at least 120 words following the outline given below :

1. 对来参加年会的朋友客人表示欢迎 ;
2. 简要介绍这次年会的一些活动安排。

【简单构思】

这是一篇美国汽车爱好者协会年度聚会上的“欢迎辞”。根据试题指令，本欢迎辞应首先代表东道主向前来参加一年一度的聚会汽车爱好者表示欢迎，然后概要提到一些特殊的来客并向他们表示特别的欢迎，最后介绍本次年度聚会的活动安排。本欢迎辞的提纲模式可以为：

1. 欢迎：对前来参加年会的朋友客人表示欢迎；
2. 来宾介绍：概要介绍来自各地、特别是远道而来的来宾；
3. 活动安排：简要介绍这次年会的一些活动安排。

Speech of Welcome at an American Car Enthusiasts' Annual Gathering

Welcome to the 5th annual gathering of the American Car Enthusiasts. It is great to see so many enthusiastic men and women here celebrating the genius and innovation of American car manufacturers over the years. It has been a long time since Henry Ford got the ball rolling and look how far we've come! Are you happy to be here ?

ACE is pleased to host this conference in Detroit this year where we will have the opportunity to see the best cars America has had to offer , past and present!

I know that many of you have traveled from quite a distance and I'd like to acknowledge our members from Alaska , Hawaii and even Guam who have made this long trip to participate in the largest , most extensive ACE conference we have ever had.

Among the activities we have planned are workshops about the evolution of individual car models such as the Thunderbird and the

Mustang as well as demonstrations of the performance characteristics of our newest American offerings.

Folks , you are lucky to be here this year because we have some tremendous events planned for each day of the conference.

To all of you , thank you for being here , welcome , and enjoy the conference!

【点评】

这是一篇美国汽车爱好者协会第五届年度聚会上的欢迎辞。本文符合写作指令的各项要求。第一段首先对前来参加年度聚会的各位汽车发烧友们表示欢迎。第二、三段主要介绍了来自各地，甚至不远万里前来参加年会的客人。最后两段简单地介绍了此次年会的活动安排，并再次向与会的来宾表达了欢迎之情。本欢迎辞语言规范流畅，脉络层次分明，结构紧凑连贯，用词地道活泼，是一篇值得临摹的很好的范文。

评分标准与得分		字数:209			
标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	地道贴切
得分	95	90	90	90	85
总分	90				

【亮点词汇】

- ①the annual gathering of car enthusiasts
- ②tremendous events
- ③celebrate the genius and innovation of car manufacturers
- ④get the ball rolling
- ⑤be pleased to host the conference
- ⑥have the opportunity to see the best cars
- ⑦travel from quite a distance
- ⑧make a long trip to

- ⑨participate in the extensive conference
- ⑩the evolution of individual car models
- ⑪the performance characteristics of

【佳句欣赏】

- ①Welcome to the 5th annual gathering of the American Car Enthusiasts.
- ②It is great to see so many enthusiastic men and women here celebrating the genius and innovation of American car manufacturers over the years.
- ③It has been a long time since Henry Ford got the ball rolling and look how far we've come!
- ④I'd like to acknowledge our members from Alaska , Hawaii and even Guam who have made this long trip to participate in the largest , most extensive ACE conference we have ever had.
- ⑤Among the activities we have planned are workshops about the evolution of individual car models.
- ⑥You are lucky to be here this year because we have some tremendous events planned for each day of the conference.
- ⑦To all of you , thank you for being here , welcome , and enjoy the conference!

【篇章结构】

Welcome to....It is great to see....It has been a long time since....

ACE is pleased to host...where we will have the opportunity to...!

I know that many of you have traveled from...and I'd like to acknowledge our members from...who have made this long trip to....

Among the activities we have planned are...such as....

Folks , you are lucky to be here this year because....

To all of you , thank you for... , welcome , and enjoy...!

范文8

A Short Speech for Supporting a Health Care Program

Directions : For this part , you are allowed 30 minutes to write A Short Speech for Supporting a Health Care Program.You should write at least 120 words following the outline given bellow :

- 1.概述演讲目的；
- 2.对保健计划作一个简要介绍；
- 3.保健计划的益处及如何实施。

【简单构思】

这是一篇宣传呼吁支持全民保健计划的演说辞。根据试题指令，本演说辞应在简要说明演讲目的后，具体介绍该保健计划的意义、特点、好处，呼吁大家给予支持，然后再补充一下该计划如何实施以及实施中一些问题的处理。本文是2010年美国总统奥巴马在投票表决全民医疗保健计划前在国会上的演说辞节选。演讲的提纲大致为：

- 1.演讲目的：这是一个开拓未来、造福后代的计划；
- 2.呼吁：该计划有利于安全和稳定，应以我们的实际行动支持这一计划；
- 3.使命：我们有能力实施计划、创造未来。

A Short Speech for Supporting a Health Care Program

Madam Speaker , Vice President Biden , members of Congress , and the American people :

When I spoke here last winter , this nation was facing the worst economic crisis since the Great Depression.We were losing an average of 700 , 000 jobs per month.And our financial system was on the verge of collapse.But we did not come here just to clean up

crises.We came here to build a future.So tonight , I return to speak to all of you about an issue that is central to that future—and that is the issue of health care.

I am not the first President to take up this cause , but I am determined to be the last.Well , the time for games has passed.Now is the season for action.Now is when we must bring the best ideas of both parties together , and show the American people that we can still do what we were sent here to do.Now is the time to deliver on health care.Now , that's what Americans who have health insurance can expect from this plan—more security and more stability.

Finally , let me discuss an issue that is a great concern to me , to members of this chamber , and to the public—and that's how we pay for this plan.We did not come to fear the future.We came here to shape it.I still believe we can act even when it's hard.I still believe we can do great things , and that here and now we will meet history's test.Because that's who we are.That is our calling.That is our character.Thank you , God bless you , and may God bless the United States of America.

【点评】

这是美国总统奥巴马呼吁全民关注全面保健计划的演说词的节选改写，第一段首先简单提到了上次演讲并由此引出此次演讲的目的。第二段奥巴马以总统的身份向民众发出呼吁，希望全民保健计划能得到支持。最后一段奥巴马表达了坚定的决心，认为该计划的实施势在必行。整篇演说词不愧出自政治家之口，激情洋溢，主题鲜明突出，内容紧凑连贯，语言地道流畅，用词活泼铿锵，其中大量的排比，词汇的巧妙重复替换，很值得研读临摹。

评分标准与得分

字数:274

标准	切题与内容表达	篇章结构与连贯	通顺与可读性	语言语法	地道与惯用法
评语	切题,层次清楚	连贯、逻辑性强	通顺自然	没有错误	地道
得分	95	95	95	95	95
总分	95				

【亮点词汇】

①members of Congress

- ②the Great Depression
- ③financial system
- ④on the verge of collapse
- ⑤the issue of health care
- ⑥health insurance
- ⑦face the worst economic crisis
- ⑧lose jobs
- ⑨clean up crises
- ⑩build a future
- ⑪take up the cause
- ⑫be determined to
- ⑬the season for action
- ⑭bring the best ideas together
- ⑮deliver on health care
- ⑯discuss an issue
- ⑰a great concern to someone
- ⑱fear the future
- ⑲meet history's test

【佳句欣赏】

①When I spoke here last winter , this nation was facing the worst economic crisis since the Great Depression.

②Tonight , I return to speak to all of you about an issue that is central to that future—and that is the issue of health care.

③I am not the first President to take up this cause , but I am determined to be the last.

④Now is when we must bring the best ideas of both parties together , and show the American people that we can still do what we were sent here to do.

⑤I still believe we can act even when it's hard.

⑥May God bless the United States of America.

【篇章结构】

Madam Speaker , Vice President Biden , members of Congress , and the American people :

When I spoke here last... , this nation was....We were losing....And our financial system was....But we did not come here just to....We came here to....So tonight , I return to speak...about...—and that is the issue of health care.

I am not the first President to... , but I am determined to be the last.Well , the time for...has passed.Now is the season for....Now is when we must... , and show...that we can still do....Now is the time to....Now , that's what Americans...can expect from...—more security and more stability.

Finally , let me discuss...—and that's how....We did not come to....We came here to....I still believe we can....I still believe we can... , and that...we will....Because that's....That is our....That is our....Thank you , God bless you , and may God bless....